Yer 1685 to 1689
Sheet 1st & 294

PRESS LIST
1685-1689

151

PRESS LIST

OF

ANCIENT RECORDS IN FORT ST. GEORGE,

From 1685 to 1689.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1	1685.	1st Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the despatch of Mr. John Littleton to Pettipolee with a present to the Governor to inquire into the disorders complained of in the factory there, relating to the tasherif given to the merchants on the new year's day — and approving of the Journal of several books and cash accounts for September 1684.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 211–213.
2	"	—	—	Copy of the commission and instructions given to Mr. John Littleton for his journey to Pettipolee by the Chief and Council at Fort St. George.	Do., pp. 213–215.
3	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Madapollam, advising the arrival of the *Rochester* from Messrs. Ord and Cawley with invoices, &c., and from Metchlepatam, and relative to the hopes of good treatment from Lingapa.	Do., p. 215.
4	"	1st Jan. and 6th Jan.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from Messrs. John Beard, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the departure of Mr. Threddar to England in company with Agent Hedges — withdrawing of the factories at Pattana and Dacca — the taking of money at interest — Mr. Hedges' sudden flight from Hugly with Mr. Gough — Nabob's orders to stop the Company's trade, &c., in the Cassimbazar factory — arrival, lading and despatch of certain ships — goods ready for despatch at Ballasore — Mr. Robert Hedges' debts to the Company and his departure to England.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 64–70. *Damaged and colour faded.*
5	"	2nd Jan.	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from Mr. William Shales, to the Chief and Council of Fort St. George, stating how the differences with Hydra Cawn were settled, and the share of the merchants therein.	Do., p. 11. *Colour much faded.*
6	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to: stop of the Town Governor—disturbances caused by Hydra Cawn to trade and the settlement of affairs therein. — despatch of consultations, diaries, &c., — delay in the supply of goods—Mr. Wheeler's return to Fort St. George.	Do., pp. 9, 10. *Colour much faded.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
	1685.	3rd Jan.	Ballasore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: lading and despatch of Sloop *James* — stoppage of goods, &c., by the Great Roger of the woods — the procuring of receipts from Captains of ships for goods laden on their ships and their signing of the bills of lading—bills of lading of Mr. Willshaw's ship.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 142-144. *Much damaged.*
8	„	4th Jan.	Pettipolee.	Copy of the commission and instructions from Mr. William Gyfford, President of Fort St. George, then at Pettipolee, to the Chief, &c., of that factory relative to the charges against Mr. Wheeler, confirmation of the office of Chief, &c., in that factory — the making of contracts with the merchants and the giving of a present to the Country Governor.	Do., pp. 23–25. *Colour much faded.*
9	„	5th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase and shipment of pepper and turmerick — copy of the obligations entered into regarding the repayment of money borrowed from some Portuguese and from Ranga Chitty, a Gentue merchant — the despatch of investment money to Cuddalore and Conimeer—the payment of money to the stocking-makers — the passing of General letters to Meuchlepatam and Pettipolee — the disposal of the Europe goods.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 215-21[illegible]. [illegible]
10	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore with copy of their consultations, account books, &c., for December — of the despatch of General letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer regarding the investment — the return of Messrs. R. Ord and W. Cawley from Atcheen with hopes regarding the settlement of factories there.	Do., p. [illegible]18.
11	„	6th Jan.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from Mr. William Gyfford, to the Chief and Council of Fort St. George, relative to: Gold received from Rajamaul — disposal of the ships in the Bay — goods stored up at Madapollam and Pettipolee — stoppages of goods by the Country Governor and the necessity for giving him presents.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 11–13. *Colour much faded.*
12	„	—	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from Messrs. John Willcox &c., to the Chief and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the despatch of Sloop *William* and the goods sent on it.	Do., p. 13. *Colour much faded.*
13	„	6th Jan.	—	Translation of a letter from Appaugee Pentulu, to the Governor of Fort St. George, requesting the supply of some anchors and guns necessary [illegible] a ship of the Divan going to Muscat.	Do., p. 64. *Colour faded.*
14	„	—	—	Copy of a letter to the Nabob representing the sufferings of the Company's servants at Cassimbazar and requesting redress for the same.	Do., p. 73. *Damaged and colour faded.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
15	1685.	—	—	Copy of a protest issued against the late Agent Hedges, Messrs. Nathaniel Letton, Robert Douglas, owners of Ship *Recovery*, Robert Hedges and Gough, by the Agent and Council in Bengal making them answerable for any loss or damage sustained by the Company owing to their misbehaviour, &c.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 74, 75. *Damaged and colour faded.*
16	"	8th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the arrival of Messrs. Ord and Cawley with three Princes from Sumatra and arrangements for treating with them for the settlement of factories and trade in their country — the coinage of the gold from Acheen — the payment of the washermen — the disposal of Branch coral.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 219, 220.
17	"	—	—	Note of the reception of the Sumatra Princes and the receipt of a General letter from Metchlepatam advising the President's arrival.	Do, p. 220.
18	"	8th Jan.	Pettipolee.	Translation of a writing delivered to Mr. William Gyfford, President of Fort St. George, at Pettipolee, by Tregare Muslia, &c., merchants, relative to the 4,000 dollars which Mr. Wheeler owes them.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 34, 35. *Ink colour much faded.*
19	"	10th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the discourse with the Sumatra Princes regarding the establishment of factories and trade in their country.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 220-223.
20	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Pettipolee with their diary, consultation and account books, and from the President at Madapollam.	Do., pp. 223, 224.
21	"	10th Jan.	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Pettipolee, to the Captain of Ship *Beaufort*, containing instructions relative to his voyage from that port.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 25, 26. *Colour much faded.*
22	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. William Gyfford, to the Chief and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the charge against Mr. Wheeler of having received 4,000 dollars from the merchants.	Do., pp. 26-28. *Colour much faded.*
23	"	11th Jan.	London.	Abstract of the debts due by Messrs. Ramsden and Dujardine to the Company.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, p. 96.
24	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VII, p. 95.
25	"	—	—	Account of the Coast and Bay goods remaining unsold in the Company's warehouses on the 29th December 1685.	Do., Vol. VI, p. 97.
26	"	12th Jan.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Madapollam, to the Chief and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the: formation of the merchants into a Joint Stock Company — despatch of the Ship *Rochester* and the value, &c., of goods laden on her.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 14. *Colour much faded.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
27	1685.	12th Jan.	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from Mr. John Littleton, &c., at Pettipolee, to the Chief and Council of Fort St. George, relative to: the inquiries into the charges against Mr. Wheeler—President's arrival at Pettipolee, and goods sent out from that factory.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 28, 29. *Colour much faded.*
28.	,,	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Deputy Governor and Council of Fort St. George, stating that the invoice and bill of lading of the Ship *Beaufort* are sent, and that the President of Fort St. George is gone to Pettipolee to inspect the factory, &c.	Do., p. 31. *Colour much faded.*
29	,,	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from Mr. John Beard, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: lading and despatch of Ship *Defence* — stop of trade in Cassimbazar and other factories — attitude of the Nabob towards the Company's affairs — stoppage of goods at Ballasore by the Raja of the country and the reason for his so doing — sloops required to carry goods down the river.	Do., pp. 110, 111. *Much damaged.*
30	,,	—	—	List of Packet to Fort St. George per Ship *Defence.*	Do., p. 112. *Much damaged.*
31	,,	13th Jan.	London..	Order of the Court of Committees relating to the exportation of coral beads.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, p. 138.
32	,,	Do.	Do.	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VII, p. 199.
33	,,	14th Jan.	Do. ..	Copy of order of the Court of Committees reserving certain articles for the use of the General Joint Stock Company.	Do., Vol. VI, p. 62.
34	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to: the decrease in stock sent out — early despatch of vessels — appointments for the writers at the dissolved factory of Metchlepatam — dismissal of Messrs. Dujardine and Ramsden — punishment of offending servants — defective sorting of cloth — goods to be provided—levying of sea customs—building of a wall round Black Town — secret instructions regarding vessels — settlement at Pryaman — port charges on vessels — vessels sent out — purchase of a vessel — establishment of a carpentry yard for the repairs of vessels—stocking of Priaman's export customs—farming of St. Thoma—attachment of Lieutenant T. Childs' salary for debts—instructions regarding beteelaes — investments in the Bay — recovery of Bantam from the Dutch — building of fortifications at the cost of the natives—Mr. Jersey's accounts — entertainment of two Assay Masters — cost of a passage to India; Conimeer accounts — loss on the China goods — particulars of the sale of China goods.	Do., pp. 79–90.
35	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., pp. 87–94

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
36	1685.	14th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the discourse with the Sumatra Princes regarding the establishment of factories and trade in their country.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 224, 225.
37	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of a Portuguese ship from Acheen.	Do., p. 225.
38	"	14th Jan.	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief, &c., at Pettipolee, to the Chief and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the despatch of Ship *Rochester* and the supply of goods to be laded thereon.	Letters to Fort St George, Vol. III, pp. 22, 23. *Colour much faded.*
39	"	15th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the arrangements with the merchants for a new investment and the disposal of their coral and silver — the peishcash given to the soldier-guards that accompanied Messrs. Ord and Cawley to Acheen—the leasing of the Honourable Company's paddy-ground to Chinna Vencatadry and Company — the house and garden at St. Thomas' Mount presented to the Company by Chinna Vencatadry.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 225–227.
40	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Madapollam relative to the lading of the *Rochester* — the despatch of a General letter to Conimeer regarding the investment and the General books — the delivery of the Sloop *Mary's* despatch for Conimeer.	Do., p. 227.
41	"	15th Jan.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from Mr. James Wheeler, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, requesting to give him leave to go to Fort St. George *re* the settling of accounts with Pettipolee merchants, and giving them a full account of his struggle with those merchants for abatement, &c.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 29, 30. *Ink colour much faded.*
42	"	16th Jan.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from Mr. Davis, &c., at Cuddalore, to the Chief and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the despatch of goods on Sloop *Charles*.	Do., p. 15. *Colour much faded.*
43	"	— Jan.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. John Davis, &c., at Cuddalore, to the Chief and Council of Fort St. George, relative to: the making of contract with the merchants—goods contracted for — advancing of money at interest to the merchants — dustores for the investment of the year — despatch of goods per Sloops *James* and *Charles* — return of Mr. Davis to Fort St. George and the despatch of his boxes of seed pearl to England.	Do., pp. 15–20. *Colour much faded.*
44	"	17th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to further discourses with the Sumatra Princes.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 227.
45	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer, and the despatch of a General letter to Madapollam, granting Mr. Brereton leave to repair to the Fort, and relative to an error in the invoice.	Do., p. 228.
46	"	19th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the account books for December of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer and Paymaster, and relative to the passing of	Do., pp. 228, 229.

No.	Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
			a General letter to the Honourable Company — the disposal of the silver — the unlading of the investment goods that arrived from Conimeer and Cuddalore.	
47	1685.	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore, and the release from imprisonment of the merchants that were imprisoned by Sangana and Lingapa.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 229.
48	,, 20th Jan.	London ..	Order of the Court of Committees declaring that one-sixth part of all prize ships and goods taken in India shall be reserved for deserving officers, seamen and soldiers.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, p. 111.
49	,, Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VII, p. 153.
50	,, Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the agreement with the Sumatra Princes regarding the establishment of factories and trade — arrangements for an investment to be made at Porto Novo — the passing of a General letter to Conimeer and of the Sloop *William's* despatch.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 230–232.
51	,, —	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Messrs. Burneby and White regarding the escape of a prisoner, from Captain James Cooke regarding the repairing of his ship, and from Pettipolee regarding the investment — the despatch of a General letter to Cuddalore granting the desired leave to Mr. Davis — the arrival of country vessels from Merge with news of the *Golden Fleece*, and from Tenassaree with elephants.	Do., p. 233.
52	,, 20th Jan.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the despatch of Ship *Rochester* and the goods laden on her.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 37, 38. *Ink colour much faded.*
53	,, 21st Jan.	London..	Copy of an order by the Court of Committees *re* export of coral beads to India.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, p. 190.
54	,, Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of order of the Court of Committees relating to the exportation of coral beads for India.	Do., Vol. VI, p. 72.
55	,, Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to: the despatch of Ship *Rochester* and the goods laden on her — money due to the merchants—despatch of Ship *Syam Merchant* to Persia — Mr. Freeman's departure to the Fort and the present to be given to the Governor of Metchlepatam.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 36, 37. *Colour much faded.*
56	,, 23rd Jan.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Conimeer, to the Chief and Council of Fort St. George, *re* despatch of the Sloop *Mary*.	Do., pp. 31, 32. *Colour much faded.*
57	,, —	—	Translation of a letter from Orum Keya Baginda Rattoo Seramoodpraba and Moggut Mana Raja, to the Honourable English East India Company, stating that the inhabitants of several towns	Do., pp. 32, *Colour much faded.*

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				are desirous that the Company should make a settlement in their country, and giving a list of things available there.	
58	1685.	23rd Jan.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from Messrs. Davis, &c., to the Chief and Council of Fort St. George, relative to: despatch of General books, consultations, &c., the making of contracts with the merchants there and those at Porto Novo — supply of necessaries per Sloop *James* — arrival of the Subidar at Tevenapatam and his visit to the factory.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 5, 6. *Colour much faded.*
59	,,	21th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sale of two chests of silver to the merchants and the arrangements with them for an investment — orders for the lading and unlading of the Ship *Beaufort* — the despatch of a letter to Gopal Pundit desiring him to assist Mr. Ord in our business and investment there.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 233, 234.
60	,,	—	—	Note of the return of the President after having settled affairs at Pettipolee — the receipt of a General letter from Pettipolee with invoice, &c. — the arrival of the Sloop *Mary* from Conimeer.	Do., pp. 234, 235.
61	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Cuddalore, dated 24th January, and Conimeer dated 25th January.	Do., Vol. X, p. 1.
62	,,	21th Jan.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief, &c., at Cuddalore, to the Chief and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the despatch of Sloops *James* and *Charles*, and the price of Salampores sent.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 33. *Colour much faded.*
63	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., p. 35. *Colour much faded.*
64		Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the despatch of goods on certain boats and of consultations, &c., books.	Do., p. 38. *Ink colour much faded.*
65	,,	Do. ..	Vizagapatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: Mr. Ramsden's stay at Chickaracole to attend upon the Seer Lascar — goods received from Madapollam and the despatch of goods required from their place — Mr. Ramsden's debts to the Company — goods on board the *Syam Merchant* — cowle newly granted to Mr. Browne on behalf of the Company.	Do., pp. 46–48. *Colour much faded.*
66	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. George Ramsden, to the Chief and Council, regarding his continuing in the appointment of Second in Council there, and the debts due to the Company by him.	Do., pp. 48, 49. *Colour much faded.*
67	,,	—	—	Translaion of a Rocca given by His Excellency upon the new cowle granted to Mr. Richard Browne, on behalf of the Company, regarding the passing of goods, &c., custom free in several seaports.	Do., pp. 49, 50. *Colour much faded.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
68	1685.	25th Jan.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Conimeer, to the Chief and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the despatch of Sloop *William*.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 35, 36. *Ink colour much faded.*
69	"	26th Jan.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Conimeer, to the Chief and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the despatch of Sloop *William*, &c.	Do., p. 34. *Ink colour much faded.*
70	"	Do. ..	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Pettipolee, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to: the merchant's promise of providing goods on credit over and above that contracted for — the granting of a bill to Muslia, &c., merchants for the amount of the invoice of goods sent on certain boats — Shahbander's taking of certain goods and curtains, &c., sent to Fort.	Do., pp. 42, 43. *Colour much faded.*
71	"	—	—	Translation of a receipt given by Chief Merchant Talayery Muslia, &c., for a certain amount of treasure received by them from Mr. Wheeler.	Do., pp. 43, 44. *Colour much faded.*
72	"	26th Jan.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to: the despatch of diaries, consultations, &c. — conveyance for the despatch of goods on hand — presents to be given to Hussan Beague—want of money in the factory.	Do., p. 45. *Ink colour much faded.*
73	"	Do. ..	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* goods despatched from that place.	Do., p. 53. *Colour much faded and damaged.*
74	"	27th Jan.	London ..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the goods to be provided in the year 1686.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, pp. 99, 100.
75	"	—	—	Observations on a list of goods to be provided at the Coast and Bay for the year 1686.	Do., pp. 100–102.
76	"	—	—	Papers relating to the Mint and Treasure at Fort St. George.	Do., pp. 102–104.
77	"	—	—	Fragment of a General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to: the employment of country ships to carry soldiers to the Bay; entertainment of European and Native soldiers; employment of Ensign Wavell as Registrar at the Fort—presents to be sent to the King of Raccan; possession by the Company of the city and territory of Chyttegam; Agent in Bengal to be Chief Commander by sea and land; issue of arrack to seamen and soldiers employed upon the Chyttegam fortifications; mounting of guns on the bastian; trade with the King of Jehore near the Straits of Singapore; books of Military discipline and Martial law to be sent to Bengal.	Do., p. 105–109.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Mr. Beard, Agent in the Bay, permitted to remain there as Chief or come to Fort St. George as Second in Council; raising of custom duty to 5 per cent.—measures to be adopted in case the Dutch should interfere with the pepper trade on the coast of Malabar.	
78	1685.	28th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing the Agent's cash book for January 1st — 28th, recording of the balance of cash, the delivery of gold to the Mint and the recording of the weight of the same, the treaty with Sumatra Rajas, the return of their obligation not to trade in Lingapa's Government to Chinna Venkatadry and Sura Appia, and that of the bag of dollars, &c., to the Agent by Mr. E. Yale.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 1–3.
79	"	—	—	Note of the approval and despatch of letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer, and the delivery of the sailing orders to the Captains of the *Mary*, *William* and *James*, and the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam with invoice and bill of lading for goods sent by the *Rochester*, from Lingapa with his receipt for the town rent for 1684, from Metchlepatam with copies of their diary, consultations, letters received and sent 1684, from Conimeer, with copies of their diary and consultations for December, and muster of the cloth called Changanarra, and from Pettipolee, forwarding invoice of goods sent, their merchants receipt for money paid and silver received and a letter from Hyder Cawn to Mr. J. Wheeler.	Do., pp. 3, 4.
80	"	29th Jan.	Porto Novo.	Copy of letter from Mr. Ord and Mr. Cawley, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the lading and despatch of Sloop *Charles*.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 92. *Damaged.*
81	"	Do. ..	Bencoolen.	Minutes of Consultation of the Commander and Seamen of Ship *Amoy Merchant* regarding the damages sustained by Mr. Clement Dujardine who went on Sloop *Rochester* to Indrapoora and the assistance sought for by them.	Do., pp. 204, 205. *Much damaged.*
82	"	30th Jan.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Conimeer, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to: the improvements made in the Changanarra cloth — cotton yarn and indigo supply — visit of Amboge Pontulu and the Subidar to Conimeer — the grant of a loan of 2,000 pagodas to the latter and the advantages thereby to the Company — contract with the merchants for a greater supply of goods — arrival of Sloops *Mary* and *William* — treasure, &c., supplied to the factory — unsold goods on hand.	Do., pp. 38–41. *Colour much faded.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
83	1685.	30th Jan.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the making of contracts with merchants to supply goods in time to be laden on ships going to Europe — salary due to Mr. Sampson — Mr. Davis' departure to Fort St. George after giving proper instructions to Mr. Ord—management of the factory at Porto Novo by Messrs. Cawley and Ord.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 50–52. *Colour much faded and damaged.*
84	"	—	—	Copy of a letter from the King's Geakeadar regarding the privileges that would be given to the English in their trade, &c., in their kingdom.	Do., pp. 52, 53. *Colour much faded and damaged.*
85	"	30th Jan.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to: the arrival of Ship *Loyal Eagle* and its departure to Bengal —departure of *Syam Merchant* from that port.	Do., p. 54. *Colour much faded and damaged.*
86	"	—	—	Copy of letter from Captain John Bonnell, of the *Loyal Eagle*, to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, giving an account of his voyage from England to India, and of his subsequent procedure.	Do., pp. 55–60. *Colour much faded and damaged.*
87	"	30th Jan.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* Salampores and other goods sent from their factory — goods to be brought in by the Joint Stock Merchants —return of Mr. Richard Brereton to Fort St. George.	Do., pp. 61–63. *Damaged and colour faded.*
88	"	2nd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the recording of the opinions of Captains Willshaw and Nicholson regarding the complaints against the men of the *Rochester* preferred by the Commander of the ship, the lading of goods to England in the said ship, issue of a pass to Mr. G. Fothergile to sail aboard this ship, and landing of goods from the *Resolution*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 4–[illegible]
89	"	—	—	Copy of the opinions of the aforesaid Captains regarding the complaints against the seamen above referred to.	Do., pp. 6, 7.
90	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of Agent W. Hedges, and Messrs. Douglas and Letton all bound for Persia — the reception given to Mr. Hedges by the Agent of the Fort — the receipt of letters from Madapollam forwarding copy of their diary, consultations, General books letter I — letters received and sent with the Steward's book of expenses for despatch to England — from Vizagapatam forwarding Mr. G. Ramsden's letter to the Chief there, copy of the Rocca of the King of Golcondah on their new cowle, and of their	Do., pp. 7, 8.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				consultations and cash accounts from August to December 1684 with invoice of goods sent — from Cuddalore with invoice of goods sent — and from Pettipolee dated 26th January with invoice of goods sent from there, and the arrival of Mr. P. Dod from Pegu with two letters from the Chief Governor there.	
91	1685.	2nd Feb.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: despatch of Sloops *James* and *William*—Mr. Davis' departure to Fort St. George and the settling of his accounts with the Company.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 61. *Damaged and colour faded.*
92	„	Do. ..	Cassimbazar.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the complaint made to the Nabob at Dacca by the Phousdar Curremummulk regarding the conduct of the Company's servants in that place —Mr. Cheyne's maltreatment of one of his servants — and their withdrawing from the factory.	Do., pp. 148, 149. *Damaged.*
93	„	—	—	List of Hugly packet to Fort St. George per Sloop *Thomas.*	Do., p. 150. *Damaged.*
94	„	5th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the draft of a letter to the Honourable Company dated 5th February — communication to Mr. Jearsey of the Company's orders regarding him — the custom on tobacco imported, and the entertainment of Messrs. Glover, Ryley and Pullon as Assistants to the Sea Customer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 8, 9.
95	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Metchlepatam forwarding the Honourable Company's letter to them dated 18th April 1684 — from Captain Bonnell regarding his hard voyage — from Madapollam dated 30th January — from Conimeer with invoice of goods sent from Appaugee Pontulu, the Avaldar of Pullicat, dated 6th February, and from Hugly forwarding copy of a letter to them from Dacca copy of the Agents Arsdast to the Nabob dated 19th December 1684, and of the protest from Bengal against W. Hedges, Esq. — other letters and several bills of lading, the arrival of Mr. J. Davis with a letter from Cuddalore, and the departure of Agent Hedges to Persia.	Do., pp. 9, 10.
6	„	5th Feb.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, regarding the lading and despatch of Sloop *Mary.*	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 93. *Damaged.*
	„	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to: the despatch of a letter to the Bay, and the supply of goods from their factory.	Do., pp. 93, 94. *Damaged.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
98	1685.	5th Feb.	Vizagapatam.	Copy of letter from Mr. Richard Browne, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: despatch of Sloop *Gingerlee* and of consultation books, &c. — contract made with the merchants there that year and the season for investment in general, and the building of factory and godowns in that place.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 108, 109. *Much damaged.*
99	"	6th Feb.	London..	Letter from Secretary, East India House, to the President and Council, Fort St. George, forwarding copies of a treaty on foot between the Commissioners appointed by His Majesty on behalf of the Company and those on the part of the Dutch East India Company about the business of Bantam.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, p. 81.
100	"	—	—	Copy of two clauses of the General letter from the Court of Directors, to Surat, dated 7th and 22nd June 1685, relating to measures to be taken with regard to the Dutch should they attempt to interfere with the pepper trade on the coast of Malabar.	Do., p. 81.
101	"	6th Feb.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, regarding the invoice of Sloop *Mary*.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 63. *Colour much faded.*
102	"	Do. ..	Swally Marine.	Copy of letter from Mr. John Child, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: arrival and despatch of several ships—retirement of Mr. Bendall from the Company's service—settlement of affairs in Bombay—trade with Persia—and the hindrances thereto by the Dutch, French and others.	Do., pp. 122, 123. *Much damaged.*
103	"	6th Feb. and 10th Feb.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from Mr. John Beard and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: consignments of saltpetre and turmerick shipped on the *Defence* sent before on purgoes and boraes and their loss with most of the seamen—goods received from Dacca and Cassimbazar — settlement of the differences at Cassimbazar by giving presents tothe Nabob, Phousdar and several others — withdrawal of the subordinate factories in Bengal—the riot at Ballasore by the seamen and its effect upon the troubles at Casimbazar — despatch of the Vakeel to the Mogul's Court with a letter of complaints, &c., to get redress — protest made against Mr. Hedges, Gough and others — interference of one Bansduray congo in the Cassimbazar business — cloths required for presents — present given to the Nabob by the Dutch — sloops required for the Company's service and despatch of Ship *Bengal Merchant* from Bengal.	Do., pp. 143–148.
104	"	6th Feb.	Porto Novo.	Copy of letter from Mr. Ord and Mr. Cawley, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the contract entered into with the Chief	Do., p. 91

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				merchant to pay the surplus of the custom between Porto Novo and Cuddalore and to supply goods at 9 per cent. interest, and the hindrances to the fulfilling of the same by the arrival of interlopers, &c.	
105	1685.	7th Feb.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: goods laden on Sloops *Royal James* and *William* and the ill health of Mr. Ord at Porto Novo.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 90. *Damaged.*
106	,,	9th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of their due to Messrs. Yale and Lucas, the purchase of China goods and turmerick, the appointment of Mr. F. Perce as Surgeon, the orders to the Captain of the *Rochester* to take aboard his ship Mr. E. Cooke, as passenger to England, he paying his passage, money to be paid to Captain Nicholson, the payment of the washers, disposal of Mr. Jearsey's letter requesting his trial to take place here, payments of the expenses to Captain Brumwell for taking two of the Company's servants to Atcheen, request of Mr. Davis to send home seed pearl, permission to Mr. J. Williams to serve in St. Helena, and the recovery of the money spent for his voyage thither.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 10, 12.
107	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of Messrs. Northey and Dun, and of the receipt of letters from Syam.	Do., p. 12.
108	,,	9th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of the washers, redwood merchants and the gunpowder-maker — the despatch of the *Defence* to Kistnapatam for salt and from there to Pryaman along with the *Resolution*, the offer to Captain Heath to be third in the Pryaman Council during his stay there, purchase of the musters of Madapollam cloth for comparing with the cloth from that factory, re-payment of the due to Ranga Chetty with interest, and the drafts of letters to Mr. Northey, Conimeer, Vizagapatam, Porto Novo and Cuddalore, and of the orders to the Commanders of Europe ships coming to Porto Novo.	Do., pp. 42, 43.
109	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Cuddalore with bill of lading for goods sent per the *Gingerlee*, payment to Mr. Northey of cash for Pettipolee factory, the despatch of cash to Conimeer, the departure of Messrs. R. Griffith to Bengal and G. Ramsden to Vizagapatam, and the death of Mr. T. Ivat, Factor to the King of Syam.	Do., pp. 43, 44.
110	,,	9th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter from Mr. William Jearsey, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, regarding the settling of his accounts with the Company, and the recovery of his estate, &c., from the Company.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 75, 76. *Much damaged.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
111	1685.	10th Feb.	London..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the grant of leave to merchants for sending out several quantities of coral beads from England; a deficiency in the quantity of lead shipped in the *Beaufort* — supply, from time to time, of a quantity of iron for Priaman — Ships *John* and *Mary* to be sent to England with any surplus goods that may be remaining in India.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, pp. 137, 138.
112	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VII, pp. 195, 196.
113	"	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation approving drafts of letters to the Honourable Company dated 5th February, and to the Governor of St. Helena, dated 10th February.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 12, 13.
114	"	—	—	Note of arrival of Sloops *Royal James* and *William* from Cuddalore, *Charles* from Porto Novo and *Mary* from Conimeer, receipt of letters from Cuddalore dated 7th February, Porto Novo dated 29th January with bill of lading for goods sent, and another dated 6th February, and from Conimeer, with bill of lading for goods sent from there.	Do., p. 13.
115	"	10th Feb.	Porto Novo.	Copy of letter from Mr. Ord, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: contract made with the merchants for supply of goods — payment of the surplus of custom between Cuddalore and Porto Novo.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 100. *Damaged and colour very much faded.*
116	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Ord and Mr. Cawley, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the invoice of Sloop *Ruby*.	Do., p. 102. *Much damaged.*
117	"	Do. ..	Bencoolen Road.	Minutes of Consultation of the Commander and Seamen of Ship *Amoy Merchant* relative to: recovery of debts due to the Company by the Kings of Bencoolen and Syllebar—postponement of payment of the same by the former—pepper got on that coast—King of Bencoolen's setting the Company's house on fire and such other misdeeds of his—despatch of Captain John Spencer to the shore to get restitution for damages sustained by the wickedness of that King and to have the two men kept in custody released.	Do., pp. 205–207. *Much damaged.*
118	"	—	Geldria ..	Copy of a Dutch letter	Do., p. 208. *Damaged.*
119	"	11th Feb.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to errors and omissions in the invoice of Ship *Ruby*.	Do., p. 101. *Damaged and colour faded.*
120	"	12th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the mustering of men aboard the *Beaufort* and *Rochester*, payments to be made to the Gunpowder-maker, Captain Brumwell and Chinna Venkatadry, the draft of a letter to Conimeer and sailing orders to Mr. Bond of the *William*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 13, 14.

158

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
121	1685.	—	—	Note of receipt of letter from Metchlepatam forwarding one from Secretary Blackborn, to the Agent and Council at Hugly, and advising of an error in the invoice for wine.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 14.
122	„	13th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation approving the draft of a letter with a postscript to the Honourable Company.	Do., pp. 14, 15.
123	„	—	—	Note of receipt of two letters from Mr. Davis, one renewing his request for the despatch of seed pearls to England, and the other giving reasons for sorting Cuddalore cloth — another from Surat advising delivery of the charge of Bombay to Sir T. Grantham, and Mr. Zinzan's proceeding to take charge as Deputy Governor till the President could go himself — account of the Honourable Company's shipping and receipt of a letter from the Surat President dated 31st December 1684.	Do., p. 15.
124	„	—	—	Copy of the letter from the President of Surat referred to above.	Do., pp. 15–22.
125	„	13th Feb.	London ..	Letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to: the despatch of vessels — supply of Callitore wood — vessels sent out—discharge of writers—vakeel at the Moguls' Court—appointment of Mr. G. Gosfright to the Council in the Bay — peishcush from the merchants — supply of tea—increase of the trade and revenue of Fort St. George — maintenance of fortifications and defences—raising of a militia—decline of stock—import of grain from the Bay—maintenance of discipline among the troops — trade with Tywan and Amoy — settlement of a factory at Amoy, private trade in neckcloths — authoritative decision in the Court of King's Bench against interlopers — seizure of interlopers as pirates — submission of accounts — death of Charles II, and accession of James II—list of goods to be provided in 1686 at the Coast and in the Bay.	Despatch from Court, Vol: VII, pp. 1–6
126	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VI, pp. 48–53.
127	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a General letter from the Court of Directors, to the Agent and Council in the Bay of Bengal, regarding the abolition of peishcush paid by merchants, false packing of silk and the punishment of delinquents, collection of consulage duty from freemen — vakeel at the Moguls's Court—arrest of Mr. Littleton —authoritative decision in the Court of King's Bench against interlopers — vessels sent out — disposal of Europe goods—payment of merchants in kind—lowering of prices — supply of raw silk	Do., Vol. VII, pp. 9–11.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				and tuffaties—death of Charles II and accession of James II—satisfaction to be made by owners of vessels for loss of goods—writers sent out.	
128	1685.	13th Feb.	London..	Copy of the above	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, pp. 59–61.
129	„	Do. ..	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to despatch of account books, &c., of their factory to Fort St. George.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 101. *Much damaged, and color faded.*
130	„	14th Feb.	London..	Duplicate of notes and instructions by the Court of Committees regarding the cloths to be provided.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, pp. 109–111.
131	„	—	—	Notes by the Committee of the treasury on the Mint and treasury at Fort St. George.	Do., pp. 113–115.
132	„	14th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation approving the draft of a letter to the Hon'ble Company dated 14th February, and recording the muster of men aboard the Sloops *Beaufort* and *Rochester*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 23.
133	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Porto Novo dated 10th February, from Cuddalore dated 11th February forwarding bill of lading for goods sent, and from Conimeer with copy of their General books of accounts, consultations and letter books for despatch to England, the arrival of the *Ruby* from Porto Novo with a letter forwarding bill of lading for goods sent.	Do., pp. 23, 24.
134	„	14th Feb.	Porto Novo.	Copy of letter from Mr. Ord and Mr. Cawley, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, requesting leave for Mr. Ord's return to Fort St. George to see his wife and children who are dangerously sick, &c.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 102. *Colour faded.*
135	„	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the despatch of Ship *Trivetore* to Metchlepatam, and of account books, &c., of the factory to Fort St. George — sale of Sloop *Conimeer* — supply of cash required — presents to be given to Hossan Beague, and Ayaparaz (Governor of Metchlepatam), and the reasons adduced by the latter for its continuance.	Do., pp. 105–107. *Colour faded.*
136	„	15th Feb.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, regarding the delay in the despatch of goods to Fort St. George, and departure of certain ships that arrived there.	Do., p. 105. *Much damaged.*

159

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
137	1685.	16th Feb.	London..	Account of foreign bullion, &c., exported on the Ship *George* on account of certain individuals.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, p. 62.
138	,,	—	—	Account of private goods laden on board the Ship *George* on account of freight.	Do., p. 63.
139	,,	—	—	List of goods to be provided at the Coast and Bay for the year 1686.	Do., p. 65.
140	,,	—	—	Notes and directions concerning the Company's list of goods.	Do., p. 70.
141	,,	16th Feb.	London..	An account of foreign bullion, &c., exported on the *George* on account of certain individuals.	Do., Vol. VII, p. 33.
142	,,	—	—	A list of goods to be provided at the Coast and Bay for the year 1686.	Do., pp. 37–42.
143	,,	16th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving the draft of a letter to the Honourable Company for despatch per the *Beaufort* and *Rochester*, and sailing orders to the Masters of these ships.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 25.
144	,,	—	—	Note of delivery of the sailing orders to the Masters of the aforesaid ships and of their departure to England.	Do., p. 25.
145	,,	16th Feb.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: despatch of Ship *Tricetore* — necessity for supply of cash to their factory — freight of Ship *Syam Merchant*.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 107, 108. *Much damaged.*
146	,,	17th Feb.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to despatch of Sloop *William*.	Do., p. 104. *Damaged.*
147	,,	— Feb.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to lading and despatch of Ship *Tricetore*.	Do., p. 104. *Damaged.*
148	,,	18th Feb.	London..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council in Fort St. George, regarding kintlage — list of goods to be provided—lowering of prices — care in sorting goods — proclamation of King James II — discount on goods sold—entertainment of a writer.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, p. 13.
149	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Notes and instructions by the Court of Committees regarding the cloths to be provided at the Coast and in the Bay for the year 1686.	Do., pp. 45, 46.
150	,,	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the remittance of cash to Porto Novo, provision of goods for Priaman, orders to Mr. Ord to deliver charge of the Porto Novo Factory and proceed to Pryaman as the Chief there, payment of money to Chinna Venkatadry for redwood, and of the expenses incurred by the Agent on his voyage to Bengal, during his stay there and his return back — salt to be sent to Pryaman, and the draft of a letter to Porto Novo dated 18th February.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 25, 26.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
151	1685.	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Porto Novo from Conimeer, Madapollam and Metchlepatam with bills of lading for goods sent, advice of the despatch of invoice overland and the movement of the Ships *Syam Merchant* and the *Eagle*, and from the Deputy Avaldar of St. Thoma dated — February 1685, the approval and despatch of the Agent's letter to him, the arrival of Messrs. Pitt and Leveson from Metchlepatam and the remittance of cash to Porto Novo.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 26, 27.
152	"	18th Feb.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to despatch of Sloop *William*.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III. p. 103. *Much damaged.*
153	"	— Feb.	St. Thoma.	Translation of a letter from Vencate Dormaroos, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relating to the interlopers' people who stayed at St. Thoma and the assistance given to them by the soldiers of Fort St. George in recovering their goods put upon Duroy by force.	Do., p. 103. *Much damaged.*
154	"	18th Feb.	Ballasore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: lading and despatch of Ship *Ann*, and the formation of the merchants there into a Joint Stock Company to be answerable as a body for any faults of theirs, &c.	Do., p. 126. *Damaged.*
155	"	—	—	Translation of a letter from Mahomed Fazell Backshee, to the Governor of Fort St. George, proffering his assistance whenever needed, and inquiring about the welfare of the Governor, &c.	Do., pp. 126, 127. *Damaged.*
156	"	20th Feb.	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: despatch of account books, &c., of their factory, and a horse sold to the Company by the Chief.	Do., pp. 109, 110 *Much damaged.*
157	"	23rd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the examination of Mr. W. Shales, the Pettipolee Merchants' Dubash and Brahminy regarding the complaints against Mr. Wheeler — orders to Messrs. Northey and Littleton, the former to go to Pettipolee and the latter to come down to the Fort from there, advance to the soldiers going to Pryaman and the diet to be given them on their arrival there —disposal of the Europe goods at the Fort—remittance of cash to all the Company's factories for investments — payment of Captain Willshaw's expenses during his voyage to Bengal—passing of the books of accounts for January of the Customer, Warehouse-keeper and Paymaster—approval of draft of a letter to Conimeer for provision of salt, and the advance of money to Captain Willshaw for laying in provisions for those going to Pryaman.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 27-30.

160

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
158	1685.	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Metchlepatam forwarding copy of their diary, consultations and cash account from 15th November to January 31st, their Steward's accounts for January, and advising of the adjustment of accounts with their merchants, and the sale of the Ship *Conimeer*, of the arrival of the *Adventure* from Bengal, and the approval and despatch of letters to Pettipolee, Cuddalore and Conimeer, and the sailing orders to the Ships *Resolution* and *William*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 30, 31.
159	,,	24th Feb.	London..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to increase of revenues in India — procuring from the black merchants of some sort of goods resembling the Bay goods—His Majesty's new Charter-party conferring all powers to the Company—importance of making friends with the King of Sumatra — making provision on renewal of any treaty, or obtaining any Phirmaund for delivering up, on demand, of any English or other subjects of the King—custom of sending home criminals and sick men — Captain Priamam to take in wine at Medeira for the use of the factory.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, pp. 189–191.
160	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VI, pp. 134, 135.
161	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from Francis Boyer, Esq., Accountant-General, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to certain errors in the invoices received per *Beaufort* and *Nathaniel*.	Do., p. 136.
162	,,	25th Feb.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from Mr. John Beard, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: Captain John Bonnell's voyage—chests of treasure received and its insufficiency to meet the necessary expenses — consignments to England from Bengal — troubles at Cassimbazar and the Nabob's insisting upon the payment of Rs. 43,000—the evil consequences resulting from those troubles — Mr. Charnock's departure to Dacca — withdrawal of certain factories and the payment of the heavy debts due to the merchants in those places — Ballasore riots and the conduct of the seamen in that affair—departure of certain ships.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 136–139. *Damaged.*
163	,,	26th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the agreement with the Company's merchants for a new investment, abatement to be made on the goods, the delivery of Europe goods to the merchants and the recording of the weight of gold delivered to the Mint.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 31–33.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
164	1685.	—	—	Note of the departure of the Ship *Resolution* and Sloop *William* to Conimeer, and Sloops *James* and *Gingerlee* to Cuddalore, receipt of letters from Metchlepatam and Vizagapatam forwarding copy of their consultations, cash and Steward's accounts for January, and from Pettipole, forwarding copy of their diary, consultations, and cash accounts for January and Steward's accounts for December.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 33.
165	„	26th Feb.	Porto Novo	Copy of letter from Mr. Ord and Mr. Cawley, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to: contract made with the merchants for supplying goods and the money advanced to them,—selling of Europe goods to the merchants—Mr. Ord's departure to Fort St. George.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 114. *Damaged.*
166	„	1st Mar.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to procuring of salt from the adjacent countries, and the adjustment of the accounts of the factory by Benjamin Bloome.	Do., pp. 115, 116. *Damaged.*
167	„	2nd Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of a letter to Cuddalore regarding the return of goods not sold there, the drafts of letters to the Honourable Company, Surat, and to the President there, all dated 2nd March—payment to Venkety Kistna for China ware, and the purchase of pepper.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 34.
168	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the letter to the Surat President, referred to above, regarding the debates and resolves made in the Bay for the safe carrying on of the Company's business there, and giving certain instructions for treating with the Great Mogul for there unmolested trade.	Do., pp. 35–40.
169	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Defence* from Hugly, the receipt of a letter from there forwarding the invoices for goods sent from Ballasore, Mr. Beavis' receipt for canvas, and bill of lading for goods, accounts of timber and arrack sent from Ballasore, another from Ballasore dated 3rd January with invoices of goods sent, others from Porto Novo dated 26th February and Conimeer dated 2nd March with invoice of goods sent, and note of approval and despatch of a letter dated 3rd March to Mr. C. Phauleon, Chief Minister of Syam.	Do., pp. 40, 41.
170	„	2nd Mar.	Conimeer.	Coppy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to invoice of Sloop *William*.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 115. *Much damaged.*
171	„	5th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the Sloop *Mary* to St. Thoma for iron stone — Mr. Ramsden's debt to the Company—his appointment as Second at Vizagapatam —payment of the expenses of Pasmorte Cashey and Cornapa who had	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 41, 42.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				been sent to Conjeveram for treating against interlopers, and the draft of a letter to Ballasore dated 5th March.	
172	1685.	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Sloop *William* from Cohimeer with a letter from there dated 1st February and invoice of goods.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 42.
173	„	6th Mar.	Conjeveram.	Translation of a letter from Brahminies Sangana and Narranapa, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relating to the sheltering of Mr. Rodrigez, a Jew and an Interloper at St. Thoma, by the Governor and others at Fort St. George, and their threatening certain Portuguese inhabitants there to leave the town.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 117, 118. *Much damaged.*
174	„	— Mar.	—	Translation of a letter from Ragava Pontulu to Berry Chinna Vencatadry relating to a business which the former's master was requested to accomplish by the latter's.	Do., p. 118.
175	„	—	—	Translation of a letter from Raja Marcawn to Perretombe Marcawn relating to the settlement of a factory in one of the several places between the Dutch settlements of Collam and Tangiapatam, in the territory of the Raja of Trevangoode, by the English at Madras.	Do., p. 119. *Much damaged.*
176	„	6th Mar.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the necessity for supply of a large sum of money to pay their debts to the merchants and others — loan taken from the chief of the Dutch merchants — repairing of the Vessel *Speedwell* — death of their doctor and the appointment of another in his stead.	Do., pp. 124, 125. *Much damaged.*
177	„	7th Mar.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from Mr. Ralph Ingram, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to lading and despatch of Sloop *Gingerlee.*	Do., p. 116.
178	„	11th Mar.	London . .	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Councilof Fort St. George, regarding the increase of the investments in the Bay, defective packing, sail cloth, dearness of beteelaes, &c.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, pp. 17, 18.
179	„	Do. . .	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from Mr. Ralph Ingram, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the invoice of Sloop *Gingerlee.*	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 116, 117. *Much damaged.*
180	„	12th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Agent's cash book for January and recording the balance of cash; and relative to the lading of stores, &c., on the *Defence*; the despatch of this ship and the *Resolution* direct to Pryamun, the trial and punishment of T. Van Luhorn for offences against the Governor and Council and the inhabitants of the town, and the drafts of letters to Madapollam and Metchlepatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 44, 45.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
181	1665.	—	—	Note of Mr. Northey's departure to Pettipolee, the arrival of the Ships *Trivicane* from Manilla and the *Resolution* from Conimeer, and the receipt of letters from Cuddalore dated 11th March with invoice of goods sent, Conimeer dated 14th March with invoice and bill of lading for the salt sent, and from Sangana and Narranappa to the Agent.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 46.
182	"	14th Mar.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to salt laden on Ship *Resolution* and Mr. Bloome's departure for Fort St. George.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 117.
183	"	15th Mar.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from Mr. Samuel Griffith, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, expressing his desire to be in the Bay very speedily, and reporting upon the condition of Sloop *Speedwell*.	Do., p. 127. *Damaged.*
184	"	16th Mar.	London ..	Copy of General letter from the Court of Directors, to the Agent and Council in the Bay of Bengal, relating to the supply of wax-cloth and gunnies for the Fort — packing of goods, receipt of Hugly account books.	Pub. Des from Court, Vol. VI, p. 61.
185	"	Do. ...	Do. ..	Copy of a General letter from the Court of Directors, to the Agent and Council of Bengal, containing instructions for the despatch of piece-goods to England — remarks as to the defects in packing of the several goods received from the Bay — and damages sustained from the King of Syam and his Ministers.	Do., pp. 143, 144.
186	"	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VII, pp. 216, 217.
187	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Duplicate of letter from the Court of Directors, to the Agent and Council in the Bay of Bengal, regarding supply of packing materials to Fort St. George, care in packing—submission of duplicate copies of accounts.	Do., p. 21.
188	"	Do. ..	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the advisability of conceding to the request of the Subidar and Ambogee Pontulu that a loan of 3,000 pagodas should be granted to them to meet their pressing demands, and the advantages accruing therefrom such as the procuring of a cowle from Harji Raja or any other regarding the extension of their buildings, &c.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 119–121. *Much damaged.*
189	"	18th Mar.	London ..	Copy of letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, directing that no cotton stocking nor cotton gloves be sent Home in future.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, p. 73.
190	"	19th Mar.	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., p. 75
191	"	Do.. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the draft of a letter to Mr. P. Dod bound for Pegu, instructing him to treat with	Pub. Cons. Vol. X, pp. 46, 47.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				the great men regarding an English settlement there, payment of his account of charges for sending the present to Ava, the request of Captains Willshaw and Heath to be excused being Third at Pryaman during their stay there—additions to be made to the Company's house at the Mount, and the orders to Mr. J. Pitt to proceed to Pryaman as Fifth in the Council there.	
192	1685.	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Conimeer dated 16th March and from Porto Novo dated 19th March forwarding bills of lading for the remainder of this year's investments, the cloth for Pryaman, and the Europe goods sent per *Royal James*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 47.
193	"	19th Mar.	Porto Novo.	Copy of letter from Mr. Ord and Mr. Cawley, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the lading and despatch of Sloop *Royal James*.	Letters to Fort St. George Vol. III, pp. 121, 122. *Much damaged.*
194	"	22nd Mar.	Do. ..	Copy of lettter from Mr. Ord and Mr. Cawley, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to goods laden on Ship *Princess*.	Do., p. 124. *Damaged.*
195	"	23rd Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the *Gingerlee* to Conimeer, passing of the Journal of the General books of accounts, and the Customer's book of accounts, approval of the draft of a letter to Conimeer, sailing orders to the *Gingerlee*, and the Commission and instructions to Mr. Ord as the Chief at the Pryaman, the lading of goods in the *Resolution*, the request of the Subidar of Conimeer for a loan of money, and the payment to Venkety Kistna for goods bought.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 47–49.
196	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of Mr. B. Bloome from Conimeer, and of the Ship *Princess* from Conimeer, the receipt of letters from Porto Novo, the receipt of letters from there forwarding bill of lading for cloth sent, and from Surat with a copy of their General letter of 30th December 1684.	Do., p. 49.
197	"	23rd Mar.	Surat ..	Copy of letter from the President and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, about the arrival, despatch, &c., of several ships—renewal of the China trade and the ships sent thither to settle factories there — interloping ships on their coast.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 238, 239.
198	"	25th Mar.	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: delivery of the charge of the factory to Mr. Northey — complaints made against the merchants of trading with interlopers, and the settling of their accounts, and their going to Fort St. George to answer all the complaints made against them.	Do., pp. 127, 128. *Damaged.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
199	1685.	—	—	Translation of a letter from Hyder Cawn Beague, to the Governor of Fort St. George, proffering his assistance at all times, and requesting to let him know of its necessity as occasion requires.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 129. *Damaged.*
200	„	25th Mar.	Vizagapatam.	Copy of letter from Mr. Richard Browne, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the dismissal of the present Dubash from the Company's service and the entertainment of a new one in his stead — clearance of Mr. Ramsden's debts — presents, &c., given to the mother of the King of Golcondah.	Do., pp. 133, 134. *Damaged.*
201	„	—	—	Translation of a cowle given by Lelaw Maharaja Orankey of Syllabar, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, regarding their settling a factory, &c., in that country.	Do., pp. 134, 135. *Damaged.*
202	„	26th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of salaries to the Company's servants, the lading of goods aboard the *Defence*, and the drafts of letters to Conimeer, Cuddalore, Madapollam, and that from the Agent to Sangana, all dated 26th March.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 49, 50.
203	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of a ship from Cochin-China and of Mr. Ord from Porto Novo, the despatch of cash to Conimeer and the receipt of a letter from Metchlepatam forwarding a letter from Ballasore advising of the despatch of the *Ann* to England, and also those from the Kings Buxy at Ballasore to the President, and from Mr. S. Griffith at Metchlepatam dated 15th March.	Do., p. 50.
204	„	28th Mar.	London . .	Copy of General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the prices of goods from China—value realized by sale in England — permission to indulge in an unlimited trade in India.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, pp. 73, 74.
205	„	Do. . .	Do. . .	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, regarding the extravagantly high invoice prices of the China goods.	Do., Vol. VII, pp. 57, 58.
206	„	30th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of cowries, tasherif to a Poligar who came to visit the Agent, the goods to be laden on the *Defence*, the ascertaining of the quantity of saltpetre aboard the same, for the kintlage payment to the redwood merchants, advance of cash to Mr. Ord for provisions and necessaries for Pryaman and of that to Mr. Fowle, the Engineer, for providing stores needed for the garrison.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 50, 51.

163

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
207	1685.	—	—	Note of the arrival of Messrs. Littleton, Shales and Stubbs from Pettipolee, and the receipt of a letter from there forwarding copy of their consultations, diary and cash accounts for February, their diary and consultations up to the 25th March, and a letter from the Pettipolee Governor Hyder Cawn to the Agent.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 52.
208	„	1st April	London..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to prices and quality of the China goods sent to England — further supply of such articles not to be made.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, p. 74.
209	„	2nd April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the General books of account, reference to the Company regarding the quantity of saltpetre aboard the *Defence*, the purchase of dollers for Pryaman, payment with interest of the due to Mr. Littleton, drafts of letters to Ballasore, Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Mr. S. Griffith, the Pettipolee Governor and the King's Buxy at Ballasore, bill from the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, to the Dutch Chief at Metchlepatam for the money to be borrowed from him, and the publishing of the misbehaviour of T. Child and C. Carr and the punishment inflicted on them in consequence.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 52–54.
210	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the writing published regarding the misbehaviour and punishment of the men referred to above.	Do., pp. 54, 55.
211	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of a ship from Goa ..	Do., p. 55.
212	„	2nd April	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: contract made with the merchants and the goods supplied by them—bad quality of goods sent from Porto Novo — cash accounts of the factories at Porto Novo and Cuddalore — construction of buildings at Porto Novo.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 129–131.
213	„	6th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the Ships *Resolution* and *Defence* to Pryaman, the payment of the Company's washermen, and the draft of Commission and instructions to Mr. R. Ord as the Chief at Pryaman.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 55, 56.
214	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Cuddalore dated 2nd April forwarding account current, Fort St. George, their merchants' current accounts, and the invoice of goods sent from Porto Novo dated 18th March, from Conimeer dated 7th April, Vizagapatam dated 25th March and of the petition from T. Child and C. Carr, the arrival of Mr. Willcox from Conimeer, and of the Pettipolee Brahminy and Dubash, and the approval and despatch of letters to Cuddalore, Pettipolee and Porto Novo, dated 10th April.	Do., p. 56.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
215	1685.	—	—	Copy of the petition abovesaid from T. Child and C. Carr begging of the Agent to recall his orders regarding the publishing of their conduct, &c.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 56, 57.
216	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Amoy Merchant* from Syllebar, the account given by her Commander, Captain J. Spencer, of the death of her late Captain, and of several of those who went aboard her, and the serious illness of Mr. Dujardine, and the list of the books and papers delivered by him.	Do., pp. 57, 58.
217	„	7th April	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the well curing and dressing of flax — refusal of the merchants to come to any reasonable terms regarding the new investment till their old debts are cleared — present of 1,000 pagodas given to Ambogee Pontulu — the growing of clove and cinnamon plants.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 131, 132. *Damaged.*
218	„	— April	Serepe ..	Translation of a letter from Brahminy Lingapa, to the Governor of Fort St. George, requesting him to render all possible assistance to Theamback Boosera's people who desire to reside in Madras to carry on their trade in elephants, &c.	Do., p. 135.
219	„	— April	—	Translation of a letter from Theamback Boosera, to the Governor of St. George, relating to his people's settling themselves at Fort St. George to carry on their trade.	Do., p. 135. *Damaged.*
220	„	— April	Serepe ..	Translation of a letter from Podala Lingapa, to the Governor of Fort St. George, regarding the granting of full liberty to the sellers and buyers of paddy in the town of Madras, and the removal of certain restrictions put upon them.	Do., pp. 139, 140. *Damaged.*
221	„	9th April	London..	Letter from R. Blackborne, Esq., Secretary, East India House, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, forwarding copy of a proclamation in favour of the Company's trade in India by the King.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, p. 82.
222	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VII, p. 121.
223	„	13th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the landing of goods from the *Amoy Merchant*, her despatch to England, orders to Mr. Spencer for a written account of his voyage to Bencoolen and Indrapoora and of the Company's affairs, and to Mr. Ord and the Commanders of the *Resolution* and *Defence* to touch at Indrapoora and inquire into the State of the Company's affairs there and of Mr. Dujardine's health, disposal of the case of C. Carr and postponement of that of T. Child, orders to Mr. J. Charlton to go to Pryaman as the Third there instead of Mr. Pitt, and the drafts of letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 58–60.

164

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
224	1685.	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Lingapa and Theamback Boosera.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 60.
225	"	15th April	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: payment of debts due to the merchants—disposal of the Europe goods in making their investments—their proceeding to Porto Novo, and the erection of buildings there.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 140, 141. *Damaged.*
226	"	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from Mr. Henry Whedon, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, regarding his return to Corango, and the despatch of a Hugly packet to Fort St. George.	Do., p. 152.
227	"	16th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the drafts of letters to Lingapa, the Brahminy Egib, the advance to the Master and Mates of the sloops bound for Pryaman, arrangements made with the black artificers and servants for Pryaman, and the orders to Mr. Ord regarding them, the commission and instructions to Mr. Ord, appointment of Mr. T. Stubbs as the last of the Pryaman Council as requested, and the disposal of the letter from Theamback Boosera regarding his merchants settling down in the town.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 61, 62.
228	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Lingapa, from Hugly forwarding a second bill of lading for goods sent per *Defence* and advising of the state of affairs in Bengal and from Cuddalore forwarding accounts of the debt of Mr. Ord to the Company and advising of the errors in the bales of neck cloths and beteelaes, and note of the firing of guns on the Easter Day.	Do., pp. 62, 63.
229	"	16th April	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: supply of goods by the Joint Stock Merchants for the money received by them — their clamour for immediate payment for goods received on credit — charges incurred for Mr. Wheeler's (Chief) arrival — Mr. Wale's economic expenditure — and Mr. Whedon's return to Corango.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 150, 151. *Damaged.*
230	"	17th April	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: despatch of a chest of medicines and supply of Shelinga cloths from that place.	Do., pp. 141, 142. *Damaged.*
231	"	18th April	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from Mr. Richard Milton, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to: despatch of goods and a chest of medicines from that place.	Do., p. 142.
232	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the making of a	Do., pp. 152, 153. *Damaged.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				new investment — debts due to the merchants—presents given to Mahomed Ally Beague, and the return of Mr. Freeman to Fort St. George.	
233	1685.	20th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the drafts of letters to Lingapa, Mr. Afflœck and Mr. Metcalfe, all dated 20th March, passing of the Journal of the General books of accounts for January, the books of accounts of the Customer for March, and the Paymaster for February, orders to Captains Willshaw and Heath and the Masters of the Sloops to take aboard all the Company's servants bound for Pryaman, the lading of treasure aboard *Resolution*, the despatch of the ships and sloops to Pryaman, advance of cash to Captain Heath for the supply of provisions for those sent to Pryaman, payment to be made to the gunpowder-maker, present to Lingapa, and the money required by Captain Willshaw for the use of his ship.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 63–65.
234	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Cuddalore dated 17th April, Conimeer dated 18th April, of a box of surgery from each of these places, the firing of guns on St. George's Day, presents to Yabangee Pontulu, the Governor of Treveloor and Polimelee and to his establishment, departure of the Ship *Trivetora* to Maccao, and the receipt of letters from Madapollam, forwarding their Steward's account for February and March and consultation for February, March and up to 13th April, from Hugly dated 6th and 10th February forwarding several General letters and other papers.	Do., pp. 65, 66.
235	"	24th April	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from Mr. John Beard, &c., to the President and Council at Surat, thanking them for the kind advices given on certain matters referred to them and stating that all possible assistance should be rendered to one Mahmood Huriffe Vakeel of the Company sent to the Mogul's Court to represent certain grievances about the removal of payment of customs by the Company, and to get redress for the same.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 235, 236. *Damaged.*
236	"	—	—	Copy of a General order issued to the Commanders of ships by the Agent and Council in Bengal, that during their stay in Bengal they and their subordinates should refrain from offering any abuse or affront to the Country Government or natives of the places, and from such disorders or riots as those committed by certain seamen in December 1684, at Ballasore, and if they do not do so they would be held responsible for any damages that might be sustained thereby.	Do., p. 237. *Damaged.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
237	1685.	—	—	Translation of a Perwanna granted by the Nabob or Abdull Gunny, in favour of one Thomas Haggerston, an Englishman, regarding the recovery of a sum of Rs. 1,78,000 in ready money, and goods from the Agent, &c., of the Company in the Bay of Bengal.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 237. *Damaged.*
238	"	—	—	List of Hugly packet to Fort St. George.	Do., p. 238.
239	"	27th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the lading of Consignments to England on the *Resolution*, advance of cash to Captains Willshaw and Heath for provisions for those sent to Pryaman, and that to Mr. Ord, for the purchase of utensils for Pryaman Factory, payment of money required by Captain W. Heath for the use of his ship, passing of the Warehouse-keeper's book of accounts for February, grant of the loan of money to the Subidar of Conimeer, entertainment of Mr. R. Baxter as writer at Pryaman, orders to Captain Spencer of the *Amoy Merchant* regarding his discharge, and the approval of the postscript to the commission and instructions to Mr. Ord.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 67, 68.
240	"	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Metchlepatam, forwarding their diary and consultation for January, February and March, and the accounts made up with their merchants, another dated 30th April from Captain Willshaw, and the approval of the draft of a letter to Hugly dated 28th April.	Do., p. 69.
241	"	28th April	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from Mr. Benjamin Northey, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the contract made with the merchants for the supply of goods, and their pressing demand for money required.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 157. *Damaged.*
242	"	30th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the letter from Captain Willshaw demanding a certain rate of payment for each black passenger sent to Pryaman, agreement concluded with him and Captain Heath regarding the same, advance of cash to them on this account, and that to Mr. Ord for the purchase of utensils, and payment of his due to the redwood merchant Timinapa.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 69, 70.
243	"	—	—	Note of advance of cash to Mr. J. Willcox for the Conimeer Factory, approval of the drafts of letters to Vizagapatam, Madapollam and Cuddalore, and orders to Captains of Europe ships coming to Porto Novo for delivering packet of letters from the Company to Mr. Davis and Council, and to Captain Willshaw to sail off, the delivery of sailing orders to the Captains of ships and the Masters of sloops bound for Pryaman, tasherifs to the Pryaman Rajas, receipt of Mr. Ord's explanation regarding his due to the Company advised of by Mr. Davis	Do., pp. 70, 71.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				and Council, the departure of the servants ordered to Pryaman, and of Mr. G. Littleton to Bengal, and the receipt of letters from the Madapollam merchants Sangana, Narranapa and Gopal Pundit, and from Mr. B. Northey dated 28th April advising of the refusal of the Pettipolee merchants to come down to the Fort as ordered.	
244	1685.	30th April	*Loyal Resolution.*	Copy of letter from Mr. Francis Willshaw, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the number of passengers that can be taken aboard his ship, and if the number is increased a consequent reduction in the individual diet is necessary, &c.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 154. *Damaged.*
245	"	—	Castle of Batavia.	Translation of a letter from the Governor-General and Council of the Netherlands Privileged East India Company, to Sultan Mametchia, &c., of the Kingdom of Indrapoora — relating to : the breaking of the alliance made with their Company in the year 1664 and the other contracts, &c., entered into with them in 1680, their giving up the whole kingdom to the English and their placing themselves completely under English protection instead of under theirs as formerly.	Do., pp. 345, 346.
246	"	— April	Madapollam.	Translation of a letter from certain merchants of the place, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, complaining against the conduct of one Collapilla Narso (Chief Merchant) in the contract made for 8,000 pagodas of goods by Mr. Lucas, and stating that they are ready to serve the Company only the accounts with the above said chief merchant should be cleared.	Do., pp. 155, 156.
247	"	2nd May	Swally Marine.	Copy of letter from the President and and Council of Surat, to Mr. John Gladman, &c., Chief and Council, bound for China, containing instructions relating to their making a settlement at Amoy, and their mode of carrying on trade there—recovery of debts due to the Company and their return to Surat in case of their failure in settling at Amoy.	Do., pp. 220-223. *Damaged.*
248	"	4th May	Do. ..	Copy of the paper containing the commission and instructions of the President and Council of Surat, to the Commander of Ship *China Merchant*, to be observed by him in his voyage to China and back again to Swally Marine.	Do., p. 224. *Damaged.*
249	"	7th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the passing of the Agent's Cash Book for April — the recording of the balance of cash, drafts of letters to Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Mr. B. Northey at Pettipolee, the Madapollam merchants, and Gopal Pundit, and the payment of the debt of the Company to Antonio Coelho.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 71, 72.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
250	1685.	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Vittule Pilla and Ambogee Pontulu, from Captain Willcox advising of the sudden disappearance of his Pinnace with two of his men, and from Mr. W. Dixon of the Sloop *James* accounting for his lying in the road here, the arrival of the *Ormus Merchant* from Goa, approval and delivery to Captain Willcox of a letter to Conimeer and the orders to the Secretary regarding the answer to Mr. Dixon with reference to his letter.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 72, 73.
251	"	— May	Porto Novo.	Translation of a letter from Gopal Pundit, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relating to: the marriage of his brother's daughter, and the money to be paid to the Porto Novo merchants for the contract made with them by Mr. Ord.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 156.
252	"	Do. ..	Conjeveram.	Translation of a letter from Sangana and Narranapa, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relative to the receipt of certain letters and elephants sent to them.	Do., p. 156.
253	"	Do. ..	Tindivanam.	Translation of a letter from Vittule Pilla to the Governor of Fort St. George, regarding the advisability of continuing Mr. Willcox as Chief at Conimeer.	Do., pp. 157, 158. *Damaged.*
254	"	Do. ..	Conimeer.	Translation of a letter from Ambogee Pontulu, to the Governor of Fort St. George, regarding the continuance of Mr. Willcox in his present post of Chief at Conimeer.	Do., p. 158.
255	"	9th May	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from Mr. Benjamin Northey to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: Mr. Wheeler's business—comparing of the musters of cloths sent to England—supply of money required, and the expenses he had been at in the factory.	Do., pp. 169, 170. *Damaged.*
256	"	10th May	Sloop *James.*	Copy of letter from Captain William Dixon, to the Governor of Fort St. George, regarding the bad state of his ship, and his departure to England.	Do., p. 158.
257	"	—	—	Copy of a paper submitted by Messrs. Thomas Goffe and Jonathan Rackstraugh in the West Coast containing the various charges brought against the Captain John Spencer in his voyages, &c., to the settlements of Priaman, Bencoolen, &c.	Do., pp. 159–161. *Damaged.*
258	"	—	—	Copy of a paper containing the answer of Captain John Spencer to the charges mentioned in the above paper.	Do., pp. 162–167. *Damaged.*
259	"	11th May 14th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the examination of Messrs. Wheeler and Shales and the Pettipolee Dubash and Brahminy regarding the complaints preferred by Mr. Wheeler, the Chief of the Pettipolee Factory, against the merchants there for (1) supplying inferior cloth, (2) offering illegal gratification, (3) trading with interlopers, (4)	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 73–76 and 76, 77.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				supplying cloth defective in their dimensions and refusing to make abatement thereon; against the Dubash for aiding and abetting them in trying to propose the terms of the illegal gratification offered and the Brahminy for embaling rejected cloth.	
260	1685.	—	—	Note of despatch of a letter forwarding to Monsr. Destreman at Golconda, Sir J. Shardin's letter to him, and despatch of those to Ambogee Pontulu and Vittule Pilla dated 12th May.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 76.
261	"	12th May	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: Senior John Demarke's repairing to Fort St. George with his estates, &c. —formation of their merchants into a joint stock company and the contracts made with them — construction of a sloop by Pendekon Anka, Timber Merchant, and the money required to advance for the same— payment of Mr. Nathaniel Gyfford's salary, &c.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 173–175.
262	"	—	—	Copy of a protest and other papers in the Dutch language sent to the Governor of Fort St. George by the Governor-General and Council of the Netherlands East India Company.	Do., pp. 175–186. *Damaged.*
263	"	—	Castle of Batavia.	Translation of the protest referred to above regarding Mr. Clement Dujardine's encroachment upon the privileges and rights of the Netherlands East India Company in Syllebar, Indrapoora and other places in the West Coast of Sumatra.	Do., pp. 186–190. *Damaged.*
264	"	—	—	Copy of the paper containing the answer of Mr. Clement Dujardine, &c., to the above protest.	Do., pp. 191, 192. *Damaged.*
265	"	— May	Madapollam.	Translation of a letter from Madana Gruah, &c., Merchants, to the Governor of Fort St. George, regarding the making of contracts with them for supply of goods, in preference to any others.	Do., p. 197.
266	"	12th May	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from Mr. John Beard, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the protest against Agent Hedges for carrying away one Robert Hedges, a debtor to the Company —withdrawal of the factories at Pattana and Dacca — payment of the debts taken at interest in Cassimbazar—settlement of the disputes with the Country Government, by paying 43,000 Rs. according to the Cozzee's arbitrament and by means of giving presents to the Nabob and Phousdar and through the influence of Congo — Mr. Griffith's arrival in Bengal — Mr. Ley's bad health—keeping of the merchants up to their musters — lading and despatch of several ships — prevention of interloping trade — despatch of the Vakeel to the Court to have their grievances re-	Do., pp. 229–235. *Damaged.*

167.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				dressed — errors in the invoice of gold and in the invoice and bill of lading by Ship *Defence*—Mr. Haggerston's obtaining a Perwanna from the Dacca Nabob *re* his estate — settlement of the differences with the Nabob about the Ballasore riots and the murder there of a peon belonging to the catwall's watch—lading and despatch of Ships *Eagle* and *Persia Merchant* — coining of money and using them for the investments in one and the same year — quantity of silver required for coinage.	
267	1685.	13th May	Surat ..	Copy of letter from the President and Council, to Mr. Harbin, &c., Chief and Council, bound for Syam to settle a factory, containing instructions regarding the achieving of their object through the influence of Mr. Phaulcon, Barcalong and others — the division of labour between the Chief and Council — their business at Atcheen and some other places on their way to Syam—recovery of debts due to Mr. Potts and the Company by several people there — and also with reference to their return if they fail to establish a factory there.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 216–220. *Damaged.*
268	,,	14th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Mint Master's accounts for December, January, February, March and April, and to the complaints against Captain Spencer by Thomas Goffe and J. Rackstraugh.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 76–78.
269	,,	Do. ..	Surat ..	Copy of the paper containing the commission and instructions of the President and Council of Surat, to the Commander of Ship *Faulcon*, to be observed by him in his voyage to Syam.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 225. *Damaged.*
270	,,	18th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of Goa arrack for the use of the subordinate factories here and at Pryaman — pay of the Porto Novo Brahminy — payment to Dr. Rackstraugh of the *Amoy Merchant* his fees for attending on Mr. Dujardine — the posting of a chief to Pettipolee — despatch of Mr. Shales to Pettipolee for making up the accounts for 1684 — the orders to the Pettipolee Dubash and Brahminy to go back and settle the abatement on the inferior cloth supplied — the fees to be paid to them on this account — the examination of the Metchelepatam goods by Pettipolee musters, and the pay of the Brahminies of the subordinate factories.	Pub. Cons., Vol., X, pp. 79, 80.
271	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of Mr. Dixon from Ennore — his accounts regarding the blowing up of his ship — and the departure of Mr. J. Grey to look into the damages sustained by this ship.	Do., pp. 80, 81.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
272	1685.	18th May	Porto Novo.	Copy of letter from Mr. John Davis, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the supply of money immediately required to advance to the merchants who have entered into a contract with them for supply of several sorts of goods.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 157, 158. *Damaged.*
273	"	— May	Serepe ..	Translation of a letter from Brahminy Lingapa, to the Governor of Fort St. George, regarding the supply of some elephants from Atcheen, Araccan and other places and a small elephant sent to him as present.	Do., pp. 168, 169. *Much damaged.*
274	"	— May	Conjeveram.	Translation of a letter from Brahminies Sangana and Narranapa, to the Governor of Fort St. George, regarding the payment of Chinapatnam's rent.	Do., p. 169. *Damaged.*
275	"	19th May	Surat ..	Copy of letter from the President and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the settlement of Pryaman — supply of soldiers required—prevention of interloping trade in the coast of Bombay and Syam — arrival and despatch of several ships — the making of settlements at Amoy and in Syam.	Do., pp. 213–215. *Damaged.*
276	"	21st May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the request of Mr. Wheeler for his dismissal from the Company's service — the dismissal of the Pettipolee Merchants, Dubash and Brahminy—the offer made by a new stock of merchants for their entertainment — and the passing of the Customer's books of accounts for April.	Pub. Cons., Vol., X, pp. 81–83.
277	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Porto Novo, forwarding copy of Cuddalore diary and consultations for February, March and April.	Do., p. 83.
278	"	21st May	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the taking of money at interest from the Dutch Chief — disposal of goods lying upon the merchant's hands — payment of money to several creditors instead of reserving it — Mr. Griffith's departure to Bengal — Mr. Robert Freeman's return to Fort St. George, &c.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 171–173.
279	"	25th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Journal of the General books of accounts for February and the Warehouse-keeper's book of accounts for March — drafts of letters to the Pettipolee Merchants and to Mr. B. Northey at Pettipolee — payment of the bill for medicines supplied by Dr. Heathfield for Pryaman and his petition to be entertained as a factor in the Company's service — the advance to Captain Spencer for the use of his ship	Do., pp. 83–85.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				— the payment of their due to the red-wood merchants — the instructions to Captain Spencer, his Mate, and the Doctor to refer their complaints to the Company — and the payment of the money lent by Antonio Frigerido de Booges with interest.	
280	1685.	—	Fort St. George.	Copy of Mr. Heathfield's petition referred to above.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 85, 86
281	"	25th May	Do. ..	Copy of the letter from the Agent to Captain Spencer referred to above.	Do., pp. 86, 87.
282	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the Pettipolee Dubash and Brahminy thither—Agent's visit to Ennore to inspect the Sloop *James* — receipt of letters from Lingapa, Sangapa and Mr. Northey at Pettipolee dated 19th May — firing of guns on the birthday of the King of England—the arrival of Mr. R. Freeman from Metchlepatam with a letter dated 21st April forwarding their consultations and other accounts for April and May, and of the arrival of Messrs. S. Wales and R. Brereton from Madapollam with a letter dated 12th May, forwarding their diary and consultations from 16th April to 16th May, and other accounts for April — approval and despatch of letters to Lingapa, Sangana and Narranapa, and the arrival of a present to the Agent from the King of Syam.	Do., pp. 87, 88.
283	"	26th May	Surat ..	Copy of letter from the President and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the prevention of interloping trade on the coast of Bombay and other places, and complaining about the conduct, &c., of the Mogul.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 215, 216. *Damaged.*
284	"	1st June	Porto Novo.	Copy of letter from Mr. John Davis, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the arrival and despatch of Ship *Kempthorn*, &c.	Do., pp. 170, 171. *Damaged.*
285	"	4th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of cloth to Manilla on the Company's account — passing of the Agent's cash book, and the Mint Master's accounts for May, and recording of the cash balance — payment of the bills submitted by Captain Spencer — proposals to him for staying here sometime more than in the Charter-party — remittance of the Town rent to Lingapa; and the liquidation of the debts of Mooda Verona.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 88–90.
286	"	—	—	Note of the remittance of Town rent for 1684 to Lingapa — receipt of letters from Porto Novo advising of the arrival there of the *Kempthorn*, — and from Sir J. Child to the Agent dated 27th September 1684—and of that of a packet of letters from the Company sent per the *Kempthorn*.	Do., pp. 90, 91.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
287	1685.	5th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the letters and other papers from the Company — and the instructions to Captain Spencer for a speedy departure.	Public Cons., Vol. X, p. 91.
288	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of news of the arrival of the *John and Mary* and *Annapurna* — and of the departure of the *Delight* to Tenasseree.	Do., pp. 91, 92.
289	„	8th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Paymaster's accounts for March — increase of salary to Joan Caroon, a Portuguese writer — the consideration of the Company's letters dated 2nd July and 30th September 1684 — acquainting Mr. J. Field of orders from the Company regarding him — and to the merchants those concerning them — and the draft of a letter to Yabangee Pontulu.	Do., p. 92, 93.
290	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Second and Third of the Dutch at Pullicat with a letter and protest from the General of Batavia against the Agent as also a copy of that from John Vanderleen against Mr. Dujardine and the latter's answer thereto — the dismissal of Mr. J. Field from the service.	Do., p. 93.
291	„	8th June	Vizagapatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: despatch of Sloop *Gingerlee* — Mr. Charles Fleetwood's arrival there — settlement of the cash and other accounts of their factory — turmerick and saltpetre taken out of Sloop *Thomas* — Mr. Richard Browne's return to Fort St. George — clearance of debts due to the Company by Mr. George Ramsden.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 208, 209. *Damaged.*
292	„	June	Porto Novo.	Translation of a letter from Subidar Gopal Pundit to the Governor of Fort St. George, intimating his intended visit to Fort St. George to see the Fort, &c., in accordance with the request of Mr. Ord.	Do., p. 210. *Damaged.*
293	„	11th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the remittance of cash to Pettipolee — instructions to the Conimeer Council for the immediate despatch of the *Kempthorn* to the Fort — the passing of the Paymaster's accounts for April, and the drafts of letters to Messrs. Shales and Northey, to Surat and Cuddalore, all dated 11th June.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 93–95.
294	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Kempthorn* with a letter from Cuddalore forwarding bill of lading for goods from there and Porto Novo — from Conimeer forwarding a General receipt for goods sent from there — and that from the Com-	Do., p. 95.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				pany dated 24th October 1684 advising of the bullions sent per the *Kempthorn*—and the delivery by the Agent of Mr. Mill's letter to Sir J. Sambrook dated Fort St. George, 20th January 1684.	
295	1685.	11th June	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from Mr. Richard Milton, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the arrival and despatch of Ship *Kempthorn*.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 192.
296	"	Do. ..	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from Mr. Benjamin Northey, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, stating how the pressing of the merchants both to an abatement in the prices of their goods and their agreeing with the new merchants, ended very unsatisfactorily in spite of his utmost endeavours and those of the Dubash and the Brahminy of the factory.	Do., pp. 192–194. *Damaged.*
297	"	— June	Do. ..	Translation of a letter from Talayery Muslia, &c., the Company's merchants, reply to a letter received from the Governor of Fort St. George, stating their reasons why they could not agree to the terms of the Governor and Council in regard to the abatement in the prices of goods, &c.	Do., pp. 195–197. *Damaged.*
298	"	Do. ..	Trivetore.	Translation of a letter from Yabangee Pontulu, to the Governor of Fort St. George, regarding the recovery of four timbers driven ashore at a place called Woorooroo from the Country Government.	Do., p. 198. *Damaged.*
299	"	Do. ..	Pettipolee.	Translation of a letter from Meroo Suderdeen Mahomed Babbah, to the Governor of Fort St. George, requesting to be provided with some employment under the Company, and to be permitted to supply goods to the Company independent of the Joint Stock Merchants.	Do., pp. 198, 199. *Very much damaged.*
300	"	Do. ..	Vizagapatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, stating how the town's rent has been increased by Rs. 400 through the knavery of Dubash Janadree, and what should be done in that affair.	Do., pp. 210, 211. *Damaged.*
301	"	—	—	Copy of a paper containing an account of money wrongfully taken by Janadree, Vizagapatam Dubash, from the inhabitants of the said town when he had the Governorship of the said town in his hand.	Do., p. 211.
302	"	— June	Serepe ..	Translation of a letter from Brahminy Podula Lingapa, to the Governor of Fort St. George, acknowledging the receipt of the rent money sent to him, and stating that he has returned the elephant sent to him, as being too small to be serviceable.	Do., pp. 211, 212. *Damaged.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
303	1685.	13th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the letter from the Company and that from Mr. Mill, and the landing of gold from the *Kempthorn*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 95, 96.
304	"	—	—	Note of the landing of gold from the *Kempthorn* and arrival of the Company's servants from England.	Do., p. 96.
305	"	15th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the letters from the Company and Mr. Mill — the appointment of persons to look after the Mint — landing of goods from the *Kempthorn* and keeping aboard of the silver brought — and the speedy coining of gold.	Do., pp. 96, 97.
306	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Chandos* from England with letters and other papers from the Company.	Do., p. 98.
307	"	15th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the letters from the Company — landing of gold from the *Chandos* — and the mustering of men aboard this ship and *Kempthorn*.	Do., p. 98.
308	"	—	—	Note of the landing of gold from the *Chandos* — the arrival of some more of the Company's servants from England, and the receipt of letters from Pettipolee dated 11th June, and from the Pettipolee merchants.	Do., p. 99.
309	"	15th June and 16th June	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Beard, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to Captain Bonnell's going up the river with his ship — consignments laden on *Amoy Merchant* — troubles at Cassimbazar—withdrawal of the factories after paying the debts— troubles at Ballasore — despatch of Vakeel Mahmood Huriffe to the Mogul's Court to get redress for their grievances—Mr. Griffith's arrival in Bengal—murder case at Ballasore—Country Governor's compelling the merchants to sign a writing prejudicial to the interests of the Company — preventing the landing of goods, provisions &c. — settlement of Mr. Haggerston's business through the influence of the Country Government and the consequences of not acting up to the wishes of the Country Government therein — six articles of trade to be signed by the Agent and Council — attack upon the Governor's people by certain seamen influenced by Mr. Davis and the damages, &c., consequent upon the carrying out of the same — bringing down of Ship *Persia Merchant* from Ballasore to serve in case of the outbreak of any troubles — despatch of a Mahuzar of complaints against the English to the Nabob at	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 241-249.

170

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Dacca by Governor Abdull Gunny — despatch of one Sied Ahmud with some merchants to the Agent and Council to know their positive answer on the question of sending Sherraff Vakeel to the Adollat *re* Haggerston's business, &c., and of signing a certain writing presented by the Country Governor — advantages and disadvantages in signing the articles of trade—coining of money in the Mint to meet the urgent demands for the same — damages accruing from permitting ships belonging to the natives under the English name to come to Bengal — receipt of the Country Governor's message to the effect that the Agent and Council should sign the articles of trade or else they would be shut up in their factory.	
310	1685.	—	—	Copy of the agreement executed by Muttradas and other merchants regarding their disposing, &c., of the Company's goods without acquainting the Country Governor with the same previously.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 249.
311	„	—	—	Copy of the paper containing the six articles of trade to be agreed to by the Agent and Council.	Do., pp. 249, 250.
312	„	16th June	Cuddalore.	Translation of a letter from Sancrogge Pontulu, to the Governor of Fort St. George, regarding Subidar Gopal Pundit's visit to Fort St. George.	Do., p. 210.
313	„	17th June	London. .	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the Agent and Council at Hugly, relating to — a war between the Dutch and the Persians — a Phirmaund to be obtained from the Mogul of Persia for some of the uninhabited islands in the Ganges, permission to build a fort there for security against the Dutch — complaint against Constant Phaulcon of Syam.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, pp. 133, 134.
314	„	Do. . .	Do. . .	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VI, pp. 82–84.
315	„	Do. . .	Do. . .	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, regarding the doings of Constant Phaulcon of Syam and the surrender of Bombay.	Do., Vol. VII, p. 77.
316	„	17th June and 22nd June	Do. . .	Copies of Extracts from General letters from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Surat, regarding hostile competition with the Dutch in the pepper trade.	Do., p. 121.
317	„	17th June	Gombroone	Copy of letter from Mr. Daniel Edwards and Mr. Francis Snape, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relating to: difficulty experienced in the unlading of the cargo of Ship *Bengal Merchant* from want of country boats owing to the enmity of	Letters to Fort St George, Vol. III, pp. 251–253.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				the Dutch — the taking of the Ambassadors of the King of Syam and the King of Persia with their retinue on board the Company's ship as passengers for freight as far as Syam—recovery of the debt due by the Ambassador of the King of Syam to Mr. Edwards, &c.—payment of the freight charges agreed to by the above Ambassadors—despatch of certain chests of rose-water, &c., to Metchlepatam.	
318	1685.	17th June	Gombroone.	Copy of letter from Mr. Daniel Edwards and Mr. Francis Snape, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: difficulty experienced in unlading the cargo of Ship *Bengal Merchant* and the disposal of its cargo along with those of *Henry* and *William*, and the procuring of some horses there.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 253, 254.
319	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Daniel Edwards and Mr. Francis Snape, to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, relating to: receipt of a letter from Captain Brough, and the unwillingness of the merchants to settle in that place, and the chests of rose-water, &c., sent to them per Ship *Bengal Merchant*.	Do., p. 255.
320	"	18th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the *Kempthorn* to Porto Novo to receive freight for Atcheen — the remittance of money to Cuddalore for the purchase of rice to be laden on the *Kempthorn*—orders to the Commander of the said vessel to land the cargo for Atcheen and proceed to Pryaman for the delivery of the consignments to that place, and that to the *James* to attend this ship on her voyage—the despatch of the *Chandos* to Bengal with consignments to that place and to Metchlepatam and Pettipolee — the landing of goods from this ship—return of goods to the Fort, unsold at Bengal—the passing of the General books of accounts for March and those of the Customers for May — the recording of the muster of men aboard the two ships aforesaid — and approval of draft of a letter to Cuddalore.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 99–101.
321	"	—	—	Note of the despatch of cash to Cuddalore, receipt of letters from the Madapollam merchants and Yabangee Pontulu—and the invoice of goods sent from Conimeer —and the departure of Marco Reposa to Manilla.	Do., p. 101.
322	"	18th June	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from Mr. Richard Milton, to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore, stating that the one per cent. abatement made by the merchants is the custom they should pay to the Divan, and that the merchants at Cuddalore should do some serviceable acts for the Company to be imitated by their brethren at Conimeer.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 204. *Damaged.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
323	1685.	20th June	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: settlement of Mr. Ord's accounts and those of the Porto Novo merchants—supply of cash required for immediate exigencies, &c. — complaints made against Mr. Davis by Mr. Cawley — abatement in the prices of goods by the merchants of Conimeer and Cuddalore, &c. — construction of buildings at Porto Novo.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 199–202. *Very much damaged.*
324	"	22nd June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of the salary of Mr. Wheeler—the drafts of letters to Syam and the General of Batavia—orders to Messrs. Lucas and Gray to carry the letter to the General of Batavia to Pullicat—the entertainment of Pettipolee new merchants and the examination of the Metchlepatam goods by Pettipolee musters.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 102, 103.
325	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from the Pettipollee Babbah — the arrival of the *John and Mary* and *Annapurna* from Batavia — the receipt of the packet of letters and their papers from the Company sent per the Commander of the former — and of the letter from the Company's Factor, Mr. J. Hill.	Do., pp. 103, 104.
326	"	24th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the letters from the Company—the landing of goods from the *John and Mary*—the draft of a letter to the Governor of Pullicat, the mustering of men in the ship abovementioned — and the passing of the book of accounts of the Warehouse-keeper.	Do., p. 104.
327	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Cuddalore forwarding several letters and other papers — payment of cash to Mr. W. Shales for the Pettipolee factory — departure of Messrs. Lucas, Gray and Hill to Pullicat with the letter to the General of Batavia and their return — departure of the *Ormus* to Manilla — receipt of a letter from Vizagapatam, forwarding several letters and other papers — departure of Mr. Shales to Pettipolee —receipt of letters from Gopal Pundit—from Sancrogee Pontulu desiring leave to visit the Agent — from Vizagapatam advising of the wrongs done to several persons by the Dubash Janadree—from Lingapa with a receipt for the town rent sent — from Sangana and Narranapa — and the departure of the *Phœnix* to Syam.	Do., pp. 105, 106.
328	"	25th June	Conjeveram.	Translation of a letter from Brahminies Sangana and Narranapa, to the Governor of Fort St. George, regarding the return of the elephant sent to Lingapa.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 212.
329	"	—	—	Translation of a receipt granted by Lingapa for Chinnapatnam's rent money received.	Do., p. 212.

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
330	1685.	25th June	Atcheen..	Copy of letter from Mr. Robert Harbin, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* the re-settling of the factory in Syam — money spent for presents in Atcheen—Mr. Mohun's services to the Company.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 374, 375.
331	„	26th June	Do. ...	Copy of letter from Mr. Richard Mohun, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* his appointment as Trustee for the estate of Francis Bill, Mariner, deceased.	Do., p. 374.
332	„	3rd July	Vizagapatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, requesting to be supplied at the very earliest opportunity with a quantity of lead and gunpowder required by Seer Lascar.	Do., p. 240.
333	„	4th July	Ship *Faulcon* in Atcheen Road.	Copy of letter from Mr. Harbin, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to Mr. Jordan's conduct in clandestinely carrying away a boat belonging to the ship of Captain Preston.	Do., pp. 375, 376.
334	„	5th July	—	Translation of a letter from the Seer Lascar of the Carlinga country, to the Chief of Vizagapatam, requesting to be supplied with a certain quantity of lead and gunpowder requred for his immediate use, and stating that he might go on with his building as he had given orders for the same.	Do., pp. 240, 241.
335	„	6th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the lading of goods for the Northern factories on the *Chandos* and those for the Southern factories on the *Kempthorn* — the despatch of the *Gingerlee* to Vizagapatam with Europe goods and treasure— the letter to the Commanders of Europe ships, and their carpenters to report on the state of the *John and Mary*—the approval of the drafts of letters to Gopal Pundit, Sancrogee Pontulu, Madapollam merchants, the Brahminy there, Mr. Ord at Pryaman and Mr. Mohun at Atcheen, all dated 6th July — payment of money required by Captain Spencer of the *Amoy Merchant* for her use — the recording of the muster of men aboard the *John and Mary*—and the complaint against the Pettipolee Dubash and Brahminy preferred by the new merchants of the place.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 106–108.
336	„	Do. ..	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council at Fort St. George, *re* the desire of the merchants of Cuddalore and Porto Novo to freight one of the Europe ships for Atcheen and the indulgence to be shown to them therein.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 223–229.
337	„	7th July	Fort St. George.	Copy of the letter to the Commanders of Europe ships above referred to.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 108.
338	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Dorathy* Frigate from Atcheen—the departure of the *Pilgrim* to Bengal, and the Armenian Ship *Adventure* to Atcheen, and the receipt of	Do., pp. 109, 110.

172

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				a written report regarding the state of the *John and Mary* from the Commanders of the Europe ships as ordered, and the disposal of the money belonging to Mooda Verona.	
339	1685.	8th July	Ship *Faulcon* in Atcheen Road.	Copy of letter from Mr. Robert Harbin, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, regarding Mr. Potts recovering his particular debts in Syam to satisfy his obligation to the Company.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 294.
340	"	9th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's cash book for June and the recording of the balance of cash — the sending Home the protest from Captain Spencer for not being despatched by the appointed time — and the despatch of Ships *John and Mary* to Pryaman, and *Kempthorn* to Porto Novo, Atcheen and Metchlepatam with goods—orders for debiting the invoice price of the goods damaged on the *Chandos* to the Captain's account—the despatch of the accounts for the voyage to Sumatra of the *Chandos* to the Company for settlement there—and the approval of a letter to Mr. Shales at Pettipolee.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 110–112.
341	"	Do.	—	Copy of Captain Spencer's protest referred to above.	Do., pp. 112–114.
342	"	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Surat dated 19th and 20th May, forwarding several letters and papers from Cuddalore dated 6th July — and of that of a second protest from Captain Spencer giving a month's notice for leaving the Road.	Do., pp. 114, 115.
343	"	11th July	The *Amoy Merchant*.	Copy of the second protest from Captain Spencer referred to above.	Do., pp. 115, 116.
344	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a packet from Bengal with several letters and papers —another from Surat—and a third from the Company containing a letter to the Fort dated 2nd July 1684 — several other letters and papers — and of the arrival of the *Prospect*.	Do., pp. 116, 117.
345	"	13th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the draft of a letter to the Company, and the payment of their due to washermen.	Do., p. 117.
346	"	15th July	Conjeveram.	Translation of a letter from Brahminies Sangana and Narranapa, to the Governor of Fort St. George, stating that the timbers taken by force from the Divan's godown by the soldiers and others sent from Fort St. George, as belonging to the Company, should be returned immediately as no such right could be claimed for those timbers, and that if not returned serious consequences will ensue.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 239, 240. *Damaged.*
347	"	16th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of the Company's gunpowder-maker—the request of Mr. Loe to serve in the Fort and not be sent to Bengal—despatch of cash to Bengal—payment of money to Captain Price of the *John and Mary* for her use—approval of the draft	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 118, 119.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				of letter to the Company—the entertainment of Mr. S. Barron as one of the Council—delivery of gold to the Mint—treating with the Company's merchants regarding Europe goods and for making new sorts of calicoes, and the salary of Mr. J. Oneal, a writer from Syam.	
348	1685.	16th July	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from Mr. Benjamin Northey, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to — the delivery of the charge of the factory to Mr. William Shales and the completion of the investment by the merchants at Madapollam, and the payment of debts due to them.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 251.
349	"	18th July	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from Mr. William Shales, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to — his taking charge of the factory from Mr. Northey — the bringing down of the merchants to an abatement — dismissal of certain peons and house servants to minimise the expenditure—Brahminy and Dubash's departure to the Fort in obedience to the orders received.	Do., pp. 250, 251.
350	"	20th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Customers' accounts for June.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 120.
351	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Sangana to the Agent.	Do., p. 120.
352	"	20th July	Vizagapatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, regarding the request of the Seer Lascar to be supplied with lead and gunpowder.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 261. *Damaged.*
353	"	— July	—	Translation of a letter from the Seer Lascar of the Carlinga country, to the Governor of Fort St. George, requesting to be supplied with some stores of gunpowder, petre and lead as soon as possible.	Do., p. 261.
354	"	23rd July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the entertainment of Mr. D. Aldridge as Minister at Pryaman—the remittance of cash to Metchlepatam, Madapollam and Pettipolee—approval of the drafts of letters to the above said places and Bengal, Cuddalore, Conimeer and of the sailing orders to the *Chandos* and *Amoy Merchant* — the return of Chey goods to Metchlepatam for exchange with the merchants there — appointment of Messrs. R. Brereton as Chief of the Pettipolee and H. Mose as Second at Madapollam — orders to Messrs. J. Pitts and T. Constable to look after the Company's concerns aboard the *Kempthorn*—the mustering of men aboard the *Amoy Merchant*—the request of Mr. W. Davis to serve the Company in Bengal, —and the approval of letters to Sangana and Narranapa.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 121, 122.
355	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of the muster of men aboard the *Amoy Merchant*—the delivery of sailing orders to her Captain and Captain Bonnel of the *Chandos*—receipt	Do., pp. 122, 123.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				of a letter from Vizagapatam, forwarding the Sallascar's letter to Mr. Browne for gunpowder and lead—the departure of the *Amoy Merchant* to England, and the *Chandos* to Bengal — letter to Mr. Dixon to bring over the *James* as soon as possible — the departure of some of the Company's servants to Metchlepatam and Bengal — and receipt of a letter from Bengal forwarding letters and other papers — and from Pettipolee with their stock accounts, balance of the same, current account, Fort St George, and the measure of the cloth received in 1684.	
356	1685.	25th July	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from Mr. William Shales, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to :-despatch of the Brahminy and Dubash to Fort St. George, and the compelling of the merchants to agree to an abatement.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 255, 256.
357	„	— July. .	Vizagapatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the unsettled state of affairs there and the war between the Moors and the Rajas, and the consequent impediments, &c., to the Company's trade.	Do., p. 260.
358	„	26th July	Sloop *James*.	Copy of letter from Captain Dixon, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, regarding the bringing of his ship over the barr.	Do., p. 241.
359	„	29th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the instructions to the Metchlepatam Council to despatch the *Chandos* to Vizagapatam for lading provisions of all sorts for Hugly and to remit money thither on that account — borrowing of money on the Company's account at 9 per cent. per annum — recording of the weight of gold delivered to the Mint—instructions to the Cuddalore Council regarding the despatch of Lascars from there to Atch [illegible] tance of money [illegible] place for the provision of rice — advance of money to Mr. Pitt for provisions — approval of letters to Metchlepatam and Cuddalore — the disposal of the bond for money belonging to Mooda Verona given by T. Van Luhorn and Verama — and the approval of the sailing orders to the *Kempthorn* and *Chandos*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 123-125.
360	„	—	—	Note of the delivery of his sailing orders to the Captain of the *Kempthorn* — the departure of this ship to the Southern factories — remittance of money to Cuddalore — arrival of the *Bengal Merchant* from Persia with letters, &c., from Gombroon for the Fort, Bengal and Metchlepatam — approval of letters to Bengal and Pettipolee — and the arrival of the Persian and Syamese Abassadors from Persia on their way to Syam.	Do., pp. 125, 126.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
361	1685.	3rd Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the landing of goods from the *Bengal Merchant*—the instructions to the Vizagapatam Council regarding the despatch of the *Chandos* to Bengal — lading of provisions and other goods on the *Prospect* for Bengal — approval of letters to Vizagapatam, Surat and Bengal — and the reception to be given to the Syamese and the Persian Ambassadors.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 126, 127.
362	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Pettipolee advising of the abatement the merchants were inclined to make on last year's goods — and the reception given to the aforesaid Ambassadors.	Do., pp. 127, 128.
363	"	6th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the *John and Mary* to Ennore for Salt for Pryaman — approval of the letter to the Company *viâ* Surat — lading of goods on the *Gingerlee* for Vizagapatam — abatement on the Chay goods, and their despatch to England — and loan of money requested by the Ambassadors.	Do., pp. 128, 129.
364	"	—	—	Note of the approval and delivery of his sailing orders to the Captain of the *John and Mary* and her departure to Ennore.	Do., p. 129.
365	"	6th Aug.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: necessity for a speedy supply of money—contract made with the merchants of Cuddalore and Porto Novo — sale of Europe goods — permission granted to the merchants to load rice on the Company's ship going to Atcheen — interlopers that have come at Trincombar and in Ecogees country, and the prevention of their aims through the influence of the Country Governors — the [illegible] factories [illegible] godowns at Porto Novo [illegible]ding of certain houses destroyed by fire near the Company's ground — removal of the Company's servants, &c., from Seer Cawn's house — presents to be given to the Subidar, &c., to gratify their desires.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 256-259.
366	"	10th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of musters of gold to the Company—remittance of money to Cuddalore for payment to merchants there and at Porto Novo — draft of letters to Metchlepatam, Madapollam and Cuddalore dated 10th August — and the paper submitted by the Captain of the *Bengal Merchant* regarding her being laden in time.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 129, 130.
367	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above letter from the Captain of the *Bengal Merchant*.	Do., pp. 130, 131.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
368	1685.	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Cuddalore advising arrival and the designs of interlopers, and forwarding diary, consultation and accounts of that place and Porto Novo.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 131, 132.
369	„	11th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of drafts of letters to the Captain of the *Kempthorn* — to the Governor of Trincombar, Chief of Pondicherry, and to Mr. J. Coates at Trincombar regarding interlopers.	Do., pp. 132, 133.
370	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *George* with Company's servants from England — and the receipt of a packet of letters and other papers from the Company.	Do., pp. 133, 134.
371	„	11th Aug.	Porto Novo.	Translation of a letter from Yadavoo Pontulu, Governor, to the Captain of the interlopers' ship at Trincombar, regarding his intention of making a settlement in that part of the Kingdom, and the Subidar's sanction thereto.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 262. *Damaged.*
372	„	12th Aug.	London ..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to: Agreement made for a settlement at Priaman — stoppage of the purchase of goods — inspection and sorting of goods to be conducted by the President in Council — abandonment of Metchlepatam as a factory — disposal of the services of the servants of the factory — retention of Mr. Ord as Chief of the factory at Pryaman, and Mr. Cawley as Second — non-settlement of a factory at Pegu.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, pp. 65, 66.
373	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VI, p. 76.
374	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Extract from a letter from the Court of Directors, to the Chief and Council at Surat, regarding the abandonment of a factory at Syam.	Do., Vol. VII, p. 77.
375	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VI, p. 77.
376	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a General letter from the Court of Directors, to the Agent and Council at Hugly, relating to the late arrival in England of certain ships — the bad sorting of the Company's Bay goods on the *Fleece* and other ships — and their conduct in respect to leaving the place in debt.	Do., Vol. VII, pp. 137, 138.
377	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VI, pp. 84, 85.
378	„	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the letters from the Company — landing of all goods except the silver for Bengal from the *George* — proclamation of the accession of James II in the Fort and Town — despatch of Mr. T. Child to Pryaman — the recording of the muster of men aboard the *George* — and the remittance of cash to Conimeer for payment to the merchants.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 134, 135.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
379	1685.	13th Aug.	—	Note of the Solemn proclamation of the accession of King James II to the English throne, drinking to his health and firing of guns in his honour.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 135–137.
380	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Vizagapatam forwarding their consultation and accounts for June — remittance of cash to Conimeer, and the approval and despatch of a letter thither.	Do., p. 137.
381	„	13th Aug.	Padany (Company's Fort).	Copy of letter from the Dutch Commander of the West Coast, to the Chief and Council at Indrapoora *re* the despatch of a letter and protest from the General and Council at Batavia, to Fort St. George, &c.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 338, 339.
382	„	14th Aug.	Porto Novo.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council of Cuddalore, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the freighting on Ship *Kempthorn* by the merchants of the place, and the inducements to be shown to the Subidar in the way of presents to compel the merchants to load a good number of bales on the said ship that she might proceed on her voyage soon.	Do., pp. 262, 263. *Damaged.*
383	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Captain of the *Kempthorn*, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, regarding the improbability of receiving his lading at Porto Novo, Trincombar or Karikal, and the despatch of his ship to Persia on freight voyage, &c.	Do., p. 264. *Damaged.*
384	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. William Cawley, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, stating reasons for the disappointment in getting freight goods for Ship *Kempthorn* and requesting that he should not be taken to task for the same.	Do., p. 264.
385	„	17th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to, the purchase of dollars — despatch of a portion of the dollars and all the Abasses from Persia to Bengal — the lading of Sirrash wine and rose-water on the *George* — and all the consignments to England aboard the *Bengal Merchant* — appointment of Mr. J. Simmons as Master of the *Gingerlee*—the settlement of all the Company's servants on the Choramandel Coast, and the recording of the muster of men aboard the *George*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 138–140.
386	„	—	—	Note of the *Bengal Merchant* firing a gun in token of having received the first goods for England, and the departure of the *Prospect* to Bengal.	Do., p. 140.
387	„	18th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation issuing orders to Senor Rodrigues to deliver in the dollars purchased from him.	Do., p. 141.

175

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
388	1685.	—	—	Note of the receipt of an intercepted letter from the Governor at Porto Novo, to the interlopers, inviting them to trade in his dominions — and of letters from Messrs. Davis, Ingram, Cawley and Captain Kempthorn, all dated 16th August.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 141, 142.
389	„	18th Aug.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: receipt of money sent to them — arrival of the Chief there — contract to be made with the merchants — letter paper, &c., required.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 265. *Damaged.*
390	„	— Aug.	Do. ..	Translation of a letter from Ambogee Pontulu, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, informing them of the appointment of Subidar Vittule Pilla as the Governor of the whole of the Carnata country, and that he will shortly return to Conimeer after finishing some business at Bellapoor and Coolala.	Do., p. 265.
391	„	—	—	Copy of a Dutch letter	Do., pp. 265, 266. *Damaged.*
392	„	18th Aug.	Porto Novo.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council of Cuddalore, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, regarding the lading of freight goods upon the Company's ships by the merchants, and the influence of the Subidar to compel them to do the same.	Do., p. 266.
393	„	19th Aug.	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: delivery of the charge of the factory by Mr. Shales to Mr. Richard Brereton — arrival of Captain Alley's ship, an interloper at Dowrampate, his attempts to make a settlement in those parts by a letter to Mr. Hydra Cawn from Mr. Charles Price, and the prevention of such aims by the Company as much as possible.	Do., pp. 267, 268.
394	„	20th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of the drafts of letters to Vizagapatam — Sallascar of the Carlinga country — Mr. R. Mohun at Atcheen — Mr. Ord and Council at Pryaman — and instructions and commission to Messrs. Pitt and Constable for Atcheen, all dated 20th August — passing of the Agent's cash book for July, and recording of the balance of cash — payment of the value of salt laden at Ennore to Anco — instructions to Mr. Davis, &c., at Porto Novo regarding the return of the *Kempthorn* to the Fort, and to the Commander of the *John and Mary* for her return from Ennore, and the delivery of gold to the Mint.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 142, 143.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
395	1685.	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Conimeer dated 18th August — Ambogee Pontulu at Conimeer — Mons. Deltore at Pondicherry — and from Porto Novo dated 18th August, advising of the quantity of cloth the merchants there agree to lade on the *Kempthorn* for Atcheen — the arrival of the *John and Mary* with salt from Ennore, and the approval of drafts of letters to Cuddalore, the Captain of the *Kempthorn*, Metchlepatam, Pettipolee and that to Yabangee Pontulu with Peddu Naigues accounts with the Divan.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 143.
396	„	21st Aug. and 22nd Aug.	Pittipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: arrival of an interloper at Dowrampate, encouragement shown to it by the Governor Hydra Cawn and assistance rendered to its Commander, Mr. Charles Price, by the late Brahminy and Dubash of the Company in providing goods, &c. — merchant's final resolution in the matter of the abatement of 2,000 and odd pagodas —dismissal and re-entertainment of certain peons and servants.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 273, 274.
397	„	—	—	Copy of letter from the Chief of Pettipolee factory, to Governor Hydra Cawn Beague, requesting him to refrain from assisting the interloper which arrived at Dowrampate in any way whatsoever contrary to his promise to the Company.	Do., p. 274.
398	„	—	—	Translation of a letter from Governor Hydra Cawn Beague, to the Chief at Pettipolee, stating that the interloper which arrived at Dowrampate is no stranger to the place, that its people have got the Phirmaund, cowle, &c., from the King, and that they have been trading in those parts for the last three years and more, &c.	Do., p. 275.
399	„	22nd Aug.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: Interloper *Andaluzia's* departure to Bengal, and the encouragement shown to its Captain, &c., to make a settlement at Porto Novo by Gopal Pundit — subordination of Gopal Pundit to their Subidar — return of Mr. Holcombe to them for Assistance.	Do., p. 267.
400	„	24th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of a draft to Bengal, and the Customer's accounts for July — the letters from the Company — recording of the weight of gold delivered to the Mint — the request of Mr. D. Dubois to serve in the Fort and not be sent to Bengal — and the purchase of a plot of ground from Mr. J. Heathfield for building paddy godowns on.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 144, 145.

176

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
401	1685.	—	—	Note of the approval of a General letter to Cuddalore dated 25th August, and the sailing orders to the Commander of the *George*—the receipt of letters from Conimeer dated 22nd August, and from Pettipolee, advising of the arrival of an interloper ship at that place.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p .145.
402	„	24th Aug.	Porto Novo.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council of Cuddalore, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: receipt of money sent to them and an account of its disbursement — requisition for a further supply — despatch of Ship *Kempthorn* to the ports of Trimliwash, Trincombar and Karikal to have lading of rice and other goods to complete her freight — account of freight goods on that ship — disposal of the Europe goods — reasons for the Country Government, merchants, &c., to encourage interlopers in preference to the Company — timber required for the construction of buildings at Porto Novo — their residence in Seer Cawn's house till the buildings are completed — Gopal Pundit's visit to Fort St. George — death of King Charles II and the accession of King James II to the Throne.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 268–270.
403	„	25th Aug.	Vizagapatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: lading and despatch of Ship *Chandos* to Bengal — merchant's conduct in supplying goods at a time when the state of the country was much unsettled—the keeping up of friendship with the Country Governor there by supplying him with lead, gunpowder and other things requested by him.	Do., p. 281.
404	„	26th Aug.	London ..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to: unsatisfactory sorting of goods — removal of sorters who may be found unfaithful — increase of the revenues of Fort St. George — coining of money at Pryaman and Fort St. George—vessels to be sent out.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, pp. 78–80.
405	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VII, pp. 73–75.
406	„	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: arrival and despatch of Ship *Chandos*—clearance of debts due to the merchants and the dispute therein with reference to the payment of interest —instructions regarding the making of contracts with the merchants for supply of goods and money required for the same — supply of coloured striped	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 270–273.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				beteelaes — treasure and Europe goods supplied to the factories at Madapollam and Pettipolee — damaged bales of scarlet — arrival of an interloper at Dowrampate — consignment by Mr. Charles Price of 20,000 pagodas to be invested in diamonds, to one John Aelst or Mr. Browne — Mr. Price's intentions of staying at Metchlepatam on his way to England—despatch of a Persia ship to Metchlepatam — arrival of the Ship *Syam Merchant* and the goods brought on her — mortality among her seamen, &c.	
407	1685.	27th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of sailing orders to the *Gingerlee* — advance of money requested by Mr. S. Barron for his private use — the loan of money requested by the Syamese Ambassador — orders to Anco to proceed to Vizagapatam as the Chief Dubash of that factory — approval of letters to the Council at Syam, Honourable C. Phauloon at Syam, the Council at Gombroon, to Surat, Conimeer and Pettipolee, all dated 27th August—and the purchase of dollars on the Company's accounts.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 146, 147.
408	,,	—	—	Note of the delivery of sailing orders to the Captain of the *George* — the departure of Mr. Oneal and Dubash Anco to Vizagapatam, and of the Ships *George* to Bengal, *Gingerlee* to Vizagapatam and *Dorothy* to Tenassaree — and the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam advising of the arrival of the *Syam Merchant* from Persia and forwarding their cash accounts—from Porto Novo dated 24th August—and from Pettipolee forwarding copy of their Chief's letter to its Governor and the latter's answer to it.	Do., p. 147.
409	,,	27th Aug.	Porto Novo.	Copy of letter from Mr. John Pitt, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, regarding his voyage to Atcheen along with Mr. Constable on board the Ship *Kempthorn* to dispose of her cargo there, and to procure a Phirmaund from the Queen of that country for a settlement there.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 275, 276.
410	,,	29th Aug.	Karikal .	Copy of letter from the Commander of Ship *Kempthorn*, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, regarding the procuring of a lading of rice and other goods for his ship.	Do., p. 276.
411	,,	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: death of Agent Beard and appointment of Mr. Charnock in his stead — siege of their factory by the	Do., pp. 291–293.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Governor's army — the stoppage of their trade and other troubles they are put to — the Governor's refusal to free them from such molestations in spite of the Perwannas received from the Nabob and the King—settlement of the difference by giving him a munificent present — storing of goods for despatch by buying them for ready money — the procuring of sugar for Persia — arrival of Ships *Phœnix*, &c., in Bombay, and the interlopers taken by it on its way—death of Captain Talbot, &c.	
412	1685.	31st Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of letters to Metchlepatam and Pettipollee dated 31st August — the request of Mr. Freeman for permission to receive dollars consigned to Mr. Aelst from an interloper ship — account of freight submitted by Captain Goldsborough—the appointment of Mr. Hunt as the Master of the *Mary* and her despatch to the Southern factories for goods.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 148.
413	,,	Do. ..	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: complaints made by the Company regarding the bad quality of the Golcondah and Cummum Beteelaes — payment of debts due to the merchants—their advancing to the Company pagodas 20,000—visit paid by the Chief and Council to Governor Hydra Cawn and the presents to be given to him.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 278, 279.
414	,,	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: Mr. Willcox's return to Fort St. George, and the charges to be incurred therefor — supply of stationery required.	Do., p. 283.
415	,,	2nd Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the instructions to the Southern factories for the provision of rice and paddy for the town—remittance of money to Cuddalore on that account — the grant of liberty to private individuals to bring in paddy and rice for sale in the town, and the approval of General letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer and the sailing orders to Sloop *Mary*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 149.
416	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Porto Novo dated 27th August, and the remittance of cash to Cuddalore.	Do., p. 150.
417	,,	3rd Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of the letters to Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Vizagapatam and Bengal —payment of the loan requested by the Syamese Ambassador, the present given to him and the Persian Ambassador — the petition submitted by Captain Price and the officers of the *John and Mary* not to be despatched to Pryaman till the monsoon is over.	Do., pp. 150, 151.
418	,,	—	—	Copy of the petition from Captain Price, &c., referred to above.	Do., pp. 151, 152.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
419	1685.	4th Sept.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, regarding the taking of more Europe goods by the merchants and their advancing large sums of money on that account without interest to the Company — Subidar Vittule Pilla interest in the Company's affairs—arrival of an interloper at Dowrampate — want of rain and an impending famine.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 276–278.
420	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to despatch of Ship *Syam Merchant* without loading on her any goods—Mr. Brough's accounts of his Persia voyage and chests of rose-water, Sirrash wine, &c., brought by them.	Do., p. 282.
421	"	7th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of General letters to Cuddalore, Porto Novo, Conimeer and Metchlepatam, the Agent's cash book for August, the accounts of the Warehouse-keeper for May, and of the Mint Master for June and July, the recording of the balance of cash, and the disposal of the money deposited by Mr. O. Wynn in the Company's cash.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 152, 153.
422	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from the Captain of the *Kempthorn* at Karikal dated 29th August, Conimeer dated 4th September advising of the proposal made by their merchants about a new investment, Pettipolee dated 31st August, and from Conimeer dated 10th September, and the departure of the Syamese and Persian Ambassadors to Tenasseree, and the Ship *Prosperous* to Metchlepatam.	Do., p. 154.
423	"	7th Sept.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the procuring of timbers for the sugar mills at St. Helena — John De Marcora's design of permanently residing in Madras—adjustment of the merchant's accounts and the settlement of differences amongst them by Kittee Narrain — receipt of treasure and goods sent upon *Chandos* and their disposal—Merchants's refusal to advance goods to the Company on credit at 9 per cent. interest — construction of a sloop by Sancho Narso — money required for defraying the factory expenses and for enlarging the investment — the taking of Europe goods by the merchants—Mr. Richard Brereton's taking charge of the Pettipolee factory — Francis Willcox's departure to Fort St. George.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 288–290.
424	"	Do. ..	Ballasore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: death of Agent Beard and of Leonard Bray and some others in their factory—and stating that they would take all imaginable care in the shipping of goods so as to avoid the commission of any mistake whatsoever.	Do., pp. 293, 294.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
425	1685.	8th Sept.	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: despatch of one Thomas Heath and some other Englishmen by Mr. Price, Commander of interloper *Andaluzia*, to buy goods in the country—withdrawal of the Company's factory if such interlopers are encouraged — refusal of the merchants to come to the abatement suggested by the Governor and Council at Fort St. George — reception of Mr. Heath by Hydra Cawn —differences between the merchants and Mr. Price regarding the abatement in the value of their goods.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 283–285.
426	"	10th Sept.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the request of Gopal Pundit that the Chief should follow him as far as Fort St. George, his motives in going to Fort St. George and then to the Camp of the Mogul, and their reasons for Sampson following him as far as the Fort instead of the Chief.	Do., pp. 279, 280.
427	"	11th Sept.	Madras Road.	Copy of the letter and the list of provisions, &c., wanting in the Pink *John and Mary* referred to above, submitted by her Commander and his officers.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 156, 157.
428	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Vizagapatam dated 25th August, from Metchlepatam dated 4th September forwarding Mr. Brough's account of the Persia voyage and bill of lading for goods sent from Madapollam dated 31st August, and Pettipollee dated 8th September, the arrival of the *Syam Merchant* from Metchlepatam, Mr. Willcox from Madapollam, and Gopal Pundit at St. Thoma, Mr. Lucas' visit to him, the landing of goods from the *Syam Merchant*, the reception given to Gopal Pundit, Agent's proposals to him to prevail on Haja Raja for permitting the English to build a fortification either at Porto Novo or Cuddalore, his message to the Agent to write a letter to the Raja regarding the same, and the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore with their diary and consultation for August.	Do., pp. 157–159.
429	"	14th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sale of a horse and clock of the Company, the payment of their due to the washermen, the proposals made to the Pettipolee new merchants, the tasherifs to be given them, those made to the Conimeer merchants about a new investment, the papers submitted by Captain Price and his officers regarding the provisions wanting in the *John and Mary* for the voyage to Pryaman and the advance made to the Captain on that account.	Do., pp. 154–156.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Documents.	Reference.
430	1685.	14th Sept.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: despatch of Ship *Kempthorn* to Atcheen with very little freight — presents given to the Subidar for obtaining a freight for Ship *Kempthorn*, and other privileges to the Company's settlements in those parts — disbursement of money received — complaints against the Subidar's conduct of giving the interlopers an invitation from Trincombar — goods ready for loading upon Ship *Kempthorn* — the making of contracts with the merchants on credit system, &c. — Assistants required for them to manage the affairs of their factory.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 285–288.
431	„	21st Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Customer's accounts for August, the remittance of cash to Pryaman, tasherifs to Gopal Pundit and his attendants, and the advance of cash to the Commander of the *Syam Merchant*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 159, 160.
432	„	—	—	Note of the approval and despatch of the Agent's letter to Haja Raja, and the departure of Gopal Pundit.	Do., p. 160.
433	„	22nd Sept.	Pettipollee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: Mr. Price's contract with the merchants — Hydra Cawn's severe treatment of Mr. Heath of an interloper ship, and the exactions he made from him before giving him his full liberty to trade in those parts — Hydra Cawn's reasons for supporting Mr. Price, Heath, &c., belonging to an interloper.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 294–296.
434	„	23rd Sept.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: arrival of interlopers at Dowrampate and their transactions there—death of King Charles the Second — complaints made by the Company against the Golcondah, Cummum beteelaes, &c., sent from their factory — Mr. Freeman's recovery from his sickness—the taking of Europe goods by their merchants—goods ready in the hands of the merchants and their refusal to part with them unless one-half of their value is paid — contract made with the merchants for Romalls — Mr. Brough's accounts of his Persia voyage — chests of rose-water, &c., brought by him — consignment of dollars to one Aelst by the interloper — Persia freight for Ship *Kempthorn* — account of victualling, &c., supplied to Master of Sloop *Gingerlee* — differences between the Country Governor and Mr. Coats.	Do., pp. 298–302.
435	„	24th Sept.	Fort St. George	Minutes of Consultation relative to the remittance of cash to Pettipolee and Vizagapatam, approval of letters to	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 161.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Conimeer, Vizagapatam, Madapollam, Pettipolee and Cuddalore, payment of the value of the gold chains bought for Gopal Pundit.	
436	1685.	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Madapollam forwarding their diary and consultations from May to 3rd September, and Steward's accounts from May to August, from Hugly advising of the death of Agent Beard, from Ballasore advising of the arrival of the *George* and *Chandos*, and from Atcheen advising of the arrival of the *Dragon* and the departure of Mr. Dujardine from thence, the remittance of cash to Pettipolee and Vizagapatam, and the arrival of Mr. Potts and the *Borneo Merchant*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 161, 162.
437	,,	25th Sept.	Porto Novo.	Copy of a list of goods laden on board the Ship *Kempthorn* by Mr. John Pitt and Mr. Thomas Constable for Atcheen.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 296, 297.
438	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. John Pitt and Thomas Constable, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: their departure for Atcheen upon Ship *Kempthorn* to dispose of the freight goods laden thereon and to procure a Phirmaund from the Queen of Atcheen confirming her promise *re* grant of a settlement in her country.	Do., pp. 309, 310.
439	,,	— Sept.	—	Translation of a letter from Chinna Tomby Marcawn, to the Governor of Fort St. George, complaining against the conduct of Mr. Freeman in unjustly detaining him in prison and not ending his business soon.	Do., pp. 310, 311.
440	,,	26th Sept.	Porto Novo.	Copy of letter from the Commander of Ship *Kempthorn*, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* his voyage to Atcheen.	Do., p. 297.
441	,,	28th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the appointment of Mr. J. Bullock as Master of the Sloop *Mary*, despatch of Mr. Potts to Pryaman as the Third there, abatement on Europe goods, to ensure speedy sale, remittance of cash to Cuddalore, Conimeer, Metchlepatam and Madapollam, money to be paid to the merchants and the Garrison here, disposal of the cash sent to Conimeer in case it is not required by them, the lading of goods on the *Syam Merchant* and the issue of a pass to Mr. Bridger's sons to sail aboard the *Bengal Merchant* to England.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 162–164.
442	,,	—	—	Note of approval of the sailing orders to the *Mary*, and General letters to Cuddalore, Metchlepatam and Madapollam, the despatch of commissions, interrogatories and depositions concerning Mr. Streynsham Master and Mr. N. Chomley to the Company, receipt of a General	Do., p. 164.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				letter dated 22nd September from Pettipolee, remittance of cash to Cuddalore, Metchlepatam and Madapollam, and the departure of the *Mary* and *Borneo Merchant* to Porto Novo.	
443	1685.	28th Sept.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: goods sent on board the Ship *Kempthorn* for Atcheen and Mr. Loe's arrival there.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. [illegible] 2[illegible]
444	"	Do. ..	York Fort.	Copy of letter from Mr. Bloom and Mr. Charlton, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the reception they met with on their first landing there — interviews with the young and the old Rajas regarding their making a settlement in their country and the concessions to be granted to them in the payment of customs, &c. — the Raja's compliance to the articles of agreement *re* their settlement there—reasons for their settling there before viewing either Pryaman or Indrapoora — delay in the people's bringing down of pepper as promised — friendship made with Patte Nagarakiddal to improve the quantity of pepper — despatch of Ship *Charles* with pepper loading — Mr. Ord's departure for Indrapoora and his return—the Dutch compelling the people of Syllebar to pay due obedience to the sovereign power at Bantam — settlement of the exact weight of a bahar of pepper — the building of a fort there and the plan thereof — supply of boatmen, provisions and money to them — mortality among their people — payment of wages due to Captain Fowles—account of goods, &c., sent from that place.	Do., pp. 347–360.
445	"	—	—	Model of the Fort to be built at Bencoolen.	Do., pp. 367, 368.
446	"	—	—	Copy of the articles of agreement above referred to and entered into with the Raja of Bencoolen and the Rajas of the adjacent countries by Mr. Ord, &c., Chief and Council on the Island of Sumatra.	Do., pp. 360, 361.
447	"	1st Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of General letters to the Company, St. Helena, Pryaman, and instructions to Mr. S. Potts, &c., bound for Pryaman—the passing of the Agent's cash book for September and recording of the balance of cash — the kintlage to be laden on the *Syam Merchant*—advance of cash to Captain Price of the *John and Mary*—the payment of the salaries of the Company's servants, and that due to gunpowder-maker—issue of a pass to Mr. Hynmer's sons to sail aboard the *Bengal Merchant* to England — despatch of Mr. Littleton's paper containing false pistoles in the gold sent from England, and the mustering of men aboard *Bengal Merchant*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 165, 166.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
448	1685.	—	—	Note of the despatch of Mr. Littleton's paper of musters and false pistoles to the Company, receipt of a letter from Cuddalore forwarding letters and other papers, and from Metchlepatam with musters of Romalls and copy of last year's book — the departure of Pink *Saphire* to Atcheen.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 166, 167.
449	"	1st Oct.	Vizagapatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: preservation of Sloop *Gingerlee* — Seer Lascar's satisfaction on the receipt of the powder and lead sent to him, and the delay in the despatch of account books, &c., to Fort St. George.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 312, 313.
450	"	3rd Oct.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to lading and despatch of Sloop *Mary*.	Do., p. 302.
451	"	4th Oct.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: contract with the merchants — arrival of Mr. Holcombe — Mr. Davis' refusal to permit Dr. Grudgfield to go to Conimeer — appointment of Vittule Pilla son as Subidar of Chingee, and the presents to be given to him.	Do., pp. 302, 303.
452	"	5th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the recording of the muster of men aboard the *Bengal Merchant*, the paper of Complaint against the boatswain of the *Syam Merchant*, the draft of a reply to this and the approval of the sailing orders to this ship, *Bengal Merchant*, and the *John and Mary*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 167–169.
453	"	—	—	Note of the delivery of sailing orders to the Captains of each of the aforesaid ships — refusal of A. Rowe to go home aboard the *Bengal Merchant* — complaint preferred against Mr. Child by Mr. D. Alridge, the Minister for Pryaman—the departure of the *Bengal Merchant* to England, and *Syam Merchant* and *John and Mary* to Pryaman, the arrival of the *Mary* from Cuddalore and the receipt of a letter from there forwarding bill of lading for goods sent.	Do., pp. 169, 170.
454	"	5th Oct.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: lading and despatch of Sloop *Mary* — payment, &c., of debts due to the merchants — supplying of money to the Subidar and the procuring of a grant for a fortification and settlement in some convenient place — settlement of the Porto Novo factory business — custom money paid to the Subidar—complaints made against them by the Chief and Council at Conimeer about the sending of the Doctor to attend on them in their illness.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 303–306.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
455	1685.	7th Oct.	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: Company's complaint against the Goloondah beteelaes sent to them — Governor Hydra Cawn's proceedings with Mr. Heath belonging to an interloper — compliance of the merchants to the terms proposed *re* their investment.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 307–309.
456	,,	8th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Mint accounts for August — the landing of goods from the *Mary*— despatch of the *Mary* to Ennore—approval of her sailing orders, and the remittance of cash to Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 170, 171.
457	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Conimeer advising of their treating with the merchant regarding a new investment — and from Cuddalore forwarding invoice of goods sent — the remittance of the cash ordered to Metchlepatam and Madapollam, and the approval of letters to Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Pettipolee and Vizagapatam.	Do., p. 171.
458	,,	8th Oct.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, reporting upon their endeavours to prevail upon the merchants to come to agreeable terms in their contract and to advance them goods on credit at interest, and to take in a proportion of Europe goods in return, for a portion of the value of their goods.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 306, 307.
459	,,	9th Oct.	Indrapoora.	Copy of letter from Mr. Ralph Ord and Mr. Thomas Stubbs, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, reporting in detail upon their voyage to the West Coast, the securing of Bencoolen, Priaman, Indrapoora and other places, the conveniences and inconveniences in settling more places and goods available there, recommending Captain Heath's services to them, and requesting to send them a good supply of provisions, &c.	Do., pp. 339–344.
460	,,	10th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Ralph Ord and Mr. Thomas Stubbs, to Captain W. Heath giving him instructions for his voyage to Madras *viâ* Vizagapatam.	Do., p. 344.
461	,,	12th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation remitting cash to Conimeer towards a new investment with instructions regarding its disposal, and approving the draft of a letter dated 12th October to that place.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 172.
462	,,	—	—	Note of the remittance of cash ordered to Conimeer, receipt of a General letter from Pettipolee advising of the abatement the merchants made on the bad cloth supplied—the proposals made by themregarding a new investment, and forwarding their diary, &c., from March to 6th October, and another from Chinna Tomby Marcawn, to the President.	Do., pp. 172, 173.

181

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
463	1685.	14th Oct.	London.	Copy of letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, regarding the alliance between the English and the Danes and the privileges granted by the two Governments to trade in each other's settlements in India.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, p. 96.
464	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VII, p. 91.
465	"	19th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of Europe goods—borrowing of money at 12 per cent. per annum—appointment of a new Town Conicoply—orders to Mr. Freeman regarding the payment of the dollars consigned to Mr. Aelst into the Company's cash—the despatch of gold and silver threads and Factor's provisions to the Northern factories, and the approval of letters to Cuddalore.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 173, 174.
466	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George relating to: arrival of Ship *Syam Merchant* from Persia with her freight — contract made with the merchants for supplying goods — Country Governor's encouragement *re* Persia freight — disposing of the Europe goods and the disbursements made out of money received.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 313, 314.
467	"	20th Oct.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, reporting upon the contract entered into with the merchants after much altercations with them.	Do., pp. 311–312.
468	"	21st Oct.	London ..	Copy of General letter from the Court of Directors, to the Chief and Council at Pryaman, relating to: the despatch of certain goods and officers per *Herbert*, His Majesty's Charter to the Chief and Council to govern the place by a Court of Judicature and Martial Law — Captain Udall to touch at Pryaman to strengthen the garrison — Captain Udall's Charter-party — the construction of barracks at Pryaman — despatch from England of guns, &c., by the *Royal James* — creating a revenue — despatch of pepper to England — coinage of money at Fort St. George—employment of Portuguese, &c., in lieu of those unwilling to serve, at certain rates — order of procedure of the officers at Pryaman — certain rules and orders being strictly observed — Madagascar blacks to be instructed as ship carpenters, smiths, &c., — salary of the Chief and Council at Pryaman — duties of Captains, &c.—Captains charged with the value of clothing — deductions from drummers on account of clothing — accommodation, &c., of officers and soldiers on first arrival in India — erection of store-houses—erection of bazaars, churches, &c. — benefit to be derived by	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, pp. 125–133.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				the employment of Madagascar blacks — the farming out of the Dotchin at Pryaman — disallowance of Captain's pay at Fort St. George — employment of old pensioners in lieu of Madagascar blacks—sending of English unsold goods to Fort St. George — despatch of the *Royal James* to England with certain stores—sloops being sent to Ballasore to load with salt—sale of certain goods from England per *Royal James* — direct despatch of pepper from Pryaman to England—early transmission of a sloop with pepper to Tonqueen and its return to Fort St. George with japan, copper, &c.—purchase of Captain Udall's sloops if serviceable — the salaries of officers and soldiers at Fort St. George — duties of a Captain — promotion of two Sergeants to the rank of Ensign on the occurrence of vacancies — the touching of the *Rainbow* at Pryaman for pepper on her way Home from Tonqueen.	
469	1685.	21st Oct.	London ..	Copy of the above	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, pp. 177–187.
470	„	22nd Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Customer's accounts for September, approving drafts of letters to Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Bengal, Pettipolee and to Mr. Freeman at Metchlepatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 175.
471	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Conimeer advising of the contract made there for a new investment, and from Vizagapatam advising of the arrival of the *Gingerlee*, forwarding their General letter books for 1684, and the approval of the draft of a letter to Chinna Tomby.	Do., p. 76.
472	„	22nd Oct.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: goods contracted for — payment of custom to the Country Government by the servants of the Company — Mr. Lucas' business and the Don's folly therein — supply of gold and silver — compliance with the request of Brahminy Pispott Ancata to own and supply his ship designed for Atcheen with a pilot.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 315, 316.
473	„	26th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the accounts of the Warehouse-keeper from June to August, and of the Paymaster from May to September, and approving drafts of letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer dated 26th October.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 176–178.
474	„	29th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation ordering the payment of the amount due to the redwood merchant Pallicunde Chetty, and approving drafts of letters to Cuddalore, Conimeer and Madapollam.	Do., pp. 178, 179.

182

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
475	1685.	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam dated 19th and 22nd October, the approval and despatch of a General letter to Conimree dated 31st October, and remittance of cash to that place.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 179.
476	"	31st Oct.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: settlement of accounts with the merchants — Mr. Cawley's irregular proceedings — the sending of Dr. Grudgfield to Conimeer—abatement in the prices of goods, by the merchants at Conimeer and the interest money paid to them for the overplus of goods brought in by them — disposal of the Europe goods — withdrawal of the Company's factories in their parts — despatch of Mr. King to Cuddalore to assist them in their work.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 316–319.
477	"	Do. ..	Cassimbazar.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to their continued troubles with the Country Government owing to their differences with the Picars — their attempts to settle the Picars' accounts amicably — death of Agent Beard and the hindrances put in the way of Mr. Charnock's going to Hugly to assume charge of the duties of the Agent in his stead.	Do., pp. 403–406.
478	"	Do. ..	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, reporting fully upon the compliance of the merchants to the proposals *re* the investment.	Do., pp. 319, 320.
479	"	2nd Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Journal of General books of accounts for April, and the drafts of letters to Vizagapatam and Metchlepatam—remittance of cash to the latter place towards a new investment—payment of the amount due to the redwood merchant Aram Permall —appointment of Mr. Littleton as Collector of money levied on each house in the Gentue town for the walling around it, and of the arrears of the old garden.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 179, 180.
480	"	—	—	Note of the payment of the money ordered to Metchlepatam by Mr. Lucas from his own pocket—receipt of a letter from Cuddalore forwarding current accounts to Fort St. George — tryall balance of their accounts, and invoice of goods sent to Atcheen, and of another from there dated 1st November advising of the proposals made by their merchants regarding a new investment — approval of drafts of letters to Conimeer and Cuddalore dated 7th November, and the entertainment given by the Council and other inhabitants of the town by the Agent.	Do., pp. 180, 181.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
481	1685.	4th Nov.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: despatch of bale goods — letters of complaint received from Mr. Cawley and Mr. Bullock — permission granted to one Pew for a free passage on board Captain Betts' Ship to Trincombar.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 320, 321.
482	,,	6th Nov.	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: complaint made against the bad sortment of Golcondah and Cummum beteelaes — prevention of the interlopers from carrying on trade there — the taking of a proportion of Europe goods by the merchants in their contract — the building of a factory — complaints *re* expenses in their factory — certain errors in the accounts.	Do., pp. 323, 324.
483	,,	—	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Samuel Wales, to the Chief and Council, Fort St. George, *re* the bad sortment of Golcondah and Cummum beteelaes, above referred to.	Do , pp. 324, 325.
484	,,	6th Nov	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: supply of timber for the sugar mill at St. Helena — additional contract made with the Merchants — resignation of Wordena Gruas as a merchant of their factory — the taking of broadcloth by the merchants and their advancing goods to the Company on credit — troubles at Golcondah owing to the Mogul's invasion — construction of a sloop by Sancho Narso.	Do., pp. 327–331.
485	,,	Do. ..	Ballapoor.	Translation of a letter from Harja Raja, to the Governor of Fort St. George, referring him to the letter of Gopal Pundit for full particulars.	Do., p. 338.
486	,,	8th Nov.	Vizagapatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: supply of paddy and rice — goods contracted for and their despatch in time — despatch of a sloop — John Oneal and the Dubash appointed for their factory.	Do., pp. 332, 333.
487	,,	—	—	Translation of a letter from the Seer Lascar of the Carlinga country, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relating to the receipt of powder, lead and saltpetre sent to him.	Do., pp. 333, 334.
488	,,	9th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Agent's cash book for October, and the Journal of General books of accounts for May and recording the balance of cash.	Pub. Cons., Vol X, p. 181.
489	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore forwarding copy of their General books of accounts for 1684.	Do., p. 182.

183

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
490	1685.	10th Nov.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the taking of Europe goods by their merchants — despatch of Sloop *Mary* — complaints made against them by Mr. Davis, Chief at Cuddalore, and the reconciliation of the differences between them.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 325–327. *Damaged.*
491	"	11th Nov.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the making of contracts with the merchants, and the money required therefor — their taking of Europe goods — freight duty for the dollars brought out upon the interlopers — selling of gold and silver thread — Persia freight — conclusion of a peace between the King of Golcondah and the Mogul — the precarious position of their Country Governor — payment of wages due to Samuel Swynoke.	Do. pp. 334–336.
492	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Robert Freeman, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the recovery of a sum of 500 pagodas from Chinna Tomby Marcawn, and his making satisfaction for the same in case it turns out a bad debt, &c.	Do., p. 337.
493	"	12th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the General books of accounts for June and warehouse accounts for September and October,—disposal of coral — the safe despatch of cash to Vizagapatam, and instructions to the Council there *re* the speedy completion of the investment there.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 182, 183.
494	"	14th Nov.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the gold and silver thread and Factors' provisions sent to them.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 361, 362.
495	"	Do. ..	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the making of investment in the sorts of goods required on almost the same terms as the Chief and Council at Conimeer have entered into with their merchants.	Do., pp. 321, 322.
496	"	16th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the General books of accounts for July, and Mint accounts for October — and the advance to brickmakers for bricks needed for the Town Wall.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 183, 184.
497	"	19th Nov.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation making additions to the 12th article of the Rules of the Garrison.	Do., pp. 184, 185.
498	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters, from Cuddalore advising of the terms on which their merchants would undertake a new investment — Pettipolee forwarding copy of Mr. Wales' letter to Mr. Brereton, from Conimeer dated 16th November, Madapollam dated 6th November forwarding their diary, &c., for	Do., p. 186.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				September and October and from Vizagapatam forwarding their diary, &c., from July to September, as also a letter from the Seer Lascar of the Carlinga country.	
499	1685.	20th Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort. St. George, relating to: Writers and Factors sent to them for assistance — expectation of Ship *Josiah's* arrival — lading and despatch of certain ships — death of Captain James Bonnell — Mr. Constant Phaulcon's assistance *re* settlement in Syam and China— delay in the Vakeel's return from Court — musters of cotton yarn — pilots Hussy and Sherman — Haggerston's overthrow and the Mahuzars received from Surat against him — Manilla dollars sent to them — Mr. Braddyll's debts to the Company — the necessity for keeping the Mint going — return of Mr. John Gyfford of the *Persia Merchant* to Fort St. George — account of gold wanting in a chest — disposal of lead remaining — granting of diet-money to unmarried men — account of dustore practiced by the servants of the Company — supply of an insufficient quantity of sugar — despatch of soldiers in Bengal to Madras — Mr. Higginson's merits and his departure to Fort St. George — delivery of His Majesty's Privy Seal to Mr Littleton and Mr. Bourchier—provisions, &c., brought in by the Captain of Ship *Chandos* contrary to orders from Vizagapatam and the loss thereby to the Company —Ship *Bengal Merchant* — the securing of the friendship of the King of Syam and the King of Persia — receipt of peishcash by the Company's servants — affairs at Cassimbazar — lading and despatch of a ship to China— Mr. Loe's and Mr. Dubois' stay at Fort St. George — interlopers in the Bay — proclamation of James II as King—scarcity of rice and paddy — settlement of the differences with the Country Government — account of gold and silver wanting in certain chests — refusal of Captain Earning to deliver up certain chests of Treasure — reasons for not giving a full account of their transactions during the late troubles.	Letters to Fort St. George V[illegible] pp. 39[illegible]–403.
500	,,	22nd Dec.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: their departure to Madapollam to amicably settle the affair of Mr. Coates and their success therein — arrival of certain ships — goods ready for despatch — necessity for providing a ship to the merchants designed for Persia as per contract	Do., pp. 391–393.

184

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				entered into, and the disadvantages accruing to the Company therefrom — damages to the Vessel *Josiah* by a storm near Atcheen.	
501	1685.	—	—	List of Bengal packet to Fort St. George.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 403.
502	„	23rd Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Journal of the General books of accounts for August.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 186.
503	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Metchlepatam, and of a letter from Mr. Freeman. Chief there, dated 11th November.	Do., p. 186.
504	„	26th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the General books of accounts for September and the Customer's accounts for October, and resolving to direct Mr. Knowlman, Master of the Sloop *James*, to bring her to the Madras Road from Ennore.	Do., p. 187.
505	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Haja Raja and the approval and despatch of the order to Mr. Knowlman, referred to above.	Do., p. 188.
506	„	30th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Paymaster's accounts for October.	Do., p. 188.
507	„	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: goods contracted for with the merchants and those supplied — the troubles they are put to by the Country Government owing to the injudicious actions of Mr. Coates in capturing as prize vessels the King's Brahminy's ships at Madapollam and that of John DeMark, a rich Armenian merchant.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 362–364.
508	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to Mr. John Coates, regarding the complaints made to them by their Town Governor of his boarding two ships belonging to the natives, &c., above referred to.	Do., pp. 364, 365.
509	„	—	Aboard the *Jerusalem*, Madapollam.	Copy of letter from Mr. John Coates, to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, in answer to the above.	Do., pp. 365, 366.
510	„	—	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to Mr. John Coates, stating that the explanations given in the above letter are not at all satisfactory, that his proceedings are quite unjustifiable, and that the business should be accommodated as soon as possible without any detriment to the interests of the Company.	Do., pp. 369, 370.
511	„	—	—	Translation of a letter from Mahomed Rapheck, Deputy Governor of Ellore, to the Chief at Madapollam, *re* the treacherous act of Mr. Coates, above referred to.	Do., pp. 370, 371.
512	„	—	—	Translation of a letter from Mahomed Rapheck, to the Chief at Madapollam, on the same subject as the above.	Do., pp. 371, 372.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
513	1685.	—	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the iniquitous acts of Mr. Coates at Narasapore and other places, and the damages they sustain therefrom.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 372, 373.
514	,,	2nd Dec.	Vizagapatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: sale of the damaged gold and silver thread — robbery in the town of Pundy, the loss sustained by the Company therein, and the getting of redress for the same from the Seer Lascar.	Do., pp. 382 [illegible]
515	,,	3rd Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's cash book for November and the accounts of the Customer and Mint Master — the despatch to the Company of the attestation of Mr. Lucas, the warehouse-keeper, of the want of weight in the coral chest sent from England per the *George* — the paper submitted by Mr. Fraser showing why Mr. Heathfield should not have superseded him — the payment of the amount due to the washers, and the sale of the Reccunditty coral to the merchants.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 188-190.
516	,,	30th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of Mr. Lucas' attestation of the want of weight in some chests of coral, referred to above.	Do., p. 191.
517	,,	3rd Dec.	—	Copy of Mr. Fraser's papers showing his claim for promotion instead of Mr. Healthfield, referred to above.	Do., pp. 191–195.
518	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Defence* from Indrapoora, and *Resolution* from Bencoolen, and the receipt of packets from each of these places containing letters and other papers.	Do., pp. 195, 1[illegible]
519	,,	7th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the General books of accounts for October and warehouse accounts for November—the landing of all goods but pepper from the *Defence* and *Resolution*—instructions to the Metchlepatam Council regarding the grant of order to the Commander of the first ship coming to Metchlepatam to take aboard Messrs. DePorto and Fonseca bound for the Fort with their diamonds, and the despatch of the paper submitted by the Warehouse-keeper regarding the deficiency in the quantity of quicksilver returned from Syllebar per the *Amoy Merchant*.	Do., pp. 197, 198.
520	,,	—	Do. ..	Copy of the paper submitted by the Warehouse-keeper, referred to above.	Do., p. 198.
521	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Madapollam dated 14th November and from Metchlepatam advising of Mr. Coates' proceedings in seizing a Brahminy's ship and that of Mr. John	Do., p. 198.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				DeMarks on account of the differences between the Syam and Metchlepatam Governments, and forwarding other letters and papers.	
522	1685.	8th Dec.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: settlement of Mr. Coates' business to the satisfaction of the Country Governor — Persia freight — money lent out to certain peons to be deducted from their monthly wages.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 377, 378.
523	,,	—	—	Copy of a paper containing the attested narrative of Jenkin Watson as to how he was treated by the Dutch Commodore and others on the West Coast of Sumatra, to represent the grievances of the English and get redress for the same.	Do., pp. 378–381.
524	,,	10th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of a parcel of pepper from Captain Heath, appointment of Mr. R. Ivory as Provisional Gunner at Bencoolen, and Giles Scudimore as his mate, and of Mr. E. Poyntell as Surgeon of Metchlepatam and Pettipolee, and the repayment to Mr. Lucas of the money paid out of his cash at Metchlepatam on the Company's account.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 198, 199.
525	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Messrs Northey and Fownes at Madapollam giving an account of Mr. Coates' proceedings.	Do., p. 200.
[illegible]	,,	12th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the letters from Metchlepatam and Madapollam regarding Mr. Coates' proceedings there, and the approval of the drafts of letters to these two places.	Do., p. 200.
527	,,	14th Dec.	Do.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the advices received from the West Coast of Sumatra, and the purchase of pepper from Captain Heath.	Do., pp. 200, 201.
528	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Rochester* from the West Coast of Sumatra, and the *Delight* from Tenasseree, of Mr. Dujardine from Atcheen and of the two Lords from Indrapoora with a letter from the Emperor, and the receipt of letters from Mr. Mohun at Atcheen dated 26th June, and from the Council there dated 25th June.	Do., p. 201.
529	,,	17th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the gratuitous distribution of sea provisions to the poor soldiers — the disposal of damaged Europe goods — approval of the drafts of letters to Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Pettipolee, Caddalore, Conimeer, the Pettipolee Merchants, and to the Pettipolee Dubash, and Brahminy — the landing of pepper from the *Rochester*, the supply of provisions to her and her speedy despatch to the West Coast of Sumatra.	Do., pp. 201, 202.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
530	1685.	—	—	Note of the return of the *Borneo Merchant* from near Atcheen, the arrival of the ship belonging to Tokla, a Moorman of Syam, receipt of a letter from Atcheen forwarding copy of Ship *Faulcon's* invoice of goods from Surat to Syam, copy of their instructions and that of their General letter dated 25th June, another from Metchlepatam dated 8th December, and of the account of Jenkin Watson regarding his treatment from the Dutch on the West Coast of Sumatra, delivered to Garforth Coates before his death.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 202, 203.
531	„	18th Dec.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: adjustment of Mr. Maurice Wynn's accounts and of those between Mr. Lucas and Don Joseph DeHeredia — their protesting against Captain John Coates and his adherents, in the sum of 500,000 pounds and for damages sustained by their treacherous acts as those of their seizing certain ships as prize and the good results thereof — delay in the storing of goods — despatch of the Sloop ordered to be built — timber procured for the sugar-mills—Mr. Charles Fownes' departure to Fort St. George.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 386, 387.
532	„	—	—	Copy of the protest above referred to ..	Do., pp.
533	„	19th Dec.	Vizagapatam.	Copy of a letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the lading and despatch of Ships *Shrewsbury* and *Chandos*, and the procuring of satisfaction for the loss sustained in Pundy.	Do., p.
534	„	21st Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the lading of redwood on the *Defence*, keeping aboard her the pepper brought — payment of the wages due to Engineer Fowle to his widow together with the gratuity allowed her, also that to the widow of Dubash Teggapa — entertainment of his son in the Company's service, — appointment of Kitty Narrain as Chief Dubash, tasherifs to him and Teggapa's son, and the payment of the value pepper bought from Captain Heath.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 203, 204.
535	„	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: their departure to Madapollam to settle amicably the affair of Mr. Coates and their success therein— arrival of certain ships — goods ready for despatch — the providing of a ship to the merchants designed for Persia as per contract entered into and the disadvantages accruing therefrom — damages to the vessel *Josiah* by a storm near Atcheen.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 391–393.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
536	1685.	22nd Dec.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from Mr. John Pitt and Mr. Thomas Constable, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* their return from Atcheen and their ill success in procuring a Phirmaund from the Queen of that country for a settlement there.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 407, 408.
537	,,	23rd Dec.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: Mr. Cawley's complaints against the Chief and Council — the taking of money from the merchants at interest — clearance of debts due to the merchants and the contract for fresh supply of goods — the securing of a settlement on the West Coast — despatch of goods in time and Mr. Jordan's efforts thereto — Mr. Davis' departure to Fort St. George — Gopal Pundit's official status.	Do., pp. 383–385.
538	,,	24th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the examination of Mr. Dujardine's accounts—the reading out to him of the reference made by the Company regarding him—and the payment of the wages due to the washers.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, p. 205.
539	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Vizagapatam advising of the ransacking of Pundee Town and the robbery committed in the Company's godowns, and another from Cuddalore forwarding copy of their diary and consultations for October and November, and advising of the proposals made by their merchants for a new investment — the arrival of a French Ship, the *President*, on her way to Pondicherry, and the Agent's annual treat to the Council and several inhabitants of the Town.	Do., p. 206.
540	,,	28th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation issuing instructions to the Cuddalore Council regarding the contract for a new investment — ordering the remittance of cash to them on that account, and also on account of the Porto Novo merchants.	Do., pp. 206, 207.
541	,,	—	—	Note of the departure of the French Ship *President* to Pondicherry — approval of General letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer—remittance of cash to Cuddalore, and the receipt of General letters from Conimeer dated 28th December, from the Company dated 18th March, 28th March and 1st April, from Madapollam forwarding copy of their protest against Mr. Coates and those concerned with him — from Vizagapatam advising of the arrival of the *Shrewsbury* from Bengal, and from Metchlepatam advising of the *Kempthorn's* arrival at Madapollam from Atcheen, and return of the goods sent to Atcheen.	Do., pp. 207, 208.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
542	1685.	28th Dec.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the selling of gold and silver thread — Europe goods required—goods brought in by the merchants—*re* charging of Chinna Tomby's debt to Fort St. George—entertainment of peons as a precautionary measure in case of any danger from the Polligars of Chinna Kesura Naigue, &c.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 390, 391.
543	,,	29th Dec.	London ..	List of goods remaining in the Company's Warehouse unsold.	Pub. Des. from Court Vol. VII, pp. 97–99.
544	,,	29th Dec.	Vizagapatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* lading and despatch of Ship *Shrewsbury*.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 407.
545	,,	31st Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation resolving to submit to the Company sufficient attestations of the prices of the China goods they are dissatisfied with, and if on examining those goods here there is room for dissatisfaction, to effect abatement on them.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 208, 209.
546	,,	—	—	Copy of several attestations given concerning the sale of China goods that came by Pink *Saphire* in the Fort and Golcondah.	Do., pp. 245–247.
547	,,	—	—	List of persons in the Company's service in Fort St. George and other places.	Do., pp. 248, 249.
548	,,	—	—	List of those factors and writers bound for China per Ship *Shrewsbury*.	Do., p. 249.
549	,,	—	—	List of unmarried Englishwomen ..	Do., p. 249.
550	,,	—	—	List of christenings, marriages and burials during the year.	Do., p. 249.
551	,,	—	—	List of freemen living at Fort St. George and Madraspatam.	Do., p. 25
552	1686.	1st Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to: the communication of the Company's orders, forbidding the further despatch of Persian or Golcondah goods, to all the factories — the receipts for money and goods left at Indrapoora towards the Company's account to be paid in pepper submitted by Mr. Dujardine — tasherifs to the two Lords of Indrapoora and to the Company's merchants—instructions to the Council at Metchlepatam for the speedy despatch of Ships *Rubard* and *Benjamin* from there and to furnish the Governor and the merchants with Ship *Kempthorn* for a voyage to Persia as promised, and the approval of a General letter written to the Council there.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 209–212.
553	,,	— Jan.	—	Translation of a letter from His Excellency Theamback Boosera, to the Governor of Fort St. George, regarding the turning out of his people permitted to reside in Madras on the request of Lingapa, from that town under the orders of the new Governor.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 408, 409.

187

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
554	1686.	3rd Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the suppression of the mutiny in the Gentu Town and the Proclamation issued on that account.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 212–214.
555	„	—	—	Note of the reading out in the Church of the Proclamation of King James of England against the Interlopers and the surrender of the heads of the different castes of the mutineers.	Do., p. 214.
556	„	4th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to passing of the Agent's cash book for December, recording of its balance, the disposal of the pepper bought from Captains Heath and Payne, discharge of the men aboard the *James* at Ennore, entertainment of Topasses as seamen under the above-mentioned Captains of ships, lading of more saltpetre aboard the *Resolution* than the quantity agreed on in the Charter-party, payment of the value of pepper bought from Captain Payne and the despatch of the *Resolution* to the Southern factories for consignments for England.	Do., pp. 214–216.
557	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of Captain Payne's letter requesting additional kintlage of saltpetre.	Do., p. 216.
558	„	—	—	Copy of the petition submitted by the heads of the different castes of people for the removal of the tax levied on them for the walling of the Gentu Town.	Do., pp. 216–218.
559	„	—	—	Note of the Agent's answer to the above petition, the security offered by the mutineers, the alternatives proposed to them, their final submission, the arrival of the *Shrewsbury* from Bengal and the receipt of a packet of letters from Bengal containing letters and other papers from Hugly and Vizagapatam.	Do., pp. 218, 219.
560	„	5th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the landing of goods from the *Shrewsbury*, the transhipment of the Vizagapatam goods from this ship into the *Defence*, and of pepper from the *Rochester* into the *Shrewsbury*—the delivery of gold to the Mint and recording the quantity so delivered — instructions to the Councils at Metchlepatam and Madapollam for the despatch hither of the goods from these places under the charge of Messrs. Pitt and Constable — and the despatch to Pettipolee of the Proclamation of the King of England *re* Interlopers.	Do., pp. 219, 220.
561	„	—	—	Note of the second heads of the people in the Gentu Town pleading inability to pay the tax levied, the Agent's answer to them, approval of letters to Metchlepatam, Madapollam and Pettipolee. Protest against the Interlopers at Durampat, letters to Cuddalore, Conimeer and to Captain Owen of the *Josiah*, and the receipt of a letter from Messrs. Pitt and Constable at Madapollam dated 22nd December 1685.	Do., p. 221.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
562	1686.	7th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Customer's accounts for December, power granted to the Collector of Tax to destrain for the amount payable by each house in case of refusal, &c.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 221, 222.
563	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Theamback Boosera, dated January 1686.	Do., p. 222.
564	,,	10th Jan.	London ..	Company's General letter, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, informing them of the purpose of His Majesty's letter to Messrs. White and Barnaby (Company's servants) who rebelled against the Company in Syam.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, p. 85.
565	,,	11th Jan.	Do. ..	Account of debts due to the Company by Messrs. G. Ramsden and C. Dujardine.	Do., Vol. VII, p. 95.
566	,,	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the warehouse accounts for December and those of the Paymaster for November—the payment of their due to the redwood merchants, and of the value of the pepper purchased from Captain Payne—disposal of the pepper aboard the *Rochester*—sale of coral to the Company's merchants, despatch of the *Shrewsbury* to the Southern factories for consignments for England — approval of the drafts of letters to Cuddalore, Conimeer and Theamback Boosera, despatch of the attestations of Messrs. Lucas and Constable regarding China goods to the Company — lading of goods for the Southern factories on the *Resolution* — Supplies to the West Coast of Sumatra — and the lading of goods on the *Shrewsbury* and *Rochester* for that place.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 222–225.
567	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Metchlepatam, forwarding copy of Mr. Wale's letter to Mr. Freeman and the departure of the *Tokla* to Tenasseree.	Do., p. 224.
568	,,	14th Jan.	London ..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to: instructions for the observance of the martial affairs of the Company.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, pp. 85, 86.
569	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the instructions of the Court of Secrecy, to the Agent and Council of Bengal, for making war upon the Mogul or King of Hindostan in view to reducing the affairs of Bengal to a better temper and condition.	Do., pp. 112–123.
570	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VII, pp. 157–171.
571	,,	—	—	Copy of Royal Warrant dated the Court of Whitehall, 16th January 1686, approving of the above instructions.	Do., Vol. VI, p. 123.
572	,,	—	—	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VII, p. 171.
573	,,	—	—	Copy of particulars of the King of Syam's debts to the Honourable East India Company.	Do., Vol. VI, p. 124.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
574	1686.	14th Jan.	London ..	Letter from the Committee of Secrecy, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, intimating the reasons for despatching a warlike fleet, and giving instructions towards preventing the Dutch from their great designs of expelling the English nation from the trade in India.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, pp. 141–149.
575	"	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the General books of accounts for November—the despatch of the attestations of Rev. R. Elliot, Chaplain of the Fort, and of Mr. J. Hiller, concerning China goods sold to the Company—orders to Captain R. Alford and Messrs. J. Gray and J. Bett for a report of the state of the *Defence* and the *Resolution*, and those regarding the sorting of neckcloths.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 225, 226.
576	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Borneo Merchant* to Porto Novo—receipt of General letters from Atcheen forwarding a transcript of the articles of agreement with the Atcheeners — from Messrs. Pitt and Constable forwarding an account of the bad debts—from Cuddalore advising of the contract concluded with their merchants for a new investment and the goods ready for despatch — forwarding their books of accounts for despatch to England, their diary and consultations for December, Purser's accounts for 1684 and bill for money due to Chinna Tomby Marcawn—the arrival of Mr. Davis from Cuddalore and the receipt of Captain Heath's complaint against Mr. T. Bowery for enticing away his ship-mates, and the steps taken for the restoration of these deserters.	Do., pp. 226, 227.
577	"	18th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the recording of the report of the state of the *Defence* and the *Resolution*, the lading of goods on the *Defence*, and saltpetre and pagodas on the *Resolution*, the despatch of the former to England and the latter to the Southern factories, recording of the muster of men on the *Resolution*, the lading of redwood and pepper on the *Rochester* and her despatch to China, passing of the General letter to the Company, the report by Mr. Littleton, to the Company, of two false pistols found in the chest of gold from Bengal, and their despatch home — disposal of the provisions from Bengal — passing of the Mint accounts for December—payment of money to Mr. Dujardine towards his accounts for Sumatra voyage, and advance to Captain Payne and of their due to the tailors.	Do., pp. 227, 230.
578	"	—	—	Note of the delivery of sailing orders to Captain Payne of the *Resolution* — the receipt of a General letter from Pettipolee forwarding their diary and consultation	Do., pp. 230, 231.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				from October to December, and copy of consultation book, Steward's accounts book and copy book of letters received and despatched for 1685, also the Protests from Captains Heath and Payne for not being sent to England by the time appointed.	
579	1686.	—	Fort St. George.	Copy of the above said protests from Captains Heath and Payne.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 231–233.
580	"	18th Jan.	Tonqueen.	Copy of letter from Mr William Keeling, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: receipt of advices from England *re* the subordination of the Tonqueen factory to the Presidency of Fort St. George — consignments from England per *Dragon* — investments for Madras and Europe—want of godowns, &c., to secure the Company's goods—departure of Mr. W. Hodges to the Port on the *Dragon* — dearness of raw silk—presents to the King and Prince — enlargement of the King's present to prevent him from making inquiry into the ship's cargo — estates of Messrs. Cole, Dawes and Bimkard — commodities vendable in Tonqueen.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 11–13.
581	"	—	—	Remarks of Messrs. W. Hodges and George Tash that they cannot subscribe to the above account of Mr. Keeling of affairs in Tonqueen, but refer to their own letter.	Do., p. 13.
582	"	—	—	List of packet	Do., p. 14.
583	"	— Jan.	Tonqueen.	Copy of letter from Messrs. W. Hodges, G. Tash and L. Blackmore, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to: subordination of the Tonqueen factory to the Presidency of Fort St. George — despatch of the *Dragon* with its cargo to Madras — complaint against Mr. Keeling — departure of Mr. W. Hodges to Madras to explain matters.	Do., p. 15.
584	"	20th Jan.	London ..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the Agent and Council in Bengal, relating to: war with the Nabob of Bengal — appointment of Captain Nicholson to be Judge Advocate in the Bay of Bengal — manufacture of sugar at Chyttegan — proceedings of the Agent in Bengal to Chyttegan after the arrival of Captain Nicholson.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, p. 110.
585	"	21st Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the obligation of the Emperor and Lords of Indrapoora for money lent them, approval of General letters to Cuddalore, Conimeer and the Company, passing of the General books of accounts for December, payment of balance of money due to Mr. Dujardine towards his accounts for Sumatra voyage, and the covenants to be signed by him as a servant of the Company.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 233, 234.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
586	1686.	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Resolution* to Porto Novo, the arrival of a Portuguese ship from Atcheen, the *Trevitore* from Maccao, and the *Annapurna* from Tenasseree — receipt of General letters from T. Woodhouse, Master of the *Trevitore*, with invoice of goods sent per his ship from Tywan factory, and a list of books and papers belonging to that factory — from Syam forwarding several General letters received and sent from there — from Metchlepatam *re* the despatch of their goods and those from Madapollam factory hither — from Messrs. Pitt and Constable at Metchlepatam dated 14th January, and from Cuddalore dated 20th and 21st January — from Mr. Ingram at Cuddalore, and the arrival of Captain Heath's three men whom Mr. Bowrey had carried away and their restoration to the Captain — the receipt of a General letter from Mr. Cawley at Cuddalore advising deficiency of some rolls of silver thread in the quantity despatched to them — the arrival of another Portuguese ship from Atcheen, the receipt of a General letter from Bengal dated 19th December 1685, and the approval and despatch of a General letter to Conimeer, dated 27th January.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 235, 236.
587	,,	22nd Jan.	London . .	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: goods delivered to Mr. Heathfield by Captain Spencer.—seizure of the Interloper *Andaluzia* — weighable goods sent to England.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 89, 90.
588	,,	23rd Jan.	Ding Lack.	Copy of letter from Mr. W. Keeling, to the President and Council at Madras, relating to: conduct of eleven of the *Dragon's* crew, most of them officers, in quitting the ship and taking away with them the long boat and pinnace, shot, small arms, &c., &c. — engagement of Tonqueeners that the ship may not lose her voyage to Madras — assistance rendered the Commander — shipment of some letters and two small sea chests containing sea Platts, instruments and books belonging to the late John Cole, D. Dawes and others—also bills of exchange drawn on the Honourable Company for moneys paid in on account of the estates of the above persons—departure of two French Padryes on the *Dragon* for Madras.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 15, 16.
589	,,	— Jan.	Conimeer.	Letter from Mr. John Willcox, &c., to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the: procuring, Customs free, of the great guns, &c., on the return of Ambogee Pontulu from Trinomalee—death of Sumbogee Raja — intention of Roma Rasu to seize Horgee Raja to call him to account for above 40 lacks of	Do., pp. 16-19.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				pagodas — marching away of Horgee Raja with his army towards Trinomalee—letter from Horgee Raja offering a piece of ground — amount paid for securing the Company's grounds and buildings —application for a dozen soldiers with a corporal to secure the Company's goods, &c., owing to the expected army of the Mogul under the command of Shasta Cawn, the old Nabob of Bengal — rate at which the dollars were taken by the merchants—books of accounts and journal —contract—quality of the wax supplied.	
590	1686.	—	—	Translate of the letter from Horgee Raja, above referred to.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 19, 20.
591	„	27th Jan.	London ..	Letter from the Court of Directors to the President and Council at Fort St. George, giving directions regarding the goods to be provided in the year 1686.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, pp. 101, 102.
592	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Duplicate of the above	Do., pp. 105, 106.
593	„	28th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of the wages due to the tailors, approval of the drafts of a General letter to Mr. Gray, to Conimeer, Captain Alford's despatch to Conimeer, and Captain Payne's despatch for England — disposal of the China goods brought down by the *Trevitore* — the despatch Home of the attestations of Messrs. Affleck and Metcalf *re* the prices of the China goods sold by them—resolution of Captain Heath to sail for England at once and the Board's request for a short delay — the procuring of some seamen for the *Defence*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 236, 237.
594	„	—	—	Copy of the paper submitted by Captain Heath to the Agent, and referred to above.	Do., pp. 238, 239.
595	„	—	—	Note of the delivery to Captain Alford, of his despatch, and of several General letters and papers for despatch to the Company to Mr. Gray, the departure of Mr. Gray to Conimeer per *Shrewsbury*—the approval and despatch of a General letter to Conimeer, and the receipt of General letters from Conimeer advising the quantity of goods ready for despatch, from Metchlepatam giving an account of Mr. Coates' hostile proceedings in burning a part of the town, from Conimeer advising of the arrival of the *Resolution* there, and from Cuddalore forwarding bills of lading for goods sent from there and Porto Novo—and the approval and despatch of a General letter to Cuddalore with instructions to them regarding the speedy despatch of the *Mary* to the Fort with consignments for England.	Do., pp. 239, 240.

80

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
596	1686.	1st Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's cash book for January, the draft of a letter to the Company and the sailing orders to Captain Heath to England, the payment of the amount due to the washers, issue of orders to Captain Heath to take aboard his ship Mr. Davis' children, tasherif to the Cuddalore Dubash, mustering of the men aboard the *Defence*, report submitted by the Warehouse-keeper regarding damages to the chest of China ware while landing, the attestation submitted Messrs. Heathfield and Hillers regarding the same, covenant and bond executed by Mr. Dujardine as a servant of the Company, obligation granted to Captain Heath for postponing his voyage at the request of the Agent and the closing up of this volume and the beginning of another.	Pub. Cons., Vol. X, pp. 240–243.
597	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the attestations of Messrs. Heathfield and Hillers regarding damages to China ware, referred to above.	Do., p. 243.
598	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of an Armenian ship from Malacca, the departure of a Portuguese ship to Goa, and the receipt of General letters from Conimeer advising of their lading goods for England on the *Resolution*, and from Captain Payne advising of his intention to stay on the Coast till the 4th February, being disabled to return to Madras by contrary winds.	Do., p. 243.
599	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of packets, General letters and letters from the subordinate factories with their diary, consultations, account books, &c.—from Pedda Tomby Marcawn, Abdoon Nabbee, John Gray, and Maddapa Lingapa's uncle, and of a copy of a Protest and other correspondence regarding Mr. Coates, the approval of a General letter to the Honourable Company — the report of the muster of men on the Ship *Defence*—the departure of the President to receive a Phirmaund from the King of Golcondah—the arrival of the Sloops *Mary* (with copy of Mr. Bullock's travelling expenses) and *Shrewsbury* — the departure of the *Defence* for England.	Do., Vol. XI, pp. 1, 2.
600	„	6th Feb.	London ..	Letter from the Secretary at the East India House, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, regarding unsuccessful attempts made to come to an agreement with the Dutch East India Company about the restoration of Bantam.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, p. 117.
601	„	8th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of the garrison charges, and approving of the Customer's account books for January.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 2, 3.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
602	1686.	—	—	Note of the receipt of General and other letters from the subordinate factories with their diaries, consultations, account books, &c., from Brahminy Nellore Rammapa, and Mr. John Gray — the arrival of Sloops *Pilgrim*, *Concord* and *Thomas*, of a Danish ship from Trincombar, a boat with calicoes from Madapollam, and the *Providence* with letters from Ava.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 3–5.
603	„	22nd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the warehouse account books for January, and relative to the tasherif to be given to the new Ruby broker—the entertainment of Mooda Kisna in the Customs Department — the appointment of Mr. J. Bullock as pilot in the Bay and of Mr. J. Richardson as Master of the Sloop *Mary*—the despatch of a General letter to Pulicat regarding the deserters from the Ship *Resolution* — and of General letters to the subordinate factories and to Mr. Ralph Ord in Sumatra.	Do., pp. 5, 6.
604	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Pulicat—the arrival of a Spanish ship from Manilla, of the Ship *Wellcome* and of Mr. R. Browne from Vizagapatam — the departure of Mr. J. Davis for Cuddalore.	Do., p. 6.
605	„	25th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Mint Master's accounts for January, and relative to the despatch of goods to Conimeer and Cuddalore, and arrangements for the shipment of goods to Amoy in China.	Do., pp. 6, 7.
606	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of an order issued by the Council, granting liberty to the inhabitants to lade goods on the *Shrewsbury* for Amoy at the usual freight and conditions.	Do., pp. 7, 8.
607	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Metchlepatam relative to Mr. Coates' hostile proceedings there, and from the other subordinate factories.	Do., p. 8.
608	„	1st Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Mint Master's accounts for February, and relative to the despatch of the Sloop *Thomas* with an armed force to Metchlepatam, owing to the troubles in the factory there — the inquiry regarding the deficiency of pepper in the Sloop *Rochester* from Indrapoora—the passing of letters to Metchlepatam and to Mahomed Shaw, Sultan of Indrapoora.	Do., pp. 8, 9.
609	„	—	—	Note of the delivery to Captain J. Leslie of the commission and instructions for his expedition to Metchlepatam, and of the Sloop *Thomas*' despatch—the arrival of the Sloop *Endeavour* from Bengal, and the departure of the Sloop *Thomas* for Metchlepatam.	Do., pp. 9, 10.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
610	1686.	4th Mar.	London ..	Copy of letter from the Court of Directors, to the Agent and Council at Hugly, relating to certain goods sent out per *Curtana* and the condition under which she is at liberty to trade in India; manner in which the proceeds of Mr. Richard's estate should have been dealt with.	Pub. Des. from Court. Vol. VI, p. 143.
611	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VII, p. 212.
612	"	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of — General letters to the Honourable Company and to Surat and of the Sloop *Rochester's* despatch for the West Coast — the answer of Messrs. Dujardine and Mountague regarding the deficiency of pepper in the Sloop *Rochester*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 10.
613	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the answer of Messrs. C. Dujardine and E. Mountague regarding the deficiency of pepper in the Sloop *Rochester*.	Do., pp. 10, 11.
614	"	—	—	Note of the passing of General letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer and of the Sloop *Mary's* despatch—the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore, Madapollam and from Mr. W. Cawley — the departure of the Sloops *Rochester* and *Mary*.	Do., pp. 11, 12.
615	"	8th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Customer's accounts for February and relative to the sale of unserviceable horses —the payment of money to the gunpowder-maker and of Mr. Peter Dod's travelling expenses to Ava—the reduction of hands at Porto Novo.	Do., pp. 12, 13.
616	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of Mr. J. Willcox from Conimeer with a General letter and copy of letters to Ambogee Pontulu and Chinna Kenvia Naigue — the arrival of the *Heneretta Marea* from Metchlepatam with the diamond investment, General letter, Invoice account, &c. — the despatch of a General letter to Cuddalore.	Do., pp. 13, 14.
617	"	11th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash account and the Paymaster's accounts for February and relative to the unlading of goods from the *Heneretta Marea* — the reduction of hands in the factories at Madapollam and Pettipolee —the passing of General letters to the subordinate factories.	Do., pp. 14, 15.
618	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from the subordinate factories with news of the Ships *Chandos* and *Gingerlee*, &c., —the arrival of the Ship *Phenix* from Syam and of the Ship *Prospect*.	Do., p. 15.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
619	1686.	15th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the rent of the Vizagapatam town — the disposal of the Europe goods — the importation of rice from Vizagapatam — the necessity of frugality in the factory expenses at Vizagapatam — the erection of a godown at Cheeracull—the passing of General letters to Metchlepatam and Cuddalore — Mr. John Pitt's accounts of his Atcheen voyage.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 16, 17.
620	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Sloop *Mary* from Cuddalore and of the Ship *Ormuz* from Manilla — the death of Peter Taylor, a sentinel of garrison.	Do., p. 17.
621	„	18th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Paymaster's accounts for January, and relative to the sale of branch coral.	Do., pp. 17, 18
622	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Ship *Revenge* from Tenasserce with General letters, accounts, &c., and of a Dutch ship laden with rice from Bimlipatam.	Do., pp. 18, 19
623	„	22nd Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the transfer of the goods belonging to Mr. R. Freeman from the *Revenge* to the *Heneretta Marea*—the passing of General letters to the subordinate factories and to Mr. Harbin at Syam and to the Honourable Constant Phaulcon, Chief Minister of State to the King of Syam — and of the Sloop *Mary's* despatch to the Southern factories.	Do., pp. 19, 20
624	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Amanche Vencana, Harcallo of Vizagapatam, with his charge against Mr. Browne, and of a complaint by the Conimeer merchants against Jarra Chetty — the despatch of a General letter to Mr. Samuel White at Tenasseree — the arrival of the Ship *Princess* from Bengal.	Do., p. 20.
625	„	24th Mar.	London . .	Letter from Francis Beyer, Esq., Accountant-General, to the Agent and Council in the Bay of Bengal, requesting that the cost of 600 glass grenade shells shipped on the *Curtana* may be credited in the London account current.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, p. 220.
626	„	Do. . .	Do. . .	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VI, p. 144.
627	„	—	—	*P.S.* to a duplicate letter from the Court of Directors added to the General letter dated 24th February 1685 appointing Mr. Richard Knipe and Mr. John Turner to be factors at Pryaman.	Do., Vol. VI, p. 145.
628	„	25th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sale of branch coral — the payment of money to Captain R. Alford for the use of his ship and the inquiry into the charges against Mr. Browne.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 20, 21.

192

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
629	1686.	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from the subordinate factories with their diaries, consultations, accounts, &c., and of a letter from Chinna Tomby Marcawn and of Jarra Chetty's answer to the Conimeer merchants' complaint — the departure of the Ship *Delight* to Tenasseree — the arrival of ships from Pegu and Atcheen — the accidental death of Peter Dod, Master of the Ship *Providence*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 21, 22.
630	,,	26th Mar.	London ..	Copy of letter from the Accountant-General, London, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the mode in which the value of certain coils of rope shipped on the *Beaufort* and *Nathaniel* should be credited.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, p. 139.
631	,,	31st Mar.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Court of Directors, to the General and Council of Surat and Deputy Governor and Council at Bombay, &c., containing certain instructions for carrying on a war in Bengal with His Majesty's approval.	Do., pp. 148–151.
632	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Company, to the General and Council of Surat and Deputy Governor and Council at Bombay, containing instructions for the carrying on of a war in Bengal with His Majesty's approval.	Do., Vol. VII, pp. 236–239.
633	,,	1st April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Journal of the General account books and the warehouse accounts for February, and relative to the payment of the salary due to the Company's servants, and of the money due to the washermen —the despatch of Mr. Brereton to Madapollam to make up the books there—the disposal of the salt brought from the West Coast — the continuance of the factory at Pettipolee.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 22, 23.
634	,,	—	—	Note of the firing of guns on Easter Sunday—the arrival of a ship from Pegu—the departure of a ship for Manilla — the receipt of a General letter from Porto Novo advising the death of Mr. Richard Mohun at Atcheen.	Do., pp. 23, 24.
635	,,	5th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to instructions for the despatch of goods to, and the supply of goods from, Tonqueen factory—the prospects of the settlement of a factory at Succadana on the west of the island Borneo — Mr. Browne's answer to the charges against him — Clement Dujardine's petition regarding the 100 pagodas overcharged to his account.	Do., pp. 24, 25.
636	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the petition of Clement Dujardine relative to the 100 pagodas overcharged to his account.	Do., pp. 25, 26.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
637	1686.	—	—	Note of the postponement of the trial of John Terry for murdering Peter Taylor.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 26.
638	,,	8th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash and Mint accounts for March, and relative to the passing of the Commission and instructions to Messrs. S. Barron, H. Mose and D. DuBois for their voyage to China, General letters to the Council at Amoy and the Vice King of Hocksien and instructions to Mr. Barron, &c., regarding letters addressed to the President, &c., from China—the examination of Mr. Pitt's accounts of his Atcheen voyage — the decision of the Council regarding the charges by and against Jarra Chetty.	Do., pp. 27–31.
639	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Porto Novo regarding the investment and from George Page regarding the Ship *Chandos* — Captain Alford's despatch for Amoy — the punishment inflicted on John Terry for murdering Peter Taylor — the departure of the *Shrewsbury* for Amoy.	Do., pp. 31, 32.
640	,,	10th April	London ..	Copy of letter from Francis Beyer, Esq., Accountant-General, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, bringing to notice a deficiency in the quantity of pig lead shipped on the *Modena* for Surat.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, p. 146.
641	,,	12th April	Do. ..	Copy of a charter granted by His Majesty to the Company and referred to in a letter from the Secretary to the Governor and Company at London, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, dated 29th April 1686.	Do., Vol. VIII, pp. 9–23.
642	,,	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Customer's accounts for March, and relative to the purchase and shipment of brimstone for Tonqueen — the new investment proposed at Porto Novo — the payment of the salary due to Doctor John Heathfield.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 32, 33.
643	,,	—	—	Note of the departure of the Sloop *Endeavour* to Bengal—the complaint made by the Pegu merchants, residing at Madras, relative to their having been plundered by Englishmen on their voyage to that place.	Do., pp. 33–35.
644	,,	14th April	London ..	Letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to: appointment of Mr. Ralph Ord as Judge of the Court of Admiralty for the West Coast — and agreement entered into with certain soldiers sent from England.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, p. 25.
645	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VI, p. 145.

193

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
646	1686.	15th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the complaint of the Pegu merchants,—the passing of a General letter to Bengal—orders to Captain Levelis, Commander of the *Chandos*, at Pettipolee, cautioning him regarding the interloper's ship the *Andaluzia* at Durampat.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 36.
647	"	—	—	Note of the despatch of General letters to Pettipolee and to Mr. S. White at Tenasseree—and of an order to Captain H. Levelis concerning the interlopers—the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore with their diary, consultations, &c., and from Messrs. G. Ramsden and G. Scott, Master of Sloop *Madapollam*.	Do., p. 37.
648	"	19th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Journal of the General account books for March and of the Paymaster's accounts for February, and of the despatch of a General letter to G. Scott, Master of the Sloop *Madapollam*.	Do., pp. 37, 38.
649	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Metchlepatam, from Mahomed Hurriff, the Vakeel sent to the Mogul from Hugly and from Messrs. S. Griffith and G. Scott and relative to the departure of the Ship *Revenge* for Tenasseree.	Do., p. 38.
650	"	20th April	London ..	Letter from the Secretary, East India House, to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, forwarding an account of the supernumerary seamen shipped on board the *Royal James*, *Beaufort* and *Rochester* for the Company's service.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, p. 228.
651	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VI, p. 147.
652	"	—	—	Account above referred to	Do., Vol. VII, p. 232.
653	"	22nd April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the General letters received from Bengal, Metchlepatam, and the Vakeel at the Mogul's camp — the new investment at Porto Novo—the passing of General letters to Cuddalore, the Council at Tonqueen, and to Messrs. Ramsden and Fleetwood at Vizagapatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 39.
654	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the Sloop *Mary* — the arrival of the Ship *Chandos* with copies of General letters from the subordinate factories, and the firing of guns on St. George's day.	Do., p. 40.
655	"	26th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the warehouse accounts for March, and relative to the despatch of the *Chandos* to Sumatra — the appointment of Mr. H. Gibbons as Second to Mr. Ord at the settlement in Sumatra.	Do., pp. 40, 41.
656	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Metchlepatam, Ballasore, and from Mr. G. Scott.	Do. p. 41.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
657	1686.	29th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of money and goods to the Vizagapatam factory — the charging of freight on the Company's sloops — the passing of General letters to Surat and Metchlepatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 41, 42.
658	"	—	—	Note of the disturbance on board the *Chandes* — the departure of Mr. R. Browne for Vizagapatam—the despatch of General letters to Cuddalore, Conimeer and Madapollam — the receipt of General letters from Pettipolee, Hugly, the Honourable Company and Cassimbazar — the arrival of the Sloop *Madapollam* from Bengal with King James the Second's proclamation against interlopers, copies of General letters from the subordinate factories, and from the Honourable Company, General letters regarding Captain Owen, bills of lading, invoices, &c.	Do., pp. [illegible]
659	"	29th April	London ..	Letter from Robert Blackborne, Secretary to the Governor and Company at London, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, intimating that His Majesty has granted them a charter confirming all former grants with additional powers *re* coinage and the exercising of martial law.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, p. 5.
660	"	3rd May	Surat ..	Copy of a letter from the Council at Surat, to the Agent and Council at Hugly, regarding the factory at Syam.	Do., VII, p. 135.
661	"	4th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Mint accounts for April, and relative to the General letters, papers, &c., received from Bengal — the shipment of salt on the Sloops *Madapollam* and *Mary* at Kisnapatam — the goods to be laden on the *Chandos* for Sumatra.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p[illegible] 44, 45.
662	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from the subordinate factories and from Captains Kempthorne and Earning in Calicut — the arrival of the Ship *Bombay Merchant* with General letters from Surat and the Honourable Company, and of the Ship *Dorothy* with General letters from Tenasseree—the arrival of Messrs. Northey and T. Yale — the departure of the Ships *Heneretta Marea*, *Prospect* and *Bombay Merchant* — the discharge of the prisoners charged in the disturbance on board the *Chandos* — the receipt of a Phirmaund from the King of Raccan.	Do., pp. 45, 46.
663 $\frac{f}{4}$	"	10th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Customer's accounts for April, and relative to the confirmation of Messrs. Ord and Cawley as Chief and Second respectively at Pryaman — the employ-	Do., pp. 46, 47.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				ment of Mr. H. Gibbons — the passing of General letters to Bengal and Cuddalore.	
664	1686.	13th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash accounts for April, and relative to the despatch of salt to Bengal — the disallowance of credit to the servants of the King of Syam — instructions regarding the investment — the dissolution of the Metchlepatam factory — instructions to the Vakeel regarding his business with the Mogul — the design of dissolving the Syam factory.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 48–50.
665	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Vizagapatam and Surat with their accounts.	Do., p. 50.
666	"	17th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Paymaster's accounts for March and April and the despatch of General letters to Metchlepatam and Cuddalore and of a letter to Mahomed Hurriff, the Vakeel at the Mogul's camp.	Do., pp. 50, 51.
667	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore, and from W. Cawley requesting not to be sent to the West Coast — the despatch of General letters to Pettipolee, Madapollam, Cuddalore, Vizagapatam and Ballasore — the departure of the Ship *Concord* for Bengal.	Do., p. 52.
668	"	19th May	Fort St. George.	Letter from Mr. Elihu Yale, to the Governor and Council at Fort St. George, offering explanation on the complaint of the Honourable Constant Phaulcon relating to transactions between the King of Syam and himself connected with the making up of certain jewels for the King — and the freight payable on account of elephants shipped on the *Annapurna*.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 46.
669	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Declaration of Mr. John Hicks relating to a contract for the making up of certain jewels by Mr. Elihu Yale for the King of Syam.	Do., p. 48.
670	"	20th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the warehouse accounts for April, and relative to the passing of an order to the Commanders of the Europe ships at Porto Novo or Cuddalore — the payment of money for the use of the Ship *Chandos* — instructions to Messrs. Lucas and Gray to proceed to Pondicherry to compliment Mons. Martin on his appointment as Director-General.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 52, 53.
671	"	—	—	Note of the despatch of letters to the Cuddalore merchants and to the Maharaja — the death of Mr. Benjamin Northey — the departure of Messrs. Lucas, Gray and Higginson for Pondicherry — the departure of the Ship *Princess* for Bengal.	Do., p. 53.
672	"	21st May	Fort St. George.	Declaration of Mr. John Gray regarding the signing, sealing, and delivering of the obligation on account of the amount	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 48.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				payable as freight for fourteen elephants of the King of Syam shipped on the *Annapurna*.	
673	1686.	24th May	London ..	Letter from Mr. J. Childs, Deputy Governor, to Messrs. William Gyfford and Elihu Yale, Agent and Governor of Fort St. George, requesting that all warehouses at the Fort and in all subordinate factories may be cleared forthwith of all Europe goods.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, p. 240.
674	„	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the answer given by the Council to the letter received from Captain Levelis, Commander of the Ship *Chandos*, declaring his inability to sail before 15 or 20 days.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 53, 54.
675	„	—	Do. ..	Copy of the letter from Captain Levelis referred to above.	Do., pp. 54, 55.
676	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Metchlepatam and from Cuddalore relative to the interlopers' ship the *Andaluzia* — the letters to and from Sangana and Narranapa — the despatch of General letters to Mr. C. Phaulcon and the Council at Syam — the return of Messrs. Lucas, Gray and Higginson from Pondicherry — the departure of Mr. J. Willcox from Conimeer, and of the Ship *Dorothy* for Tenasseree.	Do., pp. 55, 56.
677	„	31st May 2nd June	Malacca..	Copy of letter from Mr. Samuel Barron, &c., to the President and Council, Fort St. George, relating to: their arrival at Malacca — non-arrival of ships from China — English ships leaving Amoy —arrival of an English (*China*) Merchant at Batavia from China — arrest of an English ship at Batavia — non-arrival of *Annapurna* — Captain Alford's delay owing to the damages sustained by him.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 9–11.
678	„	7th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Journal of the General books of accounts for April.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 56.
679	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Sloop *Mary* from Cuddalore with a General letter, bills of lading, &c.	Do., p. 56.
680	„	9th June	London ..	Copy of a General letter from the Court of Directors, to the Governor and Council at Pryaman, or elsewhere on the West Coast of Sumatra, relating to the: landing of money and goods sent by ship — for service at Syllebar and Pryaman, the major portion of which to be landed where Mr. Ord is Governor and Resident—time the ship is to stay at any factory — quantity of cordage despatched on the ship to be sent on to Fort St. George — disposal of some small muskets — keeping of all arms clean — soldiers to be kept strictly to their duty — officers and soldiers to be lodged in barracks or huts within the Fort — re loading of the ship with pepper and its despatch to Bengal within 14 days —	Despatch from Court, Vol. VII, pp. 256–261.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				transmission to Bengal of packets with all possible speed — delaying of the despatch of the ship if any danger is apparent, or, if occasion requires, its being sent on to Bengal with provisions — sending of troops to Bengal if necessary — sending of Maccassars and Buggesses to Fort St. George for soldiers — entertainment of Mr. Mountague for service in Pryaman or elsewhere for three years.	
681	1686.	9th June	London ..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relative to: patent granted by His Majesty for coining — the carrying of money to the mines by the Jews, &c. — displacement of Mr. Keeling, Chief at Tonqueen, and the appointment of Mr. Tash or Hedges instead—remarks on the previous treacherous conduct of Mr. Mohun — disapproving of a factory at Tywan—trade in Amoy—the conduct of one Mr. Phaulcon in Syam—anchorage and powder duties on ships — Sumatra transactions — the entertaining of Messrs. Heathfield, Potts, Edmund Mountague and Baxter in service—ships, free and private—Dutch protests — Mr. Samuel Barron — supply of Maccassar and Buggess soldiers to the Fort — disturbances caused by the interlopers and the Dutch — quit-rent — pole-money—erection of walls round the Black Town — factories at Pegu and Quedah — settlement in Syam — death of Agent Beard in Bengal and the appointment of Mr. Charnock in his stead —Company's expenditure in the Fort— the oaths to be taken by all freemen.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 29–37.
682	"	10th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash account and the Customer's accounts for May, and deciding on the detention of the Sloop *Madapollam* till the arrival of the Europe ships — the despatch of the Sloop *Mary* to the Southern factories for the investment goods.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 57, 58.
683	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Metchlepatam with bills of lading, accounts, &c. — the despatch of a General letter to Conimeer — the arrival of seven Englishmen from Bencoolen with news regarding the factory there — the departure of the Ship *Trevitore* and of a Spanish ship for Manilla.	Do., pp. 58, 59.
684	"	14th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Mint accounts for May, and relative to the sale of the elephants returned by Lingapa — arrangements for providing against the probability of a famine — the contribution ordered to be given to Senor Pedro Paulo de St. Francisco, an Italian Padre, who had been serviceable to the English at Naples.	Do., pp. 59, 60.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
685	1686.	—	—	Note of the entertainment given to the Frenchmen from Pondicherry who were sent by Mons. Martin, the Director-General, to return the compliment paid him — the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer with the coral accounts and from Cuddalore — the receipt of a private Phirmaund from the King of Golcondah.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 60, 61.
686	„	17th June	London . .	Copy of a Letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the punishment to be inflicted on Mr. C. Phaulcon of Syam for the ill-treatment of the Company's servants.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, p. 87.
687	„	21st June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of gold-thread to the West Coast — the purchase of slaves — the passing of General letters to Cuddalore, Conimeer, Metchlepatam, to Senor John Farera de Lima and Mr. Arthur Richards at Atcheen.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 61, 62.
688	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer with Jarra Chetty's bond for 1,000 pagodas and from Madapollam, with copy of their General books, and advising of the bill they had drawn and the death of Mr. Charles Townes — the arrival of Mr. Thomas Raynes from Madapollam.	Do., p. 62.
689	„	24th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the acceptance of the Madapollam bill drawn upon the President and Council payable to Mr. T. Raynes — the payment of the money due to Mr. Thomas Yale.	Do., p. 63.
690	„	26th June	London . .	Letter from Mr. J. Childs, Deputy Governor, to the Governor and Council of Pryaman, requesting that 100 Maccassar, Buggess, Javan or Sumatran native soldiers be sent to Bombay to strengthen the garrison.	Pub. Des[illegible] Court, V[illegible] VII, p. 244.
691	„	28th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of General letters to the Honourable Company, to Syam, and to Surat and the sale of the long pepper.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 64.
692	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Theamback Boosera, and of a General letter from Pulicat — the arrival of Messrs. Freeman, Wales and Brereton with General letters, consultations, accounts, &c., from Metchlepatam and Madapollam — the receipt of a packet from Surat with General letter to the Honourable Company; General letters from Surat and Syam, copy of Ship *Prudent Mary's* despatch, &c.	Do., pp. 64, 65.
693	„	5th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash books and the Customer's accounts for June, and relative to Mr. Wheeler's demands for the Chiefship of Madapollam, and the replenishing of the new settlement in Sumatra.	Do., pp. 65, 66.
694	„	—	—	Note of the passing by of five Dutch ships to the northward — the despatch of General letters to the subordinate	Do., pp. 66–68.

126

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				factories—the receipt of a letter from P. Vencaty Putty, Governor of the Carnatta country — the arrival of the Pink *John and Mary* from Bencoolen with a packet from Mr. B. Bloome containing General letters, &c., and of the *Beaufort* from England, with packets from the Honourable Company containing General letters, &c.	
695	1686.	8th July	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter from Captain H. Levelis, Commander of the Ship *Chandos*, requesting 100 tons more of saltpetre for kintlage.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 69.
696	„	—	—	Note of the delivery of the Tenasseree papers to Mr. R. Freeman — the arrival of the Ship *Queda Merchant* from Persia with General letters from Captains Kempthorn and Earning — the receipt of General letters from Conimeer, Ballasore and Hugly and of letters from P. Vencaty Putty and J. Harding.	Do., pp. 69, 70.
697	„	10th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the perusal of the General letters, papers, &c., received from England and Bencoolen — the admission of Messrs. Freeman and Higginson into the Council here — the request of Captain H. Levelis, Commander of the *Chandos*, for kintlage — the unlading of the *Beaufort* and Pink *John and Mary* — the coinage of gold — the appointment of Mr. John Gray as Judge of the Admiralty and of Messrs. J. Littleton and N. Higginson as his assistants.	Do., pp. 68, 69.
698	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the necessity of keeping the letter of Secrecy as private as possible till the departure of the Ship *Beaufort* — the arrangements for the unlading and despatch of the Ship *Beaufort* to Bengal accompanied by five other ships — the entertainment of two companies of soldiers — the arrangements for supplying the fleet with an Engineer and for the despatch of the Ship *Ormus Merchant* with letters and a present to the King of Arracan and of the Ship *John and Mary* to Point Negrais to take possession of the place.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. II, pp. 1, 2.
699	„	12th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Mint accounts for June, and relative to the report of the weight of one chest of gold — arrangements regarding the appointments to be held by the Company's servants in the settlements at Bencoolen and Indrapoora — the despatch of dollars and lascars to the West Coast — the prospect of establishing a settlement at Negrais — the advance of two months' pay to be given to the officers and soldiers that came on the *Beaufort* — the purchase of provisions for the factories from Captain Nicholson — orders for the muster of men on the *Beaufort*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 70–72.

No.	Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
700	1686. —	—	Note of the departure of the Ship *Phenix* for Syam — the receipt of a Phirmaund from the King of Golcondah and of letters from Sangana Narranapa and Vencaty Putty.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 72.
701	" 15th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of salt and factory provisions to Sumatra, and the payment of money for the provision of redwood.	Do., p. 73.
702	" —	—	Note of the arrival of the *Diamond Frigate* from England — the receipt of letters from Sangana and Narranapa, and of a General letter from Porto Novo — the despatch of letters to the King of Golcondah and to Vencaty Putty.	Do., p. 74.
703	" 17th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the instructions to Captain John Nicholson regarding the reprisal of any ships, &c., belonging to the King of Syam, and to the despatch of a ship that arrived from Persia to Bengal with some soldiers.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. II, p. 3.
704	" 19th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of all debts — the report of the muster of the Ship *Beaufort* — the survey of the Pink *John and Mary* as to her fitness to sail for England — the departure of Mr. Freeman to Metchlepatam with money to discharge the merchant's debts and instructions regarding the Persia freight for the Company's ships — the despatch of a present to the King of Arracan, and negotiations with him for a settlement at Negrais — the duty of anchorage to be paid by all English and country ships — the renting of St. Thoma.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 74–76.
705	" —	—	Note of the receipt of the Madapollam General books.	Do., p. 76.
706	" 22nd July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of a General letter to the Honourable Company and the purchase of Sirrash wine to be sent to Bengal.	Do., pp. 76, 77.
707	" —	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Vizagapatam, and from Messrs. G. Ramsden and C. Fleetwood — the passing of a General letter to Bengal and of sailing orders to Captain Hilder — the departure of Mr. Freeman for Conimeer.	Do., p. 77.
708	" 26th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of General letters to Bencoolen and Pryaman and of instructions to Mr. Gibbon, &c., regarding Indrapoora — orders to Mr. C. Dujardine to discharge his debts to the Honourable Company.	Do., pp. 77, 78.
709	" —	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Surat — the arrival of the Ship *Nathaniel* from England with 2 packets from the Honourable Company — the departure of the *Quedah Merchant* — the arrival of Mr. Thomas Wavell.	Do., pp. 78, 79.
710	" 29th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the perusal of the packet from the Honourable Company — the admission of Mr.	Do., pp. 79, 80.

197

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Thomas Wavell into the Council here—orders for the unlading and muster of the *Nathaniel* — the granting of Mr. J. Pitt's request not to be sent to the West Coast — the permission given to the Gentues to return from the West Coast — the coinage of gold — the passing of postscripts to the General letters to the Honourable Company and to Bencoolen and, to the instructions to Mr. Gibbon, &c., regarding Indrapoora.	
711	1686.	—	—	Note of the return of Mr. Freeman from Conimeer and of the receipt of a General letter from Metchlepatam giving an account of the proceedings of the Dutch there.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 80.
712	„	30th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on arrangements for the seizure of Chittagam, and the instructions to be followed by the vessels despatched to Arracan to secure the friendship of the king.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. II, p. 4.
713	„	2nd Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of a letter from the President to the Emperor of the Malemcabars, Sultan Loraugen, and of Captain Levelis' despatch to the West Coast — the tasherif given to the Indrapoora Lords and their retinue—the acceptance of security from Mr. Dujardine for his debt to the Company.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 80, 81.
714	„	—	—	Note of the unwillingness of the Portuguese soldiers to proceed to the West Coast —the departure of the Indrapoora Lords and the Company's servants to the West Coast — the receipt of a General letter from Captain Levelis, Commander of the *Chandos*.	Do., p. 81.
715	„	2nd Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the despatch of Messrs. Robert Freeman and Nathaniel Higginson by the *Beaufort* in connection with the prementioned affairs.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. II, pp. 4, 5.
716	„	4th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the punishment inflicted on Mr. George Page, Purser of the *Chandos*, for his misconduct — orders for sending Zachary Attwood, the Doctor of the *Chandos*, on board by force — the unwillingness of the Portuguese soldiers to proceed to the Bay.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 82, 83.
717	„	—	—	Note of the sending on board of the Doctor and G. Page, after the latter had suffered his punishment—the departure of the *Chandos* for the West Coast — the arrival of the Ship *Kempthorn* from Persia with General letters from Gombroon and Cuddalore — the receipt of a General letter from the Dutch at Pulicat, being a declaration concerning their war with the King of Golcondah and taking of Metchlepatam.	Do., pp. 83, 84.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
718	1686.	5th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the report of the survey of the Pink *John and Mary*, of the weight of a chest of gold and of the muster of men on the *Nathaniel* — the coinage of gold — the payment of the debts at Metchlepatam and Madapollam — the unlading of iron from the *Diamond Frigate* for the use of the garrison and the lading of lead on her — the despatch of the Sloop *Madapollam* to Vizagapatam to procure rice for the Company's ships in Ballasore Road — the advance of pay to be given to the officers and soldiers that came by the *Nathaniel*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 84, 85.
719	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Metchlepatam giving a further account of the proceedings of the Dutch there — copy of the petition from the officers and seamen of the Pink *John and Mary* demanding the wages due them — the despatch of General letters to Pulicat, Conimeer and Cuddalore.	Do., pp. 85, 86.
720	"	7th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the despatch of Mr. Freeman to Metchlepatam to take charge of the Company's concerns there on account of the alarm caused by the Dutch forbidding us to trade there, and the instructions to be followed by Captain Nicholson on his way to Bengal and by the Sloop *Madapollam*.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. II, p. 5.
721	"	9th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash book for July and relative to the passing of a General letter to Vizagapatam — and a protest against Pink *John and Mary* — despatch of the Sloop *Madapollam* for Vizagapatam, and the sanctioning of another month's pay to be given to the soldiers for Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 86, 87.
722	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the protest made by the President and Council of Fort St. George against the owners of the Ship *John and Mary* for the losses likely to be sustained by her unfitness for sailing.	Do., pp. 87–89.
723	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Surat with copy of their General letter to Hugly, packets to and from the Company and King James the Second's proclamation against interlopers — further particulars regarding the protest against the Pink *John and Mary* — the departure of the Sloop *Madapollam* for Vizagapatam — the arrival of Lieutenant Leslie from Pulicat.	Do., pp. 89, 90.
724	"	12th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the accounts for July of the Customer and Mintmaster, and relative to the granting of Mr. James Payva's request regarding the despatch of treasure and necessaries to Metchlepatam — the payment for the factory provisions purchased	Do., pp. 90, 91

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				from Captain Nicholson — the report of the weight of checkins from Persia — the despatch of General letters to Bengal, Metchlepatam and Madapollam — the delivery of commissions to officers in the Colonel's Company.	
725	1686.	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Ship *Loyal Adventure* with a packet from Mindanao — the delivery of scales to Captain Nicholson — the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 91, 92.
726	,,	12th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Fort St. George, to Mr. Charnock, the Company's Agent at Hugly, containing instructions regarding the war with the Great Mogul — the reprisal of ships, &c., belonging to the King of Syam — the despatch of presents to the King of Arracan and the establishment of a settlement at Negrais.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. II, pp. 6–12.
727	,,	16th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the admission of Mr. John Cheney into the Council here — the delivery of the despatches of Captains Nicholson and Woodcock and of the Sloop *Mary* — orders for the muster of the *Loyal Adventure.*	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 92, 93.
728	,,	—	—	Note of the departure of the Ships *Beaufort, Diamond Frigate* and *Mary* for Metchlepatam and the Bay of Bengal with Messrs. Freeman, Wales and Brereton.	Do., p. 93.
729	,,	16th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Fort St. George, to Captain John Nicholson, Commander of the Ship *Beaufort,* containing instructions regarding his duties during the war with the Great Mogul.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. II, pp. 13–16.
730	,,	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Beaufort* for Metchlepatam accompanied by the *Diamond Frigate* and Sloop *Mary.*	Do., p. 17.
731	,,	19th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the lading of the Ship *Kempthorn* for England — the report of the muster of the Ship *Loyal Adventure* — the note given to Chinna Vencatadry and Allingal Pilla regarding the renting of St. Thoma — the suspicious appearance of a great Moorman in town — the despatch of the *Loyal Adventure* to the Southern factories in connection with the investment—the passing of General letters to Surat, Conimeer and Cuddalore — the changes in the garrison consequent on the death of Lieutenant Tenet — the contribution by the English towards the relief of the poor owing to the great famine.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 93–95.
732	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the note given to Chinna Vencatadry and Allingal Pilla by the Governor in Council regarding the renting of St. Thoma.	Do., pp. 94, 95.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
733	1686.	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore with their General books, consultations, account books, &c., and from Pulicat and of the despatch of General letters and money to Cuddalore and Conimeer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 96.
734	"	19th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Fort St. George, to John Child, Esq., Baronet, General of all the English forces and President at Surat, relative to the war with the Great Mogul.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. II, pp. 17–19.
735	"	23rd Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of a General to Pulicat — the report of the weight of the gold brought on the *Loyal Merchant* — the perusal of the letter from the Sultan of Mindanao — the payment of the washermen — the appointment of Mr. John Inch as Gentleman of the Arms.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 96, 97.
736	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Ship *George* with a packet from Persia and of the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore.	D[illegible] pp. 97, 98.
737	"	26th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the proposal of a new investment at Pettipolee — the weight and assaying of the two ingots of gold delivered to the Mint—instructions regarding the unlading and despatch of the *George* — the delivery of gold to the Mint — the lading of goods on the *Kempthorn* — the investment at Cuddalore and Porto Novo factories — the passing of a General letter to Bengal.	D[illegible] pp. 98, 99.
738	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Conimeer and Cuddalore—the passing of General letters to Cuddalore, Conimeer, Metchlepatam and of the Ship *Nathaniel's* despatch for Bengal — copy of a letter from Captain John Kempthorn, Commander of the *Kempthorn*, demanding a lading for his ship — the departure of the *Nathaniel* for the Bay of Bengal.	Do., pp. 99, 100
739	"	26th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Fort St. George, to Mr. Charnock at Hugly, containing further instructions relative to the war with the Great Mogul, and the purchase of rice from Arracan for Fort St. George.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. II, pp. 20, 21.
740	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Council at Fort St. George, to Captain Nicholson, enclosing for his guidance a copy of the Honourable Company's instructions to the Council at Hugly about the war.	Do., pp. 21, 22.
741	"	—	—	Note of the despatch to Captain Nicholson of a copy of a Journal *re* a voyage from Chittagam to Bengal.	Do., p. 22.
742	"	28th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter to Captain Nicholson, giving full particulars regarding Chittagam, as gathered from one Robert Masfen, and advising the despatch of two small mortar pieces.	Do., pp. 22–24.

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
743	1686.	—	—	Note of the resolution to send Messrs. Nathaniel Higginson and Thomas Yale to Arracan to secure the assistance of the king against Chittagam, under the cover of procuring a grant for a settlement at Negrais.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. II, p. 24.
744	„	—	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter to Mr. Charnock, advising the despatch of Messrs. Higginson and Yale to Arracan on the above-mentioned business.	Do., pp. 25, 26.
745	„	30th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of General letters to Cuddalore and Bengal — the despatch of Europe goods to Conimeer — the lading of saltpetre on the *George* for kintlage — the report of the weight of the gold landed from the *George* — the bond given to Mr. E. Yale for the money he lent the Company — the money supplied to Vizagapatam, Cuddalore and Conimeer — the employments allotted to the members of the Council at Fort St. George — orders for the taking down of the gallows erected for the refractory Portuguese soldiers.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 100–102.
746	„	—	—	Note of the despatch of money overland to Cuddalore.	Do., p. 102.
747	„	2nd Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash accounts for August and relative to the contract with the Pettipolee merchants for a new investment and the tasherif given to them — the permission given to Mr. Nathaniel Letton to proceed to Bengal on the *George*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 102, 103.
748	„	3rd Sept.	London..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to: settlement at Pryaman and instructing how Captain Goodlad and Messrs. Cheney, Moody, &c., &c., who were sent to Mindanao to enter into an agreement with the king of that place, should be treated on their arrival at Fort St. George for disobeying the orders of the Company.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 41, 42.
749	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do., Vol. VII, pp. 252, 253.
750	„	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Copy of the contract entered into with the Pettipolee merchants for the rent investment.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 104.
751	„	—	—	Note of the departure of the Ship *George* to Bengal.	Do., p. 104.
752	„	4th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the taking of legal proceedings in the Admiralty Court by the officers and seamen of the Pink *John and Mary* for the recovery of their wages — the route to	Do., p. 105.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				be followed by the peons that were to carry the money to Vizagapatam — the passing of a General letter to Vizagapatam.	
753	1686.	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore advising the proposal of an investment by the merchants there.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 106.
754	„	6th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Warehouse account books from May to July and relative to the investment proposed at Cuddalore — the passing of General letters to Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Conimeer and Cuddalore, and the payment of the redwood merchants.	Do., p. 106.
755	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore and the despatch of money to Cuddalore and Conimeer.	Do., p. 107.
756	„	7th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the suit filed in the Admiralty Court by the officers and seamen of the Pink *John and Mary* for the recovery of their wages.	Do., p. 107.
757	„	—	—	Note of further particulars relative to the suit above referred to, and the departure of the boat with Europe goods and money to Pettipolee and Vizagapatam, respectively.	Do., pp. 107, 108.
758	„	9th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the balance of General account books Letter D. D. closed to the 30th April last, and to the report of the dollars and abasses found short in the *George*.	Do., p. 108.
759	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the attestations of Messrs. T. Lucas, H. Alford and W. Fraser relative to the dollars and abasses found short on the *George*.	Do., p. 109.
760	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore relative to the new investment proposed at Porto Novo and from Metchlepatam regarding the loss of the *Diamond Frigate*, and the proceedings of the Dutch — and enclosing copies of letters from Captain Woodcock — the sale of the Pink *John and Mary* — the departure of the Ship *Ormuz* for Arracan.	Do., p. 109.
761	„	10th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of money and a General letter to Metchlepatam.	Do., pp. 109, 110.
762	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Pettipolee with account books, &c., and from Captain Woodcock — the despatch of the money to Metchlepatam— the arrival of the *Borneo Merchant* from Borneo — the delivery of the Ship *Loyal Merchant's* despatch to her commander with letters, &c.	Do., p. 110.
763	„	13th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Customer's accounts for August, and relative to the charges against Mr. Jearsey by the Company and the despatch of money to Pettipolee.	Do., pp. 110, 111.

202

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
764	1686.	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore with an attestation of the want of coral in three chests, and another *re* proposal made by their merchants, and from Conimeer—the despatch of General letters to Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Pettipolee, Cuddalore and Conimeer and to Captain Woodcock—the despatch of money to Pettipolee — the departure of the Ship *Loyal Adventure* for the Southern factories and of the Sloop *Pilgrim* for Pegu.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 111, 112.
765	"	16th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the establishment of a factory at Negrais.	Do., p. 112.
766	"	—	—	Note of the departure of a Portuguese ship to Pegu — the receipt of a letter from Madua Anta Pontulu, the Governor of Conjeveram, and the despatch of a letter and a tasherif to him — the payment by the Court of the wages due to the officers and seamen of the Pink *John and Mary*.	Do., p. 113.
767	"	20th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of the money left by the late Lieutenant Robert Landy—the charges from Persia against Captain Kempthorn — the compensation of gun-powder given to Captain Kempthorn — the unsatisfactory quality of the neckcloths — the contract with the merchants for the next investment.	Do., pp. 113, 114.
768	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the contract with the merchants for the next investment.	Do., p. 115.
769	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Conimeer and Cuddalore — and the despatch of General letters to the same places—the arrival of the *Speedwell* with a packet from Madapollam — the departure of the *Borneo Merchant* and Pink *Jaspar* to Porto Novo and Madapollam, respectively.	Do., pp. 115, 116.
770	"	27th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the settlement at Negrais — the payment of Captain Kempthorn's freight account to Atcheen — the purchase of pepper — inquiry into the deficiency of pepper brought in the Pink *John and Mary* — the appointment of John Pickford as Midshipman of the *Kempthorn* in place of William Tuer, and of Messrs. T. Wavel and N. Higginson as assistants to the Judge of the Admiralty — instructions to Captain Kempthorn concerning diamonds — the petition of Joseph Hiller to be entertained as a factor — the permission given to Senor Don Luis Gabriel deValasco, Senor Don Joseph deValencia, C. Lott, W. Beak and H. Bousack to proceed to England on the *Kempthorn*.	Do., pp. 116–118.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
771	1686.	27th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Copy of the petition of Henry Bousack in the Danish service, to the Governor in Council, requesting a passage to England on the *Kempthorn*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 118, 119.
772	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Conimeer and Porto Novo — the passing by of Dutch ships to the northward — the arrival of the Ship *St. Katherina* from Porto Novo — the departure of the Ship *Galliot* for Pegu.	Do., p. 119.
773	"	29th Sept.	Atcheen..	Letter from Mr. J. Pitt, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, giving an account of the hardships and loss the *Loyal Adventure* endured and received since she left Madras, and the condition in which the ship and cargo are now in—his visit to the factory — the death of Mr. Mohun — his effects — death of Captain Udall, Commander of the *Herbert*.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 44, 45.
774	"	30th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the muster of the *Kempthorn* — the payment of the salary due to the Company's servants— the discourse with the Portuguese regarding their payment of the contribution of murage — the purchase of round pepper — the charges against Mr. Jearsey — the passing of General letters to Cuddalore, Conimeer and Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 119, 120.
775	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from the subordinate factories, and from Trincombar relative to Mr. H. Bousack's passage to England, and of a letter from the Portuguese regarding their payment of murage — the arrival of the Sloop *Thomas* — the departure of the Sloop *Success* for Porto Novo — the arrival of the *Loyal Adventure* from the Southern factories — the lading of goods on the *Kempthorn*.	Do., pp. 121, 122.
776	"	4th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash accounts for September, and relative to the passing of a General letter to the Honourable Company — the unlading of the *Loyal Adventure* — two attestations regarding the things found short on the *Loyal Adventure* — the refusal of the Portuguese to contribute towards the charges of the garrison — the payment of the redwood merchants—the despatch of slaves to St. Helena — further particulars regarding the charges against Mr. Jearsey.	Do., pp. 122–127.
777	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of Mr. William Jearsey's release to the Honourable Company, cancelling all his claims for money due.	Do., p. 128.
778	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the President and Council's release to Mr. William Jearsey relative to the same affair.	Do., pp. 128, 129.
779	"	4th Oct.	—	Copy of the attestation by Messrs. T. Lucas, J. Cheney, A. Moody and F. Bagwell relative to the pieces of damask found short on the *Loyal Adventure*.	Do., p. 129.

201

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
780	1686.	—	Fort St. George.	Copy of the attestation by Messrs. A. Moody and F. Bagwell relative to the same affair.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 130.
781	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Metchlepatam with copy of their General books, &c.	Do., p. 130.
782	„	4th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter to the Honourable Committee of Secrecy in the affairs of the Right Honourable Company of Merchants of London trading in the East Indies, acknowledging receipt of their letter of the 14th January 1685 and informing about their having kept the letters of Secrecy in private — the despatch of ships, men, arms and other military provisions to the Bay — the admission of Captain Nicholson into the Councils at Fort St. George and the Bay—the steps taken for recruiting the garrison—the cheerful spirit with which the soldiers embarked for the war — the death of Mr. Fowles — the appointment of Mr. Thomas Wavell as his successor and as Paymaster-General — the admission of Mr. Nathaniel Higginson into Council here — the despatch of an Embassy to Arracan—the project about the settlement and fortification of Jahore — the delivery of some military books to Captain Nicholson — the appointment of Agent Charnock as successor of the late Agent Beard — the President's remarks on the Honourable Company's reply to his application for sick leave — the levying of customs — the quarrel of the Danes with Bengal — the likelihood of the Dutch quarrelling with Bengal — and the endeavours of the French to have a settlement in Bengal.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. II, pp. 26–30.
783	„	7th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of a General letter to the Honourable Company and the report of the muster of men on the *Kempthorn*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 130, 131.
784	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore and Conimeer and the departure of the *Kempthorn* for England.	Do., p. 131.
785	„	7th Oct.	On board the *Saphir*, riding in Trincomalee.	Letter from Mr. Steven Bradley, to the Governor and Council, Fort St. George, relating to the meeting with bad weather — parting with the *Nathaniel* — death of Captain Mason — hardships undergone — his arrival at this place—kindness of the Governor — and requesting that Mr. Styleman may be informed that his sisters and daughters are all in good health.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 68.
786	„	11th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Customer's accounts for September and relative to the despatch of money to Pettipolee factory — the appointment of Messrs. Wavell, Higginson, and Cheney as Justices of the town — the allowance given Mrs. E. Clarke for a house — the	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 131–133.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				permission given to Mr. W. Cawley to come to the Fort — the despatch of slaves for sale on the *Loyal Adventure*—the despatch of the *Speedwell* to Goa and the Malabar Coast with instructions for her voyage, and the investment of the freight money.	
787	1686.	—	—	Copy of the petition from Mrs. E. Clarke, to the Council, begging for a compensation for the house of her late husband that was pulled down by the Company's order.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 134.
788	,,	11th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Copy of the notice issued by order of the Council regarding the departure of the *Speedwell* to Goa and the Malabar Coast.	Do., pp. 134, 135.
789	,,	—	—	Note of the despatch of General letters to Bengal, Vizagapatam, Pettipolee and to Captain Nathaniel Owen — the departure of the *Great Providence* to Borneo — the firing of guns on the King of England's birthday.	Do., p. 135.
790	,,	12th Oct.	London ..	Copy of a letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, intimating the entertainment of Peter Gregory and Samuel Hinchman as Sergeants.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, p. 264.
791	,,	—	Do. ..	List of the Company's packet by Ship *Loyal Merchant* to Fort St. George.	Do., Vol. VIII, p. 1.
792	,,	14th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the account of the salary of the Company's servants and relative to the passing of General letters to the subordinate factories and to the Porto Novo merchants—the payment of money to the washermen — the despatch of soldiers for the defence of Negrais — the appointments allotted to Messrs. James Johnson, A. Moody and F. Bagwell.	Pub. C[illegible] Vol. XI, pp. 135, 136.
793	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore — the despatch of money to Pettipolee — the bond given Mr. Rodrigues for money lent to the Company.	Do., p. 136.
794	,,	18th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Paymaster's accounts for May and June and relative to the payment of the money due to Mr. Jearsey — the changing of the name of the Ship *Speedwell* to *Madras Frigate* — the payment for wine and pepper purchased— the lading of goods on the *Loyal Adventure* for Atcheen.	Do., pp. 136, 137.
795	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Metchlepatam relative to the investment, with letters from the Masters of the Sloops *Mary* and *Madapollam*, and of a letter from the Governor of Conjeveram — the despatch of General letters to Conimeer and Cuddalore and to the Viceroy of Goa — the reception and entertainment of Senor Axell Juell, late Governor of Trincombar — the	Do., p. 138.

202

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				departure of the Ship *St. Katherine* for Borneo — the commission and instructions to Messrs. T. Yale and F. Bagwell for their voyage to Goa — the departure of Mr. J. Loe to Cuddalore.	
796	1686.	18th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Copy of Mr. Jearsey's receipt for the 3,000 pagodas paid him by the Company.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 138.
797	„	21st Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Journal of the General books of accounts for May and of the Paymaster's accounts for July, and relative to the necessity of taking up money on interest — the passing of commissions, instructions and despatches for the ships bound to Atcheen and Quedah, Negrais and the Malabar Coast—the purchase of striped neckcloths from the merchants — orders concerning the Sloops *Madapollam* and *Mary*.	Do., pp. 139, 140.
798	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Metchlepatam with news regarding the *George* and of letters from Captain Farning, G. Scott and from the new Governor of Trincombar Hendrick Wolff, Van Kalneyen, relative to their late Governor Axell Juell — the despatch of General letters to Surat, the West Coast and to the King of Quedah — the departure of the *Madras Frigate* to Goa — the bond given to Mr. R. Elliot for money he lent to the Company — the embarkation of the Company's servants on the *Loyal Adventure*, *Madras Frigate* and Sloop *Thomas*.	Do., p. 141.
799	„	22nd Oct.	London ..	Copy of General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, *re* war with the King of Syam — and construction of a Fort in Mergee.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 45–48.
800	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to: arrival and despatch of certain ships — letters from Indrapoora — conduct of seamen at St. Helena and the Cape — appointments of a President and Councillors at Fort St. George — ill-consequences of not making the first settlement at Pryaman — garrisons at Bencoolen and Indrapoora—construction of a fort at Pryaman — Mr. Dujardine's management at Indrapoora — Sumatra Island — settlement at Pryaman — Bencoolen and certain places near Jahore — appointment of Mr. Gladman as Chief and some others of the Council at Amoy — revenue of the Madras City — dissolution of the factories at Metchlepatam and Pettipolee — the entertaining of Messrs. Cheney, Moody, Griffith, Gibbons and Unkettle in service — sorting of cloths — retrenchment of	Do., pp. 49–65.

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				charges by the new President — prohibition of private trade in pepper and calicoes — attack of the Dutch factory at Pryaman — power of the Dutch in India — construction of a fort between Negapatam and Trincombar — factories at Conimeer, Cuddalore and Porto Novo — consignments to and from England — dismissal of Messrs. Wilcox, Heathfield, Barron and Lucas — Mr. Haller and other non-covenant servant — honors to be shown to Sir John Child, General of India — forts in the Gingee country.	
801	1686.	22nd Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the entering into the Public Registers, and communicating to the Council, the General letter from the Committee of Secrecy dated 14th January 1685, and all other particulars relating to the Bengal expedition, there being no necessity for further privacy.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. II, pp. 31, 32.
802	„	23rd Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to Sir John Child, Baronet, General and President of Surat, asking him to secure assistance to Mr. Thomas Yale during his business along the coast there, and for the disposal of the cargo, and to procure grain, arrack and rice for the Honourable Company's returns.	Do., p. 31.
803	„	25th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders concerning the despatch of the Sloops *Madapollam*, *Mary* and *George* to the factories for investment goods — the passing of General letters to Metchlepatam, Captain Earning, Messrs. Scott and Bullock, the Governor of Trincombar and the Governor of Conjeveram — the payment for the pepper purchased.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 141, 142.
804	„	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Loyal Adventure* and *Thomas* — the bond given to Mr. Rodrigues for the money he lent to the Company — the receipt of a General letter from Pettipolee.	Do., pp. 142, 143.
805	„	28th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Journal of the General books for June.	Do., p. 143.
806	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore with their diary and consultations from July to August, and from Conimeer relative to the contract for a new investment there — the bond given to Mr. Rodrigues for the money he lent to the Company.	Do., pp. 143, 144.
807	„	29th Oct.	Syam ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Phaulcon, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: prized shipping and boats — obstruction to the Company's trade by the King of Syam — King of Syam's expedition against the King of Golcondah—treasure and jewels prized in the ship of Golcondah and the Chief of	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 1-5.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Metchlepatam's share therein — non-entertainment of Englishmen in that expedition in the service of the King of Syam — unreasonable demands made by the Moors' Governors—appointment of a person who is a friend to the enemy as Commander-in-Chief — dealing with Mr. Phaulcon as Minister of the King — the deputing of a civil and best qualified person to the Court of Syam to represent the grievances of the Company, if any — Treasurers stopping money due to the Chief on presentation of bills, and on account of freight of *Annapurna* for taking the Embassador from Persia to Tenasseree—Mr. Elihu Yale's threats against the King of Syam—his pleading that the contract he made with those in the service of the King of Syam regarding the jewels, &c., is void on certain conditions, referred to, and his private gains, &c., in such affairs—the valuation of those jewels by a Frenchman — Captain Lake's prudent management of affairs there — non-confiscation, &c., of the estates of the Company's servants there—commission granted by the Company for a settlement in Syam — indulgence shown to interlopers by the King of Syam — despatch of some Siamers on *Anbony* to know the result of the Embassy sent to the Court of France in 1681 — Mr. Crouch's refusal to take in goods and presents on board *Anbony* offered for sale at a low price, and the loss to the Company thereby — pardon offered to Mr. Potts and the respect, &c., to be shown to Mr. Phaulcon, &c., by the Company hereafter.	
808	1686.	—	—	Valuation list of certain jewels, &c., by Veret, a Frenchman, referred to above.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 5–7.
809	„	4th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of contract money to Conimeer —the passing of General letters to Conimeer, Cuddalore and Metchlepatam — the charges preferred against Mr. Cawley by Mr. Davis and Council and the Porto Novo merchants — orders regarding the Sloop *James*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 144.
810	„	—	—	Note of the despatch of the money to Conimeer, and the firing of guns on Guy Fawkes' day.	Do., p. 145.
811	„	4th Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of the Charter-party of the *Quedah Merchant*.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 86–88.
812	„	—	—	Account of wages due to sundry persons formerly belonging to the King of Syam's Ship *Revenge*.	Do., p. 88.
813	„	—	—	List of books supernumerary, of which double copies were found, therefore supposed were never sent to England.	Do., p. 89.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
814	1686.	—	—	List of the packet to Fort St. George by the Ship *Quedah Merchant* from Hugly.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 89.
815	"	8th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Journal of the General books for July, and of the cash book and Customer's accounts for October, and relative to the investment at Pettipolee—Mr. Cawley's answer to the charges against him — the compensation ordered to be given by Pedda Naigue for his being implicated in the recent robberies in town agreeable to a cowle granted him in 1659 — the enlistment of more soldiers and peons.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 145–147.
816	"	—	Do. ..	Copy of the cowle given to Pedda Naigue by Sir Thomas Chamber, dated 22nd June 1659.	Do., pp. 147–150.
817	"	8th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of the aforesaid cowle in Gentue ..	Do., p. 150.
818	"	—	—	Note of the bond given to Mr. Rodrigues for the money he lent to the Company.	Do., p. 151.
819	"	8th Nov.	On board the *Saphir* riding at Trincomalee.	Letter from Mr. Steven Bradley, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, intimating the arrival of certain ships which had English Commanders before, but now have Dutch Commanders and one of them carrying the Dutch flag, and applying for money to victual the ship — and praying that this may be sent to London.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 43.
820	"	11th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Warehouse accounts for August and September.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 151.
821	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Conimeer and Pettipolee, with their diaries, consultations, account books, &c., — and of the despatch of a General letter to Vizagapatam.	Do., pp. [illegible]
822	"	13th Nov.	Syam ..	Copy of a free and voluntary answer of Captain Samuel Lake to certain charges laid against him.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 8, 9.
823	"	Do. ..	Conimeer.	Letter from Mr. John Wilcox, &c., to Mr. John Davis, Chief, &c., Council in Cuddalore, forwarding an account of their last contract for information, and stating the terms and conditions of the said contract.	Do., pp. 83, 84.
824	"	15th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Mint accounts from August to October, and of the Paymaster's accounts for August and September, and relative to further particulars regarding Mr. Cawley — the obtaining of privileges for the Company's interests at Conimeer — the passing of a General letter to Conimeer — the despatch of money to Pettipolee — the entertainment of Mr. John Thomas as interpreter of Gentue.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 152–154.
825	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore and Pettipolee, and of the despatch of a General letter to Cuddalore, with two musters of coral.	Do., p. 154.

204

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
826	1686.	17th Nov. and 4th Dec.	York Fort.	Copy of letter from Benjamin Bloome, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: Ship *Chandos'* stay at Indrapoora, its departure to Manjuta, pepper, &c., loaded upon her — troubles in their settlements owing to the inimical acts of the Dutch — the latter's settling at the Quallo of Indrapoora, assistance sent up to aid the Company's factors there against the injuries done to them by the Dutch — enlarging of the Company's compound — reasons for not quarrelling with the young king — Embassage from the Sultan of Pullumbang — despatch, &c., of *Rochester* and *Royal James* — settlement at Pryaman — voluntary offering of Mr. Bloome to go round the island and pitch upon an advantageous place for settling—death of Mr. Woolhouse and his accounts, &c.—complaints against Mr. Potts *re* his failure at Battam Capas, ill-repute obtained by the English among the natives thereby — his voyage to Atcheen and his despatch to Fort St. George—instructions given to Captain Levelis *re* his stay, &c., at St. Helena — mortality, &c., among the soldiers — appointment of Mr. Bloome as Deputy Governor—necessity for rousing themselves into activity to compete with the Dutch and bring in the natives to trade more with them than with the latter.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 172–177.
827	„	18th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Warehouse accounts for October, and relative to further particulars regarding the compensation demanded from Pedda Naigue.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 155.
828	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer—the despatch of General letters to Pettipolee, Metchlepatam and Madapollam and of instructions to Mr. John Littleton — the return of Senr. Axell Juell to Trincombar — the departure of Messrs. J. Littleton and W. Proby to Pettipolee.	Do., p. 156.
829	„	22nd Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the suspension of the levying of land customs on grain during the famine, and the prohibition on the exportation of the same — Mr. Cawley's complaint against Mr. Gray — the payment of the washers—the purchase of dollars — the despatch of money to Conimeer — orders concerning the *Saphir* and *Pearl* Frigates.	Do., pp. 156, 157.
830	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of packets from the Secret Committee, Cuddalore and Metchlepatam, and of General letters from Metchlepatam, Vizagapatam and Cap-	Do., pp. 157, 158.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				tain Earning — the despatch of General letters to Metchlepatam, Conimeer and Cuddalore—the despatch of the treasure to Conimeer.	
831	1686.	29th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Paymaster's accounts for August, and relative to the perusal of the Cuddalore letters, papers, &c. — the making up of Mr. Gray's accounts — the payment of money for defraying the charges of the garrison and of 50 pagodas to the wives of the Vizagapatam bricklayers — the report of the musters of gold.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 159, 160.
832	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore and Negapatam relative to the French pirate at St. Lawrence — the despatch of General letters to Metchlepatam and Vizagapatam — the confinement of Senr. Axell Juell by the Commissary at Trincombar—the bond given Mr. Peter Large for money lent to the Company — the receipt of a letter from Theamback Boosera.	Do., p. 160.
833	"	2nd Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash book for November and the Paymaster's account for October, and relative to the despatch of a letter to Pedda Tombe Marcawn at Keelacarry near Tutacarry regarding the pepper he offered for sale and negotiations with him for a settlement, Cowle for privileges, trade, &c. — Mr. Gray's answer to Mr. Cawley's petition — the appointment of Mr. N. Higginson as Mint Master — orders concerning the coinage in the Mint — the encouragement offered for the importation of grain owing to the famine — the passing of General letters to Negapatam, Theamback Boosera and Pedda Tombe Marcawn — the report of Mr. Gray's account — compensation demanded of Pedda Naigue for robberies in town.	Do., pp. 160–163.
834	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a packet from Madapollam and of General letters from Conimeer, Cuddalore and G. Scott, and relative to the Sloop *Thomas* having lost her passage for Negrais.	Do., pp. 163, 164.
835	"	9th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Land Customer's accounts for November and relative to the payment of the washers — the despatch of the Sloop *Thomas* to Porto Novo and of the Sloop *James* to Keelacarry for repairs, with instructions to return with rice for the garrison — the passing of General letters to Madapollam, Cuddalore and Conimeer — the investigation of the charges against Messrs. Davis and Cawley.	Do., pp. 164, 165.

205

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
836	1686.	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Sangana at Conjeveram relative to his restoration to his Government, and of a General letter from Pettipolee relative to Mr. Littleton's arrival and the loss of his escritoire containing the Company's money, &c.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 165, 166.
837	"	10th Dec.	Tonqueen.	Letter from Mr. William Keeling, &c., to the Worshipful, &c., Council, Fort St. George, relative to the : despatch of the Ship *Rainbow* to England with pepper — risk of sending pepper to Tonqueen.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 117, 118.
838	"	13th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Journal of the General account books for August and September, and of the accounts of the Sea Customer and Storekeeper for November, and relative to the delivery to Mr. T. Wavell of the obligations of some Lieutenants to be deducted from their salaries — the payment of money for defraying the charges of the Company's sloops — the passing of a letter to Sangana at Conjeveram.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 166, 167.
839	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of Ship *George* with a General letter from Metchlepatam — the passing of General letters to Pettipolee, Metchlepatam and Madapollam — the bond given to Mr. E. Yale for the money he lent to the Company.	Do., p. 167.
840	"	15th Dec.	Hugly	Letter from Mr. Job Charnock, &c., to the Governor and Council at Fort St. George, relating to their readiness to go on board having shipped off all the Company's estate and their own and their expectation to leave the place in three days—the conferences with the Governor of the place about an accommodation — the referring of all the Company's demands to arbitration — the obtaining of a Perwanna from the Nabob to trade custom free till a new and substantial Phirmaund is got from the King — the conference to be held with the Nabob about conditions of a peaceful trade — the remittance of treasure to the Fort to invest on the Coast — the loading at Bullasore on board the *Concord* of 3,000 bags of Petre and other goods for the Fort — the departure of Mr. Thomas Lee for England, also Mr. James Harding (who was dismissed the service) Messrs. Cudworth, Farmer, Phillips and Mr. Jordon, writers — the application for writers — the famine at the Fort — the embassy to the King of Arracan — the conduct of Mr. Thomas Davis — the cessation of arms with the Government — the application for 200 lascars to help if war continues — the shipment of the remains of the merchants' goods in the factory — the possession by the Dutch of all their former rights and privileges — and their demands on the country.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 61–64.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
841	1686.	16th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Journal of the General account books for October, and relative to the payment of money for defraying the charges of the garrison — instructions for the shipment of saltpetre, &c., on the ships for England — the dimities and drapers offered for sale.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 167, 168.
842	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Conimeer and Captain Thomas Batten, Commander of the *Rebecca*—the passing of General letters to Cuddalore, Conimeer and to Captain Batten, and of the Sloop *Thomas's* despatch for Porto Novo — the arrival of the Ship *Concord* with a packet from Bengal, and of the Ship *Delight* from Tenasserce with a General letter from Mr. S. White, relative to an insurrection by the Maccassars there and of the proclamation issued by Mr. Phaulcon, demanding customs from the English — the departure of the Sloop *Thomas* for Porto Novo.	Do., pp. 168, 169.
843	"	20th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to Captain N. Earning's demand for a lading for his Ship *George* — the payment of money for defraying the garrison charges — the passing of General letters to Surat and to Mahomed Hurriff, Vakeel at the Mogul's camp — the purchase of dimities and drapers.	Do., pp. 169, 170.
844	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Captain N. Earning demanding a lading for his Ship *George*.	Do., pp. 170, 1[illegible]
845	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Metchlepatam, Cuddalore and Conimeer with packets from the Honourable Company, from Captain T. Batten relative to his firing at a French ship — and of letters from H. Wheedon relative to the Sloop *James*, from the Governor of the Carnatta country and from Sangana — the despatch of wax to Conimeer — the arrival and departure of a French ship —bond given to the President for money lent to the Company.	Do., pp. 171, 172.
846	"	23rd Dec.	Hugly River.	Letter from Mr. Job Charnock, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the: transmission of bills of lading and invoice for the *Quedah Merchant*, the *George*, the *Triplecane*, and the *Princess* — seizure of the King of Syam's Ship of War and the despatch to the fort of Captain Edward English, Commander of the Ship, as prisoner — payment of the wages due to the seamen of the seized ship — advance to Captain English of Rs. 2,000 on account of gunpowder, arms and ammunition bought of him — disposal	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 84–86.

Vol. 24 A

SCANNED

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
841	1686.	16th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Journal of the General account books for October, and relative to the payment of money for defraying the charges of the garrison — instructions for the shipment of saltpetre, &c., on the ships for England — the dimities and drapers offered for sale.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 167, 168.
842	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Conimeer and Captain Thomas Batten, Commander of the *Rebecca*—the passing of General letters to Cuddalore, Conimeer and to Captain Batten, and of the Sloop *Thomas's* despatch for Porto Novo — the arrival of the Ship *Concord* with a packet from Bengal, and of the Ship *Delight* from Tenasseree with a General letter from Mr. S. White, relative to an insurrection by the Maccassars there and of the proclamation issued by Mr. Phaulcon, demanding customs from the English — the departure of the Sloop *Thomas* for Porto Novo.	Do., pp. 168, 169.
843	„	20th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to Captain N. Earning's demand for a lading for his Ship *George* — the payment of money for defraying the garrison charges — the passing of General letters to Surat and to Mahomed Hurriff, Vakeel at the Mogul's camp — the purchase of dimities and drapers.	Do., pp. 169, 170.
844	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Captain N. Earning demanding a lading for his Ship *George*.	Do., pp. 170, 1[illegible]
845	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Metchlepatam, Cuddalore and Conimeer with packets from the Honourable Company, from Captain T. Batten relative to his firing at a French ship — and of letters from H. Wheedon relative to the Sloop *James*, from the Governor of the Carnatta country and from Sangana — the despatch of wax to Conimeer — the arrival and departure of a French ship —bond given to the President for money lent to the Company.	Do., pp. 171, 172.
846	„	23rd Dec.	Hugly River.	Letter from Mr. Job Charnock, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the: transmission of bills of lading and invoice for the *Quedah Merchant*, the *George*, the *Trivlecane*, and the *Princess* — seizure of the King of Syam's Ship of War and the despatch to the fort of Captain Edward English, Commander of the Ship, as prisoner — payment of the wages due to the seamen of the seized ship — advance to Captain English of Rs. 2,000 on account of gunpowder, arms and ammunition bought of him — disposal	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 84–86.

206

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				of the sailors — lading of the ship with rice or gram for the Fort — the arrival of Mr. Watts and Boremull from Dacca to treat with the Council about an accommodation — delivery to Boremull of certain demands — their despatch to Dacca for the Nabob's advice — cessation of all acts of hostility — despatch of the remainder of the 1686 Hugly diaries for the Fort, and the whole of the diaries, &c., for England, and a parcel of General books of the Bay for transmission.	
847	1686.	26th Dec.	Metchlepatam.	Letter from Mr. Richard Freeman, &c., to the Governor and Council at Fort St. George, stating the cause of two letters from the Fort remaining unanswered, and forwarding one from the Dutch Second's Lady, the contents of which they know not, with a request that the produce of the rice may be paid to her order.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 66.
848	"	—	—	Letter of the Dutch Second's Lady Maria Vanden Bogaerde, above referred to — (written in the Dutch language).	Do., p. 67.
849	"	27th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Warehouse accounts for November and relative to the difficulty in taking the Sloop *James* into the Ennore river — the reply to be sent to Captain Batten's letter — and to Vencaty Putty, the Governor of the Carnatta country concerning his demand for the last year's rent money — the contribution raised for providing rice for the poor owing to the famine.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 172, 173.
850	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of Sloop *Mary* from Metchlepatam with a General letter relative to the wreck of the *Diamond Frigate*, &c., — eight boxes of gold and silver thread — receipt of General letters from Madapollam — Mr. S. White—despatch of General letters to Captain Batten, Vencaty Putty and Sangana — public entertainment given to the principal inhabitants—bond given to Mr. Rodrigues for money lent to the Company.	Do., pp. 173, 174.
851	"	28th Dec.	Madapollam.	Letter from Mr. Richard Brereton, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the: refusal of the merchants to take off the Europe goods in barter for calicoes — payment of the merchants' debts — promise of the merchants to bring in large quantities of goods — non-despatch to England of the consultations, &c., owing to the indisposition of Messrs. Foster and Wright.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 40.
852	"	Do. ..	Pettipolee.	Letter from Mr. John Littleton, &c., to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the: explanation connected with the Chief being robbed of the escritoire with 500 pagodas brought with him from the Fort for the	Do., pp. 53–55.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				use of this factory — impoverished condition of Bobba and the merchants — receipt of the Sirkells Rocca to Sancropah, the Governor, for the reimbursement of the money taken from the merchants — death of Sancropah—Verona's succession — expected recovery of the Chief's loss — application to Madapolliam for boats to transport what goods are in readiness — delay in the completion of the contract by the merchants — wants of the people owing to the continuance of the famine — application for assistance — dissatisfaction of the merchants with the prices of the Europe goods — and request for a supply of factory provisions.	
853	1686.	28th Dec.	Ballasore.	Letter from Mr. Richard Frenchfield, &c., to the President and Council at Fort St. George, intimating the shipment on the *Josiah* of several goods as per invoice forwarded; and transmitting copy of a paper delivered to him by Captain Owen of the Ship *Josiah* addressed to the Agent and Council for the affairs of the said Governor and Company in Bengal and to all others their factors and assigns to whom these presents doth or may concern requiring that the lading of his ship may be completed as directed by the Charter-party by the 20th January next.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 65.
854	"	—	Do. ..	Document of Captain N. Owen of the Ship *Josiah*, above referred to, dated 21st December.	Do., p. 65.
855	"	30th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Paymaster's accounts and the Journal of the General account books for November, and relative to: payment of money to the Paymaster, Storekeeper and the Washers—the passing of General letters to Cuddalore, Conimeer and other places.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 174, 175.
856	"	—	—	Note of the tasherif given to Appaugee Pontulu, late Avaldar of Pulicat, on his visit to the President — arrival of Ship *Dragon* from Syam with Mr. Harbin, Chief of Syam, and Mr. Hodges, Second in Tonqueen Council, with a box of letters, books, &c., from Tonqueen, and several General letters, accounts, &c., from Syam.	Do., pp. 175, 176.
857	"	—	—	List of persons in the Company's service in Fort St. George according to their degrees by the rules.	Do., pp. 217, 218.
858	"	—	—	List of free men living at Fort St. George.	Do., p. 219.
859	"	30th Dec.	On board the Ship *Shrewsbury*.	Letter from Messrs. Henry Mose and D. Dubois, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the ill-success of the Company's affairs in China under the management of Mr. Barron, and referring to a letter from Mr. Gladman, &c., advising as to the	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 20–32.

207

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				respect to be shown to the Mandareens — the persons to whom presents must be given — the disposal and purchase of goods — and the customs.	
860	1686.	—	Amoy ..	Letter of Messrs. J. Gladman, B. Hibbins and B. Aleyne, above referred to, dated 31st October 1686.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 33–35.
861	"	—	Amoy Factory.	Letter of Mr. Samuel Barron, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the: expiry of the ship's time by the Charter-party before the completion of the investment, &c. — conduct of the Commander — desertion of the Factory by the servants — cause for not rendering an account of the Company's concerns at present which he hopes to do on arrival at Madras — discourtesy shown to the General by the Commander — cause of the non-settlement of a Factory—manifest signed by Mr. Samuel Barron — cause of his inability to load the ship with a considerable part of the public freight.	Do., pp. 36, 37.
862	"	—	Do. ..	Manifest of Mr. Samuel Barron dated 1st November, above referred to, relating to the present posture of the Company's affairs at this Factory.	Do., pp. 37–39.
863	"	30th Dec.	York Fort.	Copy of letter from Messrs. Benjamin Bloome, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: arrival and despatch of Ship *Berkley Castle* — soldiers sent to Indrapoora — danger in selling fire-arms to the Natives — necessity for an engine for making salt-water fresh — Mr. Mountague's stay in the West Coast, &c.	Do., pp. 177–179.
864	1687.	2nd Jan.	Conimeer.	Letter from Captain Thomas Batten of the *Rebecca*, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the: despatch hither of his commission as requested — reasons for his not going to Pondicherry but plying towards Madras — consideration of the question of the great expense he is put to on account of the Company's soldiers on board.	Do., p. 39.
865	"	—	—	Translate of a letter from Theamback Boosera, to the President of Fort St. George, accepting the invite to come up and reside in Madras, and stating that some elephants will be sent there for sale.	Do., p. 40.
866	"	2nd Jan.	Tonqueen.	Copy of letter from Mr. William Keeling, &c., to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the: cause of the non-transmission of the General books and diaries kept for some years — despatch of the *Rainbow* to England and the goods laden on her — receipt of the goods sent by the Ship *Prospect* — condition of the broadcloth, and longcloth — the rose-water — want of room to	Do., pp. 118–120.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				store large quantities of goods — little demand for longcloth and saltpetre — the King's grant of land for building purposes — application for timber, plank, iron work, also workmen — bringing in of eleven Tonqueener seamen by the *Tynan* Frigate — their hard usage on board, and non-payment of wages — and the return of a box of hubble-bubbles.	
867	1687.	3rd Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Cash book and the Mint accounts for December, and relative to the lading of the musk and silk brought by the *Dragon*, on the *George*, and the bringing ashore of the gold for coinage — the new year's gift given to the merchants and the firing of guns at their departure — the request of Captain A. Fenn, Commander of the *Dragon*, to have his refractory Doctor John Cotter secured — orders concerning the seizure of the two Syam ships that arrived at Pondicherry — the passing of an order to Captain Batten regarding these ships, and of the Sloop *Mary's* despatch.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 176–178.
868	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from Captain Fenn, Commander of the *Dragon*, requesting that his Doctor John Cotter may be secured.	Do., p. 178.
869	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of General letters from Conimeer, with coins to be assayed and of letters from Horjee Raja, and Captain T. Batten, Commander of the *Rebecca* — the passing of the General letters to Conimeer and Cuddalore and commissions, despatches, &c., for the ships ordered to seize the Syam ships — the arrival of the *Shrewsbury* from Amoy with a packet containing General letters, manifests, &c., and of the *Arrival* from Bengal — the departure of the Sloop *Mary* to the Southward.	Do., pp. 178, 179.
870	"	4th Jan.	Ramnadapuram.	Translate of a letter from Persia Sombe Mercawn, to the Governor of Fort St. George, affording information connected with the procuring of pepper how and where — and intimating that he has ordered the delivery of some paddy at Madras for himself and family.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 57, 58.
871	"	Do. ..	Atcheen..	Copy of letter from Mr. John Pitt, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the : movements of the *Loyal Adventure* — the landing of some of her cargo under the advice of Mr. Owen — slow sale of some of the slaves and his desire to sell them for what he can get — and news that the Deane had fought the Surat man.	Do., p. 114.
872	"	5th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from Captain Anthony Fenn, Commander of the *Dragon*, relative to his inability to proceed for the seizure of the Syam ships, owing to the mutinous disposition of his men.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 179, 180.

208

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
873	1687.	5th Jan.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the: arrival of the Sloop *Thomas* at Porto Novo, her lading and despatch to Madras — merchants being prevailed upon to contract for an investment—dispute between Mr. Davis and Mr. Cawley — despatch by Mr. Loe of the Cuddalore diary and consultations from January to December 1685, Porto Novo General books letter A for 1685 for the Fort and England, and Cuddalore General books letter C, 1685, for the Fort — promise of an early despatch of what papers required for England.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 41–43.
874	„	6th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the trial of the mutinous men of the Ship *Dragon* — further particulars regarding the expedition against the Syam ships — the report of the weight of gold from the *Dragon* — orders for the unlading of the *Shrewsbury* — the passing of General letters to Conimeer and to Captain Batten — the substitution of saltpetre for lead in the Ships *Shrewsbury* and *George* as kintlage.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 180–182.
875	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Sloop *James* and the receipt of a letter from Theamback Boosera.	Do., p. 182.
876	„	7th Jan.	London ..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to: the lading of ships — Mr. Potts, a servant of the Company —cruel acts of Mr. Constantine Phaulcon — dissolution of the subordinate Factories — revenues realized from the farms in Vizagapatam — appointment of John Biggs as Judge Advocate and Third in Council—entertainment of Mr. Tredcroft in the Company's service—appointment of officers in the Custom House—Messrs. Beard and Bigrig's services — consignments to England — the settling of a Factory on the West Coast to secure the pepper trade — Captain Unkettle — design of finding out a north-east passage to China—abuses practised in the sorting of cloths — the securing of a fortified settlement in Bengal — discharge of Mr. Griffith from service — recovery of Mr. Jearsey's debts — rebellion in St. Helena — rank of Mr. Hall in the Company's service — establishment of "President and Council" at Fort St. George — settlement at Chittegam — consignment of spices to England — the using of the coins issued from the Mint at Fort St. George as current ones.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 69–79.
877	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Company's General letter, to the Agent and Council in Bengal, relating to: the securing of a fortified settlement there	Do., pp. 81–83.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				— appointment of Mr. Beard's son as one of the Council — discharge of Mr. Griffith from service — Edmund Bugden's debts to the Company.	
878	1687.	7th Jan.	Dia ..	Copy of letter from Captain Jonathan Unkettle, to the President in Council at Fort St. George, intimating his meeting with Captain John Nailor in sight of Sumatra in great want of provisions, himself in a like condition, his meeting with relief in this place, his sailing for Pryaman, and Captain Nailor for Atcheen.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 132.
879	"	10th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the accounts for December of the Warehouse-keeper, Sea Customer and Storekeeper, and relative to the payment of money for defraying the garrison charges — Mr. Thomas Bowry's passage for England — the passing of a letter to Theamback Boosera — the supplying of money to Captain Fenn, Commander of the *Dragon*, for fitting up his ship — the erection of a platform and other fortifications for the better defence of the town against the Mogul.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 182, 183.
880	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of the duplicate of Mr. C. Phaulcon's General letter of the 29th October 1686, and of General letters from Madapollam and Cuddalore with diary, account books, &c., and of a letter from the Captain of the *Saphir* Frigate at Trincombar, relative to provisions for his ship — the arrival of a Portuguese ship from Atcheen with a General letter from Mr. Pitt relative to the *Loyal Adventure*, the slaves, the death of Mr. Mohun, &c., the arrival of Mr. Loe from Cuddalore.	Do., p. 184.
881	"	10th Jan.	Vizagapatam.	Copy of letter from Chief and Council of Vizagapatam, to the President and Council, relative to: the transmission hither of the several cowls, &c., lately received — raising of the rents and building of the Factories, &c. — despatch of the Sloop *Gingerlee* with bale goods, saltpetre, gunpowder and lead — dislike of merchants to take off Europe goods— — difficulty of procuring paddy and rice — application for the same made to the northward.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 68, 69.
882	"	—	—	Copy of the Seerlascar's General order dated 5th October 1686 for the passing of the Company's goods named in the Phirmaund free of customs.	Do., p. 70.
883	"	—	—	Translate of a cowl for the town of Vizagapatam granted to Mr. Richard Browne, Chief for affairs of the Company, relating to land customs.	Do., p. 70.

209

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
884	1687.	—	—	Copy of a cowl for Narsingapatam from Mochundedrow granted to Mr. Richard Browne, Chief of the Company's affairs at Vizagapatam, *re* for passing of goods custom free — building of houses, and rendering of all needed assistance.	Letters to Fort St George, Vol. IV, pp. 70, 71.
885	„	—	—	Copy of a passport granted to the Company's Chief at Vizagapatam, relating to: the passing custom free of goods coming in on account of the Company according to the Phirmaûnd granted by the King of Golconda.	Do., p. 71.
886	„	10th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter from Mr. Elihu Yale, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, containing further remarks respecting the jewels provided by him for the King of Syam — the re-valuation of the jewels—and requesting the transmission to England of all papers relating thereto.	Do., pp. 49–52.
887	„	Do. ..	Trincombar.	Copy of letter from Captain Thomas Batten, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, reporting what he has done in pursuance of the order to pursue the King of Syam's two ships.	Do., p. 58.
888	„	Do. ..	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, promising to despatch the Sloop *Mary* to the Fort on arrival — and intimating the despatch of the Sloop *Thomas* laden with 124 bales — and that the account of the sloops' charges will follow.	Do., p. 74.
889	„	Do. ..	Ballasore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, forwarding invoice and bill of lading for 250 bags of saltpetre shipped on the *Princess*.	Do., pp. 105, 106.
890	„	11th Jan.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the: delivery of the letter to Captain Batten — expected advices from the peon sent up into the Mogul's army — departure of Captain Batten for the Fort — sighting of a ship and sloop supposed to be the *Rebecca* and the sloop with soldiers—conditional landing of the soldiers on the continuance or increase of the troubles in the country — conditions upon which the merchants consent to contract for the supply of goods — terms on which the merchants desire to purchase coral, and the application for some copper now lying at the Fort.	Do., pp. 55, 56.
891	„	12th Jan.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the: transmission of invoice of goods despatched to the Fort on the Sloop *Thomas*—remaining goods — dispute between Messrs. Davis and Cawley — and Council's intention to go over to Porto Novo to conclude a contract with the merchants there.	Do., pp. 56, 57.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
892	1687.	12th Jan.	South West 20 Leagues off St. John's.	Copy of a report submitted by Messrs. Tyrrell and others (sent on an expedition to ascertain the nationality of the pirate ships in the Red Sea, &c.), to the General and Council of India that they were all Danes and had the commission of the King of Denmark granted to them to inflict injuries on the Mogul till satisfaction is made for the damages sustained by them in the Bay of Bengal.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 159, 160.
893	"	13th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of Mr. W. Cawley on the Sloop *James* to Keelacarry with money for the *Saphir* Frigate at Trincomalee, instructions for the procurance of pepper and rice, &c.—and Mr. E. Yale's answer to Mr. C. Phauleon's letters about the jewels.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 184, 185.
894	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Pettipolee, Conimeer, Cuddalore, Pedda Tomby Marcawn, and from Captain Batten regarding the Syam ships.	Do., pp 185, 186.
895	"	13th Jan.	Trincombar.	Letter from Captain Thomas Batten, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, requesting the issue of orders to all English ships that the bearers of this letter, Bartholomeus Geschonberg and Peter Pieterson, if met with in their passage hither, may not be molested or hindered—and that they would be kind to any Danish ship coming to Madras.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 66.
896	"	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Letter from Mr. Thomas Davies, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to his unjust treatment and imprisonment for debt, and his desire to be sent home.	Do., pp. [illegible] 91.
897	"	15th Jan.	Pettipolee.	Letter from the Chief and others, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the arrival of Factors and provisions—delay of the merchants in bringing in cloth for sorting—consequent inability to despatch the goods home this shipping —.	Do., pp. 73, 74.
898	"	16th Jan.	Madras ..	Letter from Mr. Robert Harbin, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, offering explanation in regard to certain representation made against him by the General at Surat, and Captain Prestwick.	Do., pp. 58–61.
899	"	17th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the scarcity of rice at Keelacarry — the despatch of the Sloop *James* to Bengal — instructions to the Chief of Trincomalee to supply Captain Bradley's wants—the despatch of slaves to St. Helena — Mr. Harbin's answer to the complaints against him from Surat and his passage for England — the despatch of the *Dragon* to seize the two Surat ships belonging to the Moors at Manilla—the dismissal of John Cotter, the Doctor of	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 186–188.

210

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				the *Dragon* — passage to England granted to Messrs. Francis Heath and John Crosman — the payment of money for defraying the garrison charges—the passing of General letters to the subordinate Factories and to the Governor of Pulicat.	
900	1687.	17th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Copy of the letter from Captain Fenn, Commander of the *Dragon*, requesting the dismissal of his Doctor, John Cotter, from his ship.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 188, 189.
901	"	—	Syam ..	Copy of Mr. R. Harbin's attestation, dated 26th January 1686, relative to the examination of the men of the *Dragon*, regarding their running away from Tonqueen.	Do., pp. 189, 190.
902	"	—	—	Copy of the petition of John Cotter, late Surgeon of the *Dragon*, desiring a speedy hearing of his case and his release from imprisonment.	Do., p. 190.
903	"	17th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Council to Captain A. Fenn, Commander of the Ship *Dragon*, granting his request for the discharge of his Doctor, John Cotter.	Do., pp. 190, 191.
904	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Josiah* from Bengal with General letters, invoices, bills of lading, &c., from Hugly, a General letter from Ballasore and copy of Captain Owen's demand for a lading for his ship, &c.—the arrival of Davies, the interloper — the departure of the Ship *Arrival* for Moco — the receipt of General letters from Captains Batten and Bradley, and from Metchlepatam with a letter from the Dutch Second's lady relative to the money due her by the late Mr. Tillotson on account of paddy.	Do., pp. 191, 192.
905	"	19th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from Captain A. Fenn, Commander of the *Dragon*, relative to the wages demanded by his late Doctor, John Cotter.	Do., p. 192.
906	"	Do. ..		Trincombar.	Copy of letter from Captain Thomas Batten, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, stating the reasons for his not coming near the Fort — and the Commissary's promise to supply some provisions of which he is in great want — that Captain Earning's men are still on board — that more ships of the King of Syam are expected on the coast.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 74, 75.
907	"	—	—	Copy of letter from Mr. Hendrich Van Kalneign, to the Governor of Fort St. George — (written in Dutch language).	Do., p. 75.
908	"	19th Jan.	On board the *Saphir* riding in Trincomalee.	Copy of letter from Captain Steven Bradley, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to a ship of the King of Syam being in the road carrying 22 guns, manned with Europeans and commanded by Captain Lashley, with another ship in his Company — and requesting orders.	Do., pp. 102, 103.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
909	1687.	20th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the unlading of the *Josiah* — the lading of lackerware on the *George* and of copper and tin on the *Shrewsbury*—the despatch of the *Shrewsbury* to England touching at Conimeer and Cuddalore for investment goods — the repairing of the Sloop *James*—the despatch of Europe goods to Conimeer — the bringing hither of the Company's cargo from England — the despatch of the Ships *Dragon* and *Rebecca* to Zeilon with money for the Captain of the *Saphir* Frigate at Trincomalee — Mr. Joseph Loe's passage to England — the imprisonment of the interloper Thomas Davis—the conclusion of the suit pending between Messrs. Gray and Cawley — orders to Captains Earning, Owen and Alford, concerning diamonds.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 192–195.
910	”	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore and from Pettipolee, relative to the investment there, and of a letter from Thomas Davies, the interloper —the despatch of General letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer—the arrival of the Sloop *Gingerlee* from Vizagapatam with a General letter, invoices and bills of lading — the Seerlascar's General order for passing the Company's affairs, and copy of cowls for Vizagapatam and Narsingapatam, &c. — the arrival of the *Borneo Merchant* from Junckeelon.	Do., p. 195.
911	”	21st Jan.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter from Mr. Thomas Davies, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating the circumstances under which he engaged in the interest of trade which he believed to be distinct from that of the Company — the treatment he experienced at Dacca — his desire to be released from prison and return home in one of the Company's ships.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 71, 72.
912	”	—	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, intimating their having proceeded to Porto Novo and concluded with the merchants there for an investment of Pogodas 80,000, and their return.	Do., p. 73.
913	”	21st Jan.	Vizagapatam.	Letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the: invoices and bills of lading for goods shipped on the Sloop *Gingerlee* and Ship *Trevicane* — grant of a bill to the Master of the latter ship on account of Rs. 8,000 paid into the Company's cash — promise to despatch remainder of the goods upon another vessel.	Do., pp. 91, 92.
914	”	22nd Jan.	Domay, Tonqueen.	Copy of letter from Mr. William Keeling, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, bringing to notice how shamefully he was abused by Messrs. William Hodges and George Tash.	Do., pp. 120, 121.

211

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
915	1687.	24th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Paymaster's accounts for December, and relative to the answer given to the protests of Captains Earning and Owen for want of a lading for their ships — the despatch of Europe goods to Conimeer notwithstanding the hostility of the Mogul—case of Davies the interloper — the disposal of the damaged goods from the Sloop *Thomas* — the appointment of Mr. Cawley as Assistant to the Paymaster — the payment of money for defraying the garrison charges — instructions regarding the unlading, lading and despatch of the Sloop *Gingerlee* — the passing of despatches for the southern Factories, England and Zeilon and for the Sloops *Mary* and *Gingerlee*, and of General letters to Captains Bradley and Batten.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 196–198.
916	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the protest by Captain N. Earning, Commander of the Ship *George*, against the Governor in Council of Fort St. George, for the want of a lading for his ship.	Do., pp. 198–200.
917	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the protest by Captain N. Owen, Commander of the Ship *Josiah*, against the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, for the want of a lading for his ship.	Do., p. 200.
918	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Captain Batten, and of a letter from the Commissary at Trineombar desiring a passage to England for B. Gerstenberg and P. Juelman, and of the arrival of the Sloop *Thomas* from Cuddalore with a General letter, bills of lading, &c.	Do., pp. 200, 201.
919	„	24th Jan.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the : terms of the contract entered into with the merchants of Cuddalore and Porto Novo—wages to Mr. Cawley's servants—want of gunny, ropes, &c., for the investment — application for soldiers.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 76–78.
920	„	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the : shipment of timber for the Fort on the Ship *Tobaccalee* — account of Europe goods remaining in the Factory — non-receipt of collars of bandaleers asked for — inability to supply Pettipolee with funds —despatch of Steward's book of Factory expense, transcript of consultation, diary of letters sent and received for England, also Steward's account current for the months of November and December and the particulars of disbursements on Ship *Santa Rosa*, Sloops *Madapollam*	Do., pp. 92, 93.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				and *Mary* — wish that the *Josiah* may touch at Madapollam for despatch of the goods now in readiness — want of money to defray charges — inability to vend the Europe goods at cheaper rates.	
921	1687.	—	—	Account of cash, good debts, goods, &c., belonging to the Company remaining in the Madapollam Factory with their valuation.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 93, 94.
922	,,	25th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Land Customer's accounts for December, and relative to instructions concerning the investment goods from the subordinate Factories — the payment of money for the Company's sloops — passage for England given to two Danes — further particulars regarding the case of Davies the interloper—the passing of a General letter to Captain Batten and of the Sloop *Thomas*' despatch.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 201, 202.
923	,,	—	—	Copy of the petition of the two Danes, B. Gerstenberg and P. Juelman, to the Governor in Council of Fort St. George, requesting a passage for England on one of the Company's ships.	Do., pp. 202, 203.
924	,,	—	—	Note of the despatch to Conimeer of the bill of lading of goods shipped on the *Concord* and of the disturbance on board the *George*	Do., p. 203.
925	,,	25th Jan.	Conimeer.	Letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the: two Syam ships — landing of goods from them at Pondicherry — and presents for the French King—their departure having heard of their being pursued by Captain Batten —delivery of the Europe goods to the Cuddalore merchants upon which account the Conimeer merchants can expect none — debt to the merchants — coral at Cuddalore — reflections of Mr. Davis, &c., on the late contract — disposal of broadcloth — terms of the contract — disputes with merchants owing to Cuddalore transactions—receipt of the assaies of the silver — application for help, being in great want, merchants included.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. [illegible]-83.
926	,,	26th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from Captain N. Earning, to the Governor in Council, requesting a supply of money for procuring provisions for his Ship *George*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 205, 206.
927	,,	27th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Journal of the General books of accounts for December and part of January, and relative to the passing of the despatch of the Sloop *James* for Porto Novo — passage for England granted to Mr. Samuel Cudworth — the salary of Mr. James Harding — the supply of money to Captain Earning for procuring provisions — the despatch of the Sloops *Dragon* and *Thomas* to the coast of Zeilon.	Do., pp. 203–205.

212

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
928	1687.	27th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from Mr. Samuel Cudworth, to the Governor in Council, requesting a passage for England on the Ship *Josiah*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, p. 205.
929	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore and Conimeer — the departure of the Ship *Concord* for Conimeer — the examination of the person charged with speaking treasonable words on the *George*.	Do., p. 206.
930	,,	27th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Declaration of Richard Coe, Trumpeter of the Ship *George*, made before the Justices of Fort St. George, about Charles Simons, his Mate, speaking treasonable words against His Majesty King James II.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 79.
931	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Obligation bond signed by Richard Coe in connection with his accusation made against Charles Simons, above referred to.	Do., p. 80.
932	,,	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the: shipment of goods on a certain boat — payment of freight — and the recovery of the advance made to the owner of the boat.	Do., p. 113.
933	,,	28th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the *Dragon* to Persia with instructions concerning the freight, procurance of grain, seizure of prizes, &c. — further particulars of Davies the interloper's case — the criminal from the *George* to be sent to England for his trial there — the despatch of packing stuff to Cuddalore — and of a supply of money to Conimeer — orders for the return of the Sloop *Mary* from Cuddalore, and for the report of the muster of men on the *Shrewsbury*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 206-208.
934	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the notice issued by order of the President and Council relative to the departure of the Ship *Dragon* to Persia with instructions regarding the freight for goods.	Do., p. 208.
935	,,	—	—	Note of the delivery to the Master of the Sloop *James* her despatch for Porto Novo — the arrival of the Ship *Quedah Merchant* with passengers and a packet from Bengal — the despatch of General letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer — the departure of the Sloop *James* for Porto Novo—and the despatch of money to Conimeer overland.	Do., pp. 208, 209.
936	,,	29th Jan.	Trincombar.	Letter from Captain Thomas Batten, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to his arrival at Trincombar with provisions exhausted — his hope to sail to the Fort — keeping of the ketch by him being in expectation of some Syam ships.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 95.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
937	1687.	31st Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Cash book for January, and relative to further particulars concerning Davies the interloper's case — the unlading of investment goods from the *Queda h Merchant* — the appointment of Mr. James Henchman as Ensign—the report of the muster of men on the *Shrewsbury* — instructions concerning the China goods — the acceptance of Messrs. J. Davis and H. Alford as attorneys of Mr. Joseph Loe — the purchase of nillaes from Captain Owen — passage for England granted to William Phillips.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 209, 210.
938	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the petition of William Phillips, to the Governor in Council, requesting a passage for England on the *Josiah*.	Do., p. 211.
939	„	—	—	Note of the despatch of General letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer — the departure of the Ship *Shrewsbury* for the southern Factories and England — the bill given Captain Owen for the payment of the nillaes purchased from him.	Do., p. 211.
940	„	31st Jan.	East India House.	Paper containing instructions given to Captain James Thwaites, Commander of the Ship *Dorothy re* his voyage to the East Indies.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 279, 280.
941	„	3rd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the General letter to the Honourable Company, and relative to orders for the muster of the men on the *George* and *Josiah* — the lading of China goods on the *Josiah* — the payment of the washers and of money for defraying the garrison charges — Mr. William Phillips to be sent home on the Company's account — comments on the Company's order for the payment of 5 per cent. customs — the disposal of the Rs. 5,000 belonging to the late John Richard's estate — further particulars concerning Davies the interloper's case — orders for the closing of this book.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XI, pp. 21
942	„	—	Do. ..	Copy of Mr. Thomas Ley's attestation dated 7th February concerning Thomas Davies the interloper.	Do., pp. 214, 215.
943	„	3rd Feb.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the arrival of the Sloop *James* at Cuddalore and the Sloop *Mary* at Porto Novo — want of funds for the refitting of the *James* — application for relief — despatch of the *Mary* to the Fort — permission asked for to lade Mr. John Nicks' goods on the *Shrewsbury*, he paying the required freight — desire of Mr. Nicks to settle his affairs to proceed to Europe.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 95, 96.

213

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
944	1687.	3rd Feb.	Atcheen. .	Letter from Mr. John Pitt, &c., to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the : Company's concerns being ashore — slow sale of the slaves — arrival of Captain Rea in the *Herbert* from Syam with rice on board and ten thousand in dollars belonging to the Company which he declared all on the owner's account — cargoe on board — application by letter to Captain Rea for a lading of rice for the *Loyal Adventure* much required at the Fort — non-receipt of an answer — arrival of a small ship in the Road with news of the foundering of a China junk, on which Mr. Barron was designed for the Fort, with all persons on board.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 114, 115.
945	„	—	Atcheen Factory.	Copy of letter from Mr. John Pitt, &c., to Captain Joseph Rea, Commander of the *Herbert*, above referred to.	Do., pp. 115, 116.
946	„	5th Feb.	Cuddalore.	Letter from Mr. John Davis, &c., to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the : charges of the Sloop *Thomas* — disapproval of the terms of the contract made with the Cuddalore merchants, payment being in money and goods — abatements on the Europe goods — sending of pagodas 30,000 in Europe goods if contract be confirmed — business of Mr. Cawley — receipt of the packing stuff per Sloop *James* — refusal to supply soldiers — lading of goods on the Sloop *Mary* on arrival, and her despatch to Conimeer to be transhipped on the *Shrewsbury* — bill of lading and invoice — handing over charge of the factory and concerns to Mr. Ingram on the departure of Messrs. Davis and Wilson to the Fort, their travelling charges being payable by Mr. Cawley if found faulty — despatch of the *Shrewsbury*—request for Mr. Griffith proceeding to the Fort on account of indisposition.	Do., pp. 96–99.
947	„	6th Feb.	—	Copy of the protest of Thomas March, Commander of the Ship *Nathaniel*, *re* the charges preferred against him by John Bromwell, Commander of the Ship *Rochester*.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 63, 64. *Partly destroyed.*
948	„	—	—	Note of the approval of General letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer — the despatch of the packet of letters to the Company with that to Conimeer, to be forwarded by the *Shrewsbury* — receipt of Syam books of accounts and other papers from there — the arrival of the *Trevicane* from Bengal and Vizagapatam — the receipt of a General letter from the latter place forwarding invoice and bill of lading for goods sent and a bill drawn on the	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 1, 2.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Agent for cash — the departure of Mr. Ingram to Cuddalore — issue of orders to Captain Earning of the *George* to carry prisoner Simmons to England — the arrival of the *George* from Bengal — firing of guns commemorating the coronation day of King James II — receipt of General letters from Madapollam advising of the quantity of timber laden for the fort on the *Tobaccalee* and forwarding diary, consultations, &c., and other papers — from Couimeer advising of the arrival of the *Shrewsbury*, and from Captain Batten at Trincombar dated 29th January.	
949	1687.	7th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of drafts of letters to the Company and the Council at St. Helena — transhipment of a portion of Vizagapatam goods from the *Trevicane* into the *Josiah* — the landing of the remainder and those on the *George* — recording of the muster of men aboard the latter ship — passing of the Customer's accounts for January — the request of Messrs. Ley and Raynes for permission to return to England — the advance of money to Mrs. S. Barron on Mr. Barron's accounts — the purchase of sticklac and the lading of the same on the *Josiah* for England.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 2, 3.
950	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of a Corango's Ship from Arrakan and Ship *Frigate* from Trincomalee — the delivery of sailing orders of the *George* and *Josiah* to their respective Pursers — their departure to England, and of the *Borneo Merchant* and Sloop *Dreadnaught* to Porto Novo — the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore, dated 3rd February — a packet from Conimeer containing several General letters and other papers — and of General letter from the Pondicherry Directore and Council complaining against Captain Batten taking a sloop in that Road.	Do., pp. 3, 4
951	„	9th Feb.	Conimeer.	Letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the: unlading and lading of the *Shrewsbury* and her despatch to Cuddalore — departure of Mr. Holcombe for Cuddalore — despatch of certain documents — damage done to the copper chests and the cask of allum and brimstone — certificate granted by Captain Alford — arrival of a vessel into Pondicherry Road with English colours from Tenasseree — her being made prize of by Captain Batten, and the procedure of the French Directore in the matter.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 99–101.

214

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
952	1687.	—	Conimeer.	Certificate granted by Captain Alford—Master of the Ship *Shrewsbury*, relating to the damaged condition of the copper chests and the cask of brimstone and allum, above referred to.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 101, 102.
953	"	—	—	List of the Conimeer packet for the Fort.	Do., p. 102.
954	"	9th Feb.	Cuddalore.	Letter from Captain Thomas Batten, Commander of the *Rebecca*, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to his arrival at Cuddalore from Trincombar—his landing some goods to clear his vessel — his going to Conimeer — the seizing at Pondicherry of a sloop of the King of Syam with about 50 chests of copper on board — his intention to proceed to Trincomalee in pursuit of the *Resolution* with Captain Leslie on board.	Do., p. 105.
955	"	11th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the fitting up of the *Saphir* Frigate and *Trevicane* to go after and seize the Syam ships and the Surat Manilla ships — orders to the old Manilla Pilot to go on the Frigate to help her Captain on this expedition — commission and orders granted to Captain Bradley on this account — advance of cash to Mr. Wavell for the supply of provisions, &c., for the soldiers bound on this affair — the disposal of the letter from the Pondicherry Council complaining of Captain Batten taking a Syam sloop in that Road — draft of a letter to Captain Batten ordering his return to Madras — payment of the Vizagapatam bill—and the approval of General letters to the French at Pondicherry and Captain Batten.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 4–6.
956	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Diamond* from Gingerlee — and *Ormus Merchant* from Arrakan—approval of a General letter to Gombroom, instructions to Messrs. Moody and Levison, commission and sailing orders to Captain Fenn, and the Agent's letter to Coja Ismaell at Muscatt — and the departure of Messrs. Moody and Levison to Persia on the *Dragon*.	Do., p. 6.
957	"	11th Feb.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the arrival of the *Shrewsbury*—going to Cuddalore of Mr. Holcombe — receipt of 1,000 pagodas sent — giving the Fort credit for the Europe goods when received—the green broadcloth, copper and tin in store — despatch of a General letter from Captain Batten with some other letters — arrival of the *Rebecca* at Pondicherry.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 94, 95.
958	"	14th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the *Ormus Merchant* instead of the *Trevicane* in Company with the *Saphir* Frigate — the remittance of cash to Cuddalore—continuation of the Cuddalore contract — payment of Captain	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 6, 7.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Bradley's account of disbursements made to Ships *Frigate* and *Nathaniel*—disposal of the letter from the Lady of the Dutch Second Chief at Metchlepatam demanding payment of her due from the estate of Mr. Tillotson, deceased—and the approval of letters to her, Messrs. Yale and Bagwell in *Madras* Frigate and commission to Captain Hilder.	
959	1687.	—	—	Note of the receipt of Captain Bradley's letter dated 19th January sent before his coming to Madras.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, p. 7.
960	,,	14th Feb.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the: arrival of the *Rebecca*, Captain Thomas Batten, from Pondicherry in which Road he made prize of a sloop belonging to the King of Syam — his sailing out with the said sloop for Trincomalee — taking ashore goods he thought convenient to land so that he might have a clear ship the better to effect his designs in seizing the King of Syam's ships — arrival of the *Shrewsbury* from Conimeer — shipment on her of Indigo, &c., and her despatch home with the packet; the invoice and bill of lading — reflections cast upon them at Conimeer—answer of Mr. Ingram to Mr. Cawley's charge against them and their answer to it.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 103, 104.
961	,,	15th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation resolving to represent to the Great Mogul their grievances at Bengal, and to write to his Nabob and the English Vakeel at the camp to seek redress for the same, and approving drafts of letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer.	Pub. [illegible] Vol. X[illegible] 8.
962	,,	—	—	Note of the remittance of cash ordered to Cuddalore — the receipt of General letters from there advising the arrival of the *Rebecca* there, landing of goods from her, her going in pursuit of a Syam ship lying at Trincomalee — from Captain Batten of the *Rebecca*, advising of his capturing the said Syam sloop, his going after Leslie in the *Resolution*, and despatching the several letters, &c., found in the first sloop to the fort — from Ballasore forwarding invoice, and bill of lading of goods sent per the *Princess* — her arrival here from Bengal — and the receipt of a letter from T. Davies an interloper.	Do., p. 9.
963	,,	16th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the disposal of Thomas Davies', the interloper's, letter — the despatch of the *Saphir* Frigate to the help of the *Rebecca*—the inexpediency of the *Ormus Merchant* going with the *Frigate* on this errand — and the landing of goods from the *Princess*.	Do., pp. 9, 10.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
964	1687.	16th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Letter from Mr. Thomas Davies, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, intimating the receipt of the message sent him by Messrs. Gray and Higginson — his desire to be released from confinement, and his readiness to give the greatest security he is capable, to be ready when called.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 106.
965	„	—	—	Letter from Mr. John Littleton, &c., to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the: receipt of 500 pagodas from Metchlepatam for the expenses of the Factory and the crediting of the same in the account current, Fort St. George — request for a further remittance — refusal of the merchants to lend any money — backwardness of the investment—intention of Messrs. Littleton and Proby to stay—reduction in the number of peons and the sending of valuable remains to Madapollam on Mr. Littleton's leaving the Factory—reasons for one of the Company's servants residing at the place—prices of the Europe goods.	Do., pp. 106, 107.
966	„	— Feb.	—	Translate of a letter from Bawmawrawcaw Verona, Governor of Pettipolee and other adjacent places, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relating to the robbery of Mr. Littleton's escritoire on his way to Pettipolee.	Do., pp. 107, 108.
967	„	16th Feb.	Swally Marine.	Copy of letter from Mr. John Childe, &c., to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the: arrival of certain ships from England, their voyage, cargo, and despatch—taking from Mr. Thomas Yale the provisions he might have brought — non-expectance of any good from Mr. Phaulcon whilst in favor with the King of Syam — the interlopers — death of Captain Goodlad — seizure of his ship by the men for wages due — Governor's engagement to pay the men their full demands—Pryaman settlement — terms on which Mr. Woolhouse came out and his demands on Mr. Gosfright's estate — civility shown Mr. Martin — junks of the King of Syam — charge of Captain Prestwick against Mr. Harbin — settlements in China and Japan — obtaining of restoration from the King of Syam and the humbling of Mr. Phaulcon — passes to vessels trading in India—damage caused to the General by Captain Raines — papers from Mr. Potts —ship of Mr. Freeman—desire to have a particular account of the *Loyal Adventure* — management with the Dutch at Pulicat — loss of the *Diamond* and non-arrival of certain ships — Mr. Yale's proceeding to Goa—news from the Bay —taking of Vizapore by the Mogul and	Do., pp 151–158.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				the murder of the young King—scarcity of corn at the Fort—sending of ships to Europe — policy of the Dutch — rising against the King of Syam — Mogul going against Golconda — news of the *Rebecca* — piracies in the Red Sea by the Dutch, and the suffering of the Surat merchants, &c., thereby — Abdul Ghaffore's appealing to the Court for recovery of damages sustained by him by the seizure of one of his ships — obstructions to the Company's trade by the rumours spread by the Dutch against the English — permission granted to the General's family to leave Surat—news of Mr. Job Charnocks being chaubucked by the Nabob's order in the Bay, and the procedure adopted by the English thereon — seizure of an island belonging to the Mogul in the Bay and other damages committed by the English—the effect of these news on the attitude of the Governor of Surat towards the English there — post of the Dutch pirate ship at St. John's—success of the Emperor and the Venetians against the Turks in Europe — merchants of Surat on the side of the Company — assistance rendered by the Dutch to several native ships and to Abdu Ghaffore and others in the way of supplying soldiers and by sending their colours to their ships — arrival of Ship *Bengal Merchant* with the sons of Mr. Elihu Yale, and the General in England.	
968	1687.	16th Feb.	Swally Marine.	Copy of letter from Messrs. John Childe and others, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: piracies by the Dutch or the Danes in the Red Sea, and the obstructions to trade thereby — Company's orders *re* waging war against the Mogul—the securing of a settlement at Chittegam — affairs at Fort St. George and the Bay and the time for waging war against the Mogul—procedure they are going to adopt upon information received from the Bay relative thereto—assistance to be rendered by Mr. John Childe, &c., during that war and the bringing of the Mogul to peaceful terms — precautions taken for the safety of this letter.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 162–164.
969	,,	17th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving drafts of General letters to the Company, Captain Batten, the Great Mogul, the Nabob and the English Vakeel, *re* delivery of the letters addressed to particular persons found in the Syam sloop captured by Captain Batten, to the Judge of the Admiralty and assistants for their perusal, and ordering the payment of the freight of the Ship *Quedah Merchant*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 10, 11.

216

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
970	1687.	—	—	Note of delivery of the letters referred to above to Mr. Gray, the Judge of the Admiralty—receipt of a General letter from Pettipolee forwarding a letter from the Governor of the place to the Agent — delivery of commission and sailing orders to Captain Bradley — the departure of his ship the *Frigate* to Trincomalee, the delivery of commission, letters to Surat and Messrs. Yale and Bagwell, to Captain Hilder — the departure of his ship the *Quedah Merchant* to Surat, and the receipt of Captain Batten's letter from Cuddalore, advising of his return thither disabled by contrary wind and current.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 11, 12.
971	"	17th Feb.	Pondicherry.	Memorandum of Mr. Martin Delandres relating to the anchoring in Pondicherry Road of a small vessel of the King of Syam from Mergen with letters from certain persons and the action of the Captain of one of the Honourable Company's sloops towards the ship referred to.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 102.
972	"	Do. ..	Cuddalore.	Letter from Captain Thomas Batten, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to his pursuit after Captain Leslie to Trincomalee — his meeting a vessel belonging to Porto Novo upon which Mr. Gyfford and his wife were passengers from Syam — his return to this place and taking in the goods he put ashore — his resolve to come to the Fort.	Do., p. 108.
973	"	18th Feb.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the: departure of Messrs. Davis and Wilson for the Fort on the *Rebecca*—delivery of the Factory, &c., to the care of Mr. Ingram—freight for the Sloop *Mary* and filling of the *James*—non-receipt of money — debt to the merchants here and at Porto Novo—appeal for help.	Do., p. 110.
974	"	20th Feb.	Conjeveram.	Translate of a letter from Sangana and Madapa, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the: demand for the payment of two years' rent of Madras, and the sending of a person of worth to converse with His Excellency Pass Nury Ancona for the furtherance of the Company's affairs.	Do., p. 111.
975	"	—	Trinnamalla.	Translate of a letter from Horjee Maha Raja, to the President of Fort St. George, urging him to proceed with the trade without doubts, and informing him that he has ordered Gopaul Pundit to do something for his convenience.	Do., p. 111.
976	"	21st Feb.	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, stating that the merchants are now beginning to bring in their goods which will be sorted and unbaled with all speed—that there is no further occasion for the services of the soldiers.	Do., p. 121.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
977	1687.	21st Feb.	Swally Marine.	Copy of letter from Messrs. John Childe and others, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, *re* Company's orders on Bantam affairs—entertainment of Mr. Thomas Woolhouse as writer at Amoy — the Governor newly come for Surat.	Letters to For St. George, Vol. IV, p. 158.
978	"	22nd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Mint accounts for January, making all possible provision for a defence against the Great Mogul's attack, and the orders to several persons regarding the same — instructions to the Metchlepatam Council regarding the despatch of surgical instruments there to the fort — storing up of rice for the use of the garrison — proposals to the interloper Davies for his liberation—postponement of correspondence with Bengal—and the time when, and persons to whom, the grain shall be sold were they no longer needed.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 12–15.
979	"	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from the Pondicherry Directore-General, dated 17th February — from Sangana and Madapa at Conjeveram demanding two years' town rent, and from Cuddalore forwarding invoice of goods sent per the *Shrewsbury* to England — the arrival of the *Rebecca* from Cuddalore with the Sloop *Mary* taken in Pondicherry Road and of Messrs. Davis and Griffth.	Do., p. 15.
980	"	22nd Feb.	Swally Marine.	Copy of letter from Messrs. John Childe and others, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: Mr. Harbin's departure to England *viâ* Madras — tricks he practised upon the Company while Chief at Carwar — the settling of his accounts by the present Chief and Council — the satisfaction he should make for his debts to the Company and the security he should give for any demand that may be made upon him after his departure from India.	Letters to Fort St. George Vol. IV, 159.
981	"	24th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the speedy landing of the goods from the *Rebecca*—her despatch to Zeilon to join the *Frigate* on her expedition against the Syamers and Surat Manilla ships—passing of the Storekeeper's accounts for January—the despatch of certain sloops to Bengal, with lascars and slaves — provision of stores for the same — and despatch of the *Thomas* to Metchlepatam and the *James* to Cuddalore — answer to Lingappa's letter—passing of the Land Customer's accounts for January — advance to Mr. T. Wavell for the expenses of the garrison — raising of Train-bands — despatch of the *Loyal Adventure* to the West Coast for consignments to England — purchase of a chest of medicines — appointment of Mr. Hill as Attorney-General to the	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 16–20.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Admiralty Court — registering of the papers concerning Captain Batten's and his Doctor's difference with the Commissary of Trincombar — drawing up of a bond promising to pay the owners of the *Trevicane* their due with interest — further provisions to be made for the defence against the Mogul—referring of Captain Inglish's business to the Admiralty Court.	
982	1687.	24th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Copy of complaint preferred by Captain Batten and Mr. Halloway, his Doctor, against the Trincombar Commissary, referred to above.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 20 22.
983	„	—	—	Note of the delivery of Captain Inglish's bond for money to the Judge of the Admiralty — receipt of letters from the Maha Raja, from Captain Burton at Cuddalore giving an account of the stranding of the ship commanded by Captain S. Barron — the return of the General letters sent to the Mogul, Nabob and the English Vakeel — and the receipt of a General letter from Madapollam advising of the lading and despatch of timber for the Imatapilla Mugga and forwarding other papers.	Do., pp. 22, 23.
984	„	24th Feb.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from Captain Henry Burton, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relative to: his arrival from Amoy—the fatal accident to Mr. Barron by the foundering of the junk (engaged to proceed to Madras)in the Chincha river with all on board owing to bad weather — Mr. Barron's zeal and exertions in the Company's interest in getting the China merchants to ship goods thereon — his inability to render any help, although he laboured to the utmost of his power owing to the raging of the sea —the base assertions against Mr. Barron made by Captain Alford — the charge against himself for bringi[illegible] Haggerston a passenger in his ship fro[illegible] the coast of India—his resolve to proceed to England to clear himself of the business.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 111–113.
985	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Ralph Ingram, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the: receipt of Pagodas 1,000 for Factory expenses—despatch of the Sloop *Mary*, on arrival, to Conimeer to take in the remaining bales — fitting of the *James* — delivery of the goods the Porto Novo merchants contracted for, at that place—want of money to enable the Cuddalore merchants to perform their present contract — preparation for the coming of the Mogul into the country — arrival of the *Expectation* Frigate, Captain Burton, from China — his departure to Porto Novo to take in Mr. Gyfford and his lady and proceed to the Fort.	Do., p. 116.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
986	1687.	27th Feb.	Pondicherry.	Translate of a letter from the Directore-General, &c., for the French affairs in Pondicherry, to the President at Fort St. George, relating to the seizure of the sloop of the King of Syam in this Road.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 108–110.
987	"	Do. ..	Swally Marine	Copy of an address of Sir John Childe, Baronet, General for the Company's affairs in India, Persia, &c., to the Illustrious Lord Mautmutt Cawn, Governor of the City and Province of Surat, requesting redress for certain grievances.	Do., pp. 200–202. *Damaged.*
988	"	28th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the making of further provisions for the defence of the garrison — passing of the Paymaster's accounts for January—disposal of Captain Batten's complaint against the Trincombar Commissary — payment of charges of the soldiers' diet to Captain Batten, and of their due to several other people — and the approval of Commissions to Captains of ships empowering them to seize those belonging to Syam or the Great Mogul.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 23–26.
989	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Mahomutt* and *Imalulee* from Atcheen and the *Prospect* from Tonqueen, and the receipt of General letters from Mr. J. Pitt advising of the state and movements of the Ship *Priaman* and another from him and Mr. Owen dated 27th January forwarding copy of their letter to Captain Rea demanding a lading of rice for the *Loyal Adventure*—from Tonqueen date[illegible] 10th December 1686 and 2nd Jan[illegible] 1687 — and from the Chief of [illegible] factory, forwarding the Captain's receipt for a box of hubble-bubbles.	Do., pp. 26, 27.
990	"	28th Feb.	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the: failure of the merchants to bring their cloth that it might have gone home with this year's shipping—sorting and embaleing of the cloth brought in — request for a vessel to carry the goods from hence — desirability of not having anything remaining on account of expected troubles—want of funds to pay the charges of the Factory.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 117.
991	"	Do. ..	Cuddalore.	Copy of a letter from Mr. Ralph Ingram, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, forwarding a bill of lading for China allum laden on the Sloop *Mary*—and promising a further account.	Do. p. 123.
992	"	— Feb.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the: illness of Mr. Freeman — despatch of the best goods procured from the merchants to the Fort — objection of the merchants to take off Europe goods — debt of Mr. Tillotson and the account of remains in the Factory — supplying Pettipolee Factory with money—goods on the Sloop *Thomas* —smallness of the investment—disputes	Do., pp. 124–128.

218

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				with Captain Earning — disposal of Europe goods — gold and silver thread sent to the Fort on the Sloop *Mary* — news of the *Expectation* — debt of Mr. Jearsey — want of a vessel to send to the Fort the goods in readiness — delivery of the Fort's letter to the Dutch Second's Lady — troubles consequent on the famine, and the report of war with the Mogul — Mr. Pavia's concerns — conduct of Monsieur Guetty in regard to the silver sent him which remains unsold and put into the Dutch Factory at Bagnegar for safe custody—demands of the Sheroff who supplied money — difficulty in sending letters to Golconda — desire of Mr. Freeman to repair to the Fort as early as possible.	
993	1687.	28th Feb.	Higilie ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Job Charnock, &c., to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the: conference with Boremull, the Phousdar, and two others in accordance with the Nabob's orders, respecting the Company's demands — the concluding and agreeing to twelve articles — submission of the same to the Nabob for confirmation —rejection of the same by the Nabob and his orders to expel the Company's servants from the country — declaration of war — the action and its results — message from Boremull to stop ruining the King's country and people—possession of the Island and forts of Higilie — prosecution of the designs on Chittegam — application for all manner of necessaries, utensils and shipping, &c., to carry on the war — loss for advices from Surat — intimation to Home Government of all matters — despatch of rice — return of Mr. Haggerston from the Court with a Phirmaund from the King on the Nabob for his demands on the Company — application for a large Company's seal and for method rules and orders practised in the Fort for holding a Court of Judicature, &c.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 140–144.
994	„	28th Feb. and 2nd Mar.	Indrapoora.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: their taking charge of the Factory from Mr. Potts — complaints against Mr. Potts by the natives there—his refusal to go to Bencoolen as per Company's orders—defeats sustained by them from the Dutch who soon landed on those shores with a large force soon after their arrival, and their promise to desist from further molestations — Mr. Pott's proceeding to Pangason and his return thence—presents given by him to the Emperor and the Mandareens there — the procuring of pepper from the Manjuta parts and the recovery of debts	Do., pp. 179–184.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				due to the Company—supply of soldiers required — the building of houses for accommodating the soldiers and factors there — rebellion of the natives against the Dutch at Pryaman—return of Captain Wetwang to that place to receive His Majesty's commission — scarcity of provisions.	
995	1687.	1st Mar.	On Board the *Saphire* in Cuddalore Road.	Copy of letter from Captain Steven Bradley, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to: his inability to gain the Island of Ceylon owing to a strong current — his speaking with a Moore's ship bound for Fort St. George belonging to Mr. Elihu Yale—his meeting, in the Cuddalore Road, with Captain Henry Burton in the *Expectation* Frigate from China — his reasons for sending Captain Burton to the Fort under the conduct of Mr. Joseph Bullock, Master of the Sloop *Mary* — the bill for the wages of four Englishmen for service performed aboard the *Expectation* — the sending of five refractory Dutchmen belonging to the Fort — the sending of Corporal Robert Gibbons in the *Expectation* to see that nothing is embezzled—his inability to put to sea on account of strong winds.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 122.
996	,,	Do. ..	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from Mr. Ralph Ingram, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, regarding the true weight of the China allum laden on the Sloop *Mary*.	Do., p. 123.
997	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a certificate signed by B. [illegible]roy, Chendrapa, Milepa regarding the weight of the China allum landed from the *Loyal Adventure*.	Do., p. 123.
998	,,	Do. ..	Margen.	Copy of letter from Mr. Samuel White, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the: meeting by the King of Syam's Frigate, cruising on his enemies Coast of Pegu of the Ship *Nosa Senhora DeMonte* — her examination and permission to proceed on her intended voyage to Pegu.	Do., pp. 138, 139.
999	,,	3rd Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Warehouse accounts for January — advancing cash to Messrs. Wavell and Cheney towards the expenses of the Company's sloops—cancelling the orders to the *Rebecca* to go to Trincomalee, and passing those directing her to go to Tenasseree — requiring the Freemen of the town to execute a bond for living hither in Fort St. George or in some other of the fortified places of the Company.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XX, pp. 27, 28.
1000	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Trevitore* from Manilla, *Expectation* Frigate, Sloop *Mary* and Mr. D. Gyfford from Cuddalore—the receipt of General letters from	Do., Vol. XII, p. 28.

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Pettipolee dated 21st February — from Captain Bradley advising the return of *Expectation* Frigate to the fort for want of a pass — and from Mr. R. Ingram at Cuddalore touching the allum sent per the *Mary*, and the approval and despatch of letters to Sangana and Madapa.	
1001	1687.	4th Mar.	Ballasore.	Copy of a letter from John Bromwell on board Ship *Rochester*, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to his endeavours to save the ships — the capture of Don John's ship and cargo — the expected arrival of two rich Moor ships from Malacca.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 62, 63. *Partly destroyed.*
1002	,,	7th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's Cash book for February and the recording of cash balance — the steps for the safest means of sending letters for redress to the Great Mogul — the examination of the cargo on the *Expectation* Frigate by the Court of Admiralty — payment of the freight of the Ship *Trevicane* and of a part of that of the Ship *Princess* both from Bengal — and the hiring of boats to bring timber from Carera.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 28–30.
1003	,,	—	—	Note of the execution of a bond by interloper Davies, his release thereupon — approval of a General letter to Surat dated 8th March, and the receipt of one from Pettipolee dated 28th February and the arrival of the *Annapurna* from Manilla with news of the evil designs of the Spanish Government and their failure to find a good sale for their goods.	Do., pp. 30, 31.
1004	,,	8th Mar.	Conjeeveram.	Translate of a letter from Sangana and Madapa, to the President at Fort St. George, urging the payment of the two years' rent due to the Divan, and the sending of a person of quality to meet His Excellency.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 124.
1005	,,	10th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the General books of accounts for January and Sea Customer's accounts for February — the temporary withdrawal of the Northern Factories—despatch of the *Rebecca* to Bengal instead of Tenasseree in pursuit of Syam ships, and orders to the sloops to attend on her — execution of a bill towards the payment of the freight of the *Trevicane* with interest — the grant of permission to Mrs. Francis to join her husband in Bengal — and the approval of the letter to the Great Mogul with an abstract of the Company's wrongs sustained in Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 31, 32.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1006	1687.	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Pilgrim* from Gingerlee, and of the Portuguese Ship *St. Thoma* sent by Captain Bradley under the charge of his mate for want of a pass — and the receipt of a letter from Sangana and Madapa demanding two years' town rent.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 32, 33.
1007	,,	12th Mar.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the: receipt of information that two of the Company's ships lie upon the Coast of Gingerlee, but known here to be Captain Leslie's — receipt of letters from Monsieur Guety regarding the silver — repulse of the Mogul's army—visit of the Chief, &c., of the Dutch to the Mogul — latter's promise of a Phirmaund to the Chief to have the same privileges in these parts as at Surat and Bengal — supposition that Golconda cannot hold out above ten days longer — raising of a fortification in this town by the Governor to defend it against Captain Leslie or the King of Syam's people.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 133, 134.
1008	,,	14th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of letters to the Northern Factories, and the Chief Subidar of Chingee country—disposal of Sangana's letter — and the examination of the cargo of the Ship *St. Thoma* by the Court of Admiralty.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, p. 33.
1009	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of the ships f[illegible] Trincombar with rice — and the rec[illegible] of a General letter from Metchlepatam dated 28th February.	[illegible]p. 34.
1010	,,	14th Mar.	—	Letter from the Dutch Second's Lady Maria VanLen Bogaerde (written in the Dutch language).	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 131, 132.
1011	,,	16th Mar.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the: determination of the merchants not to take off the greens — willingness of the merchants to take the copper and tin, in room of the coral, vermilion and quicksilver, provided they have the red broadcloth — cause of the merchants advocated — abatement upon Europe goods — non-arrival of the Sloop *Mary* to take up all the goods—despatch of the bales remaining of the January contract on the Sloop *James*, on arrival — satisfactory turn out of the goods by the merchants — reports of the opening of the old treasuries of his predecessors by the King of Golconda, and the distribution of the same to the soldiers which encouraged them to beat the Mogul some distance from the city and killed many of his men and horses — Mogul's application to these parts for a supply of men and horses — contradiction of the above	Do., pp. 128–130.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				report in favor of the success of the Mogul's forces — want of a ship here with a force for the protection of the Company's concerns — damaged broad-cloth received per *Concord*.	
1012	1687.	16th Mar.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, regarding the: pressing of the Madapollam merchants to take off the Europe goods in barter for calicoes and their refusal, several bales in readiness awaiting shipment — departure of the *Tobaccalee* — her putting ashore at Metchlepatam and the goods she had taken in there — application to Metchlepatam for money — difficulty to effect a sale for the horses and Europe goods — fears entertained if Golconda be taken by the Mogul — transmission of the consultations, diary, cash account and Steward's account for January and February — desire of Messrs. Brereton and Wales to repair to the Fort.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 135–137.
1013	,,	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to the: Ship *Diamond* which instead of being brought to this port has been carried to the Fort — the pretended claims of James Hawkes, who is in charge of the ship — disposal by him of the cloth on board consigned to him, but not the rice — demand made by the Dutch Lady Van Rogers for Mr. Tillotson's debt — news of a conspiracy against the Dutch at Bantam — difficulty to procure victuals owing to the famine — and the request for 3 or 400 pens.	Do., pp. 137, 138.
1014	,,	17th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Storekeeper's accounts for February — advance of cash to Messrs. Wavell and Cheney towards the expenses of the sloops—approval of letters to the Englishmen at the Mogul's camp—delivery of copangs to the Mint for coining and the disposal of dollars — tasherif to the Governor of Carera—and imposition of land custom on paddy and rice.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, p. 34.
1015	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Saphir* Frigate—the departure of the *Ruby* to Atcheen — and the receipt of General letters from Conimeer dated 16th March — and Mr. Ingram at Cuddalore advising of the quantity of goods ready for sorting.	Do., p. 35.
1016	,,	17th Mar.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from Mr. Ralph Ingram, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, intimating that the merchants have a large quantity of cloth ready for embaleing, and requesting that Mr. Davis may be ordered hither for the sorting thereof.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 131.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1017	1687.	18th Mar.	Swally Marine.	Copy of letter from Messrs. John Childe and others, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to : arrival of ships from Persia — inimical acts of the Danes on that coast and the measures adopted to restrain the same — seizure of ships belonging to the King of Syam — imprisonment of Captain Luke in Syam.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 197, 198. *Damaged.*
1018	"	—	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Messrs. John Childe and others, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to : demands made upon Mr. Harbin by Tymma Gopanna and several others for sums of money due to them when he was at Carwar — arrival of certain ships — affairs in the Bay — behaviour of the new country Governor towards the English—the granting of passes to the country ships — the fears of the natives in regard to the Danes, and the disadvantages the Company's people there labour under in sending out ships with cargo.	Do., pp. 198–200. *Damaged.*
1019	"	21st Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the recording of the weight of copangs delivered to the Mint — payment of the freight of the *George* and *Princess* — the registering of Captain Bradley's reasons for returning to the Fort instead of going after the Syam ships, &c. — payment of the value of the medicines purchased — their due to the washers — the landing of the soldiers aboard the *Saphir* Frigate — and the hiring of the Ship *Trevitore* to go to the Northern Factories.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 35, 36.
1020	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the paper submitted by Captain Bradely showing the cause of his return, referred to above.	Do., p. 39.
1021	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from the Lady of the Second Dutch Chief demanding payment of Mr. Tillotson's due to her — approval and delivery of their sailing orders to the sloops ordered to go to Bengal — arrival of the *Jasper* from Atcheen and the receipt of a letter from the Master of the *Priaman* dated 17th January.	Do., p. 37
1022	"	22nd Mar.	London ...	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to : corruption of Mr. Harbin through Mr. Phaulcon — Company's affairs in Syam — the assistance of the French to the Syamese — consignments to England — pepper plantations on the West Coast — revenue, &c., of the Madras City — the turning of the course of the river near the Fort — assistance of the English to the Golconda King against the Mogul — improvement of trade in Madras — the relation between the Natives and the English — rules *re* passengers on board the ships laden with consignments to India.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 93–97.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1023	1687.	22nd Mar.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from Mr. Ralph Ingram, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the: receipt of news that Timmogee Pontulu, the new Subidar, put in the place of Gopaul Pundit, is at Chillimbrum and his early arrival expected here—flight of Gopaul Pundit — anticipation of troubles — request for hands for securing the Company's concerns.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 133, 134.
1024	"	23rd Mar.	London ..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to: export of corals — dismissal of the dyers in the Bay — money due to the owners of Ship *Resolution.*	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, p. 98.
1025	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of General letter from the Court of Directors, to the General and Council of India, relating to: inimical acts of Mr. Phaulcon — assistance of the French to the King of Syam — settlement at Attinga — General Sir John Childe — Captain Tyrrell — ships sailing with English colours without license — establishment of the English Political Government in India — fortifications to Bombay — interloper *Andaluzia* — reform of all Councils and Factories in Bengal — war between the Golconda King and the Dutch — extention of the Company's territories — removal of the English force from the Mogul Dominions — the granting of commissions of war to private ships against Princes hostile to the English — appointment of Mr. Zinzan as President for Bombay, Surat and all places in the North of India—Factories in Persia — consignments to England — Company's affairs at the expiration of the three months of dictatorial power given to Sir John Childe.	Do., pp. 101–105.
1026	"	—	—	Copy of General letter from the Court of Directors, to the Governor and Council at Surat, stating that a parcel of coral beads sent per Ship *Scipio* should be delivered to Sir John Chardin, after recovering the necessary charges.	Do., p. 109.
1027	"	24th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of the letter to Sangana advising of the postponement of the remittance of town rent till the receipt of the King's Phirmaund—payment of charges for rice and paddy in dollars — disposal of interloper Davies' letter desiring a supply for his maintenance — the examination of the complaint of Mr. Davis, the Porto Novo merchants and Mr. Wilson against Mr. Cawley, and the latter's charges against Mr. Davis.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 37–40.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1028	1687.	—	—	Note of the departure of the Company's sloops to Bengal—arrival of the *Cartana* from England with certain free merchants from there—and the receipt of a General letter from Metchlepatam dated 12th March.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, p. 40.
1029	,,	24th Mar.	Madras ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Thomas Davies, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, requesting that as he is unemployed and destitute of the needful remedy, some convenient provision may be made for him.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 132.
1030	,,	25th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the differences between Mr. Davis, the Porto Novo merchants and Mr. Cawley — landing of the soldiers and letters from England per the *Cartana* — and the recalling of the order for exacting land custom on paddy and rice.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 41, 42.
1031	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the Secretary's letter to the Captain of the *Cartana* for bringing ashore the soldiers and the letters from England.	Do., p. 42.
1032	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Concord* from Trincombar, and receipt of letters from Cuddalore advising of the change of Governors, and from Conimeer concerning the arrival of some Syam ships, and the expected arrival of some.	Do., p. 42.
1033	,,	26th Mar.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the: arrival of a Ship of the King of Syam at Pondicherry man'd with Englishmen — Commander's interview with the French Directore — departure of the ship to return with French colours — design of the Monsieur to protect the ships of the King of Syam — expectation of six more ships daily intending to hover about the coast to fight our ships — non-employment of Horjee Raja — appointment of a successor who is supposed to be severe and strict — proposal to congratulate him on his new place with a present — flight of Gopaul Pundit and Sancroge.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 134, 135.
1034	,,	Do. ..	Pondicherry.	Copy of letter from Messrs. Arthur Richards and Joseph Lindo, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, intimating their arrival at this port on the *Adventure* from Mergen where they were informed that war was declared by the Company against the King of Syam — and the proceedings of the Captain Nathaniel Carter.	Do., pp. 139, 140.
1035	,,	28th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the postponement of the investigation into Mr. Cawley's case — the orders to Messrs. Davis, Moss and Wilson to go to Cuddalore for the sorting of the Company's goods there ready, and the speedy despatch of the same to the Fort, and those to Mr. Griffith regarding his	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 43–45.

222

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				return to the same place — despatch of soldiers on the *Cartana* for the defence of that Factory — advance of cash to Mr. Davis tow[ards] their expenses — permission to [Mr.] Davis to lade some goods for th[e F]actory on this ship — the pro[po]sal to despatch the *Loyal Adventure* [o]n arrival here, to the Northern Ports [t]o take in her lading for England, an[d] bring away the Company's serva[n]ts and concerns — landing of the arms and lead from the *Cartana* — purchase of a morter piece — despatch of this ship to Pondicherry, &c., in pursuit of the Syam ships — the inexpediency of landing the lead aboard the *Cartana* — orders to the *Saphir* Frigat[e] to go to Porto Novo and await further instructions — disposal of the wheat in the Company's possession here — an[d] the advance of cash to Mr. Wave[ll] towards the [e]xpenses of the garri[son].	
1036	1687.	—	—	Note o[f t]he arrival o[f sev]eral ships from Atch[een], Ginger[ly] and Bengal and of Messrs. Ric[hard] [and] Zindo — departure o[f] Mr. D[...] [...] to Cuddalore — receipt [of g]eneral letters from Ma[...]lam for[...]ng [th]eir [...]ry, consu[lta]tion, ca[...] oth[...] for J[an]uary [...] Metch[le]patan[...] from [Mr.] Wh[...] March — f[...] Richard[...] the Sya[m] [...] Higili[...] giv[...] ceedin[g] in [...] invoice and [...] per the P[...] Cuddalore forwa[...] tulu's l[e]tter to t[...] strandin[g] of a P[...]	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, p. 46.
1037	„	29th Mar.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of [l]etter fro[m] [...] Batten [to] the Pr[esident] [...] of Fort St. George, [...] voyage from Madras to th[...] [...]his examination of a Dutch shi[p] [...] with [Fr]ench colours in these [...] —the accident to the Sloop *Ging[er]* [...] — receipt of news that Leslie was [at] Ram[...]patam and his reasons for not following him up — his proceeding to Bengal with the sloop.	[Let]ters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p.
1038	„	30th Mar.	Cuddalore.	Copy of le[tter] from Mr. Ralph Ingram, to the P[res]ident and Council of Fort St. George [en]closing one from the new Subida[r] [...]ng all manner of kind promi[ses] [...] furtherance of the Com[pany's] [...]rs.	[...]
1039	„	—	—	[...] the letter from Timmog[...] [...]dar of Porto Novo, to the [...] Fort St. George, above	Do., [...]

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1040	1687.	— Mar.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the: arrival of the *Rebecca* with three sloops — advice of despatch of information touching the state of affairs in these parts since Mr. Freeman's recovery — accident to the Sloop *Gingerlee* by the *Rebecca* running foul of her — sailing of the vessels to Bengal — report of Captain Leslie being off Ramlipatam — sending of a ship to clear away the three neighbouring factories — non-receipt of news from Monsieur Guety as regards money — despatch of a paper of advices from Golconda, Metchlepatam and Bengal.	Fort St. Geor[ge] Letters Rec[eived] Vol. IV, p[p.] 146, 147.
1041	„	—	—	Copy of the paper of advices above referred to from Golconda regarding the Mogul's army lying close under the walls of the Fort, the skirmish between the Mogul's army and that of the King of Golconda — from Metchlepatam regarding the Avildar of the place entertaining into his service all sorts of people and securing the place — from Bengal relating to a fight between the English and the Moors at Ballasore—the demolishing of the town by the English by fire — the plundering of some lacks of rupees and then leaving the shore and betaking themselves to the shipping in the Roads — the Moors subsequently demolishing the English Factory — the remaining of the Agent, Captain Nicholson, &c., in the River Hugly, and Captains Bromwell and March, &c., in the Ballasore Road.	Do., pp. 148, 14[9].
1042	„		Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's Cash book for March — Land Customer's and Paymaster's accounts for February — and recording of the balance of cash — confirmation of the contract with the Porto Novo merchants — despatch of Europe goods to them — provision of firewood at Cuddalore — the inexpediency of sending soldiers to Cuddalore as formerly ordered — despatch of the *Saphir* Frigate to Bengal with the necessaries they requested — delivery of the gold from Atcheen to the Mint — landing of rice from the *Pearl* and the storing up of the same for the garrison — and the despatch of advices from Bengal by express peons to Surat.	Pub. Cons., Vol., XII, p[p.] 47, 48.
1043	„	—	—	Note of the approval of General letters to Cuddalore, Conimeer, Surat and to Timmogee Pontulu, the new Avildar of Porto Novo.	Do., pp. 48, 49.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1044	1687.	4th April	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, enclosing some papers containing news relating to: siege of Golconda by the Mogul, and the raising of the same by Aurangazeb owing to Sultan Akbar's invasions and the march of Syder Muxza with a large army to relieve the Golconda King — Mirza Maumim's attitude against the King of Golconda, &c.	[illegible]ter[illegible] to Fort [illegible] George, [illegible] IV, p. 16[illegible].
1045	„	—	—	Copy of the papers referred to in the above letter.	Do., pp. 160, 1[illegible].
1046	„	5th April	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the: receipt of news by the French from Surat of President Childe, with a force, proceeding to the Governor's house, having high words with him, and about midnight entering into the most eminent and richest Moors' houses in the city, securing about five millions of rupees and with all his treasure and men got on board ship — visit of the Chingee Subidar, with all the other Subidars, to Kiswia Pontulu (Horjee Raja's successor) — demand made by him on them of 5 per cent. upon all the rents of the country and the threats used for obtaining the same — Subidar's consent thereto — desire of Mr. King to visit the Fort.	Do., pp. [illegible]45, 146.
1047	„	7th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Sea Customer's accounts for March — and the Mint accounts for February — recording the weight of the gold delivered to the Mint — orders to the Metchlepatam Council for the provision and despatch of lascars for Bengal — purchase of rice for the garrison — the registering of diary, consultations, cash and other accounts during the voyage to Atcheen of Messrs. Pitt and Owen — appointment of a day for the survey of the Fort for provisions against an attack—and the sending of a deputation to congratulate the Heer Lawrence Pitt on his appointment as the Governor of Pulicat.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 49, 50.
1048	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of a Portuguese ship from Macao — the departure of Mr. Lucas, &c., to Pulicat and their return with a letter of thanks from the Governor to the President — receipt of a General letter from Conimeer dated 5th April, and the departure of the Ship *Pilgrim* to Madapollam.	Do., pp. 50, 51.
1049	„	7th April	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: assistance promised by the country Governor in the recovery of 500 pagodas which the Chief was robbed	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 161, 162.

Date	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
		off on his way thither — expenditure in the Factory and the supply of 300 pagodas for that purpose—wages due to the soldiers detained there for the safety of the merchants' goods — goods ready for loading — William Shales' ill-health and the delay in bringing the account books up to date.	
37. [illegible] ril,	[illegible] ga-patam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Vizagapatam, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: re-proofs passed on certain acts of theirs — the keeping of the inhabitants together in their town during the late troubles — interest required by the merchants for money lent — annual rent of Europe goods — advantageous situation of the town of Vizagapatam—the erection of buildings and Factories there—the securing of a settlement in the Gingerlee coast — prospects of increase in the annual investments hereafter — storage of grain for export and the despatch of a set of vessels as far as Jaggaranot therefor, and the hindrances thereto by a storm and the domineering of the King of Syam's ship — the buying of grain in the south of Fort St. George and in the northern parts — irregular behaviour of the freemen of the Company such as not paying Customs and offering to rent towns under the country Government independent of the Governor and Council, &c., and the great disadvantages to the Company thereby—return of the former Seerlascar Abdella Saib or of a Brahminy one, and the presents to be given to him.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 166–168.
8th April	[illegible] n ..	Copy of General letter from the Court of Directors, to the Agent and Council at Hugly, relative to: treasure sent for the Bay — interloper *Andaluzia* — and the interloping ships of Captains Beer and Goodlad.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, p. 113.
Do. ..	Do. ..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: melting of gold and silver into flat cakes — consignments to England of neckcloths — permission fee for persons going to England — schedule of bye-laws and orders to be kept by the Judge Advocate—payment of custom duties by Commanders and officers — marriages between soldiers and the native women of Fort St. George — the framing of bye-laws for offences committed by the merchants, freemen, writers, &c.—Englishmen's stay in India in contravention of His Majesty's proclamation — estates of Messrs. Christopher Hatton and Ord — condemnation of interloper *Andaluzia* — interloping ships of Captains Beer and Goodlad.	Do., pp. 117–121. *In bad condition.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1053	1687.	8th April	Conjeveram.	Translation of letter from Possonoore Vencaty Putty, to the Governor of Fort St. George, expressing: his regret that his letters to the Governor were not replied to, and his desire to discourse with the Governor on some important questions—and relating to: receipt of medicines sent to him—complaints made against the Governor of Fort St. George by the country Governor — arrears of rent due from the Company and despatch of the King's Phirmaund in that connection.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 165, 166.
1054	"	Do. ..	Golconda.	Translation of a Phirmaund, dated 24th March, from His Highness the Allumpenha of Golconda, to the Governor of Fort St. George, ordering the payment of arrears of Chinapatam's rent to Possonoore Vencaty Puty at Conjeveram	Do., p. 166.
1055	"	9th April	Vizagapatam.	Translation of letter from Condula Anecchitty, &c., head merchants, relating to: settling of the Company's trade at Vizagapatam — quarrels between the Chief and the Second, and the enquiry into the same by Messrs. Lucas and Kitty Narran, and complaining against Mr. Browne *re* his unjust exactions from them in the prices of Europe goods, &c., and the mal-treatment they receive at his hands.	Do., p. 169.
1056	"	11th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the expediency of postponing the payment of the salary of the Company's servants at the Fort — advance of cash towards the garrison expenses — disposal of the case of Mr. Rolls as ordered by the Company — advance of pay to some of the men of the *Saphir* Frigate as requested by them — the recovery of the same — approval of the letter to Conimeer and the passing of the Mint accounts for March.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 51, 52.
1057	"	—	—	Copy of the petition from the men of the *Saphir* Frigate requesting advance of pay, referred to above.	Do., p. 52.
1058	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Loyal Captain* from England, and of Mr. R. Knipe, a Company's servant, and some free merchants and women from there — survey of the Fort by the Agent and others — the return of the letters sent to the Great Mogul, Nabob and the English Vakeel.	Do., p. 53.
1059	"	14th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Warehouse accounts for February — landing of goods from the *Loyal Captain* — despatch of the *Saphir* Frigate to Madapollam and the *Loyal Captain* to Metchlepatam both to take the lascars provided at each place to Bengal — investigation of the cause of obstructions and complaints in the Mint, and the orders passed thereon.	Do., pp. 54–57.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1060	1687.	—	—	Note of receipt of General letters from Cuddalore dated 11th April, from Surat dated 16th, 21st and 22nd February — from Metchlepatam dated 4th April and from Pettipolee dated 7th April — the departure of the *Pearl* to Madapollam — and the arrival of the *Success* with rice and the *Lyon* from Gingerlee.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 57, 58.
1061	"	17th April	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the: crediting of the Fort account current with 1,500 pagodas received — letter of the Subidar to Mr. Davis — necessity of having a vessel constantly here for the security of the Company's concerns till the Government of the country be settled — doubt as to whether the country will be governed by Horjee Raja or Cashee Pontulu — message of Gopaul Pundit to the Renters and Petty Governors not to be accountable to Timmagee Pontulu for the rents of the country — confirmation of the Porto Novo contract — refusal of the Cuddadalore merchants to receive interest from the time of embaleing the goods — crediting the Fort account current for the amount of the packing stuff on receipt of an account —provision of wood — despatch of the Sloop *James* to Conimeer — Divan's debt — request of the chief dubash to proceed to the Fort.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 150, 151.
1062	"	Do. ..	Swally Marine.	Copy of letter from Messrs. John Childe and others, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* despatch of a letter in a French ship sailing for Syam — departure of certain ships for Mocha and Persia — affairs in the Bay — their departure to Bombay and the appointment of Mr. Harris to act as Chief.	Do., pp. 210, 211.
1063	"	18th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the remittance of cash to Pettipolee, passing of the Storekeeper's accounts for March — lading of stores for Bengal on the *Loyal Captain* — despatch of the *Cartana* to Mergen to fetch back all the Englishmen recalled from the service of the King of Syam, and of the Europe goods to Porto Novo for the *Boa Vista* and *Trevicane* — orders to the latter to fetch goods and firewood from the Southern Factory, and to the *James* to accompany the *Cartana* on her voyage — the soldiers to go on both these ships for there defence — draft of letter to the Commissary at Trincombar for the restoration of the Englishmen deserted — and the approval of those to Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Pettipolee and Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 58, 59.

225

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1064	1687.	—	—	Note of the approval of the letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer, and the departure of the ship of Skipper Thomas towards the north.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, p. 59.
1065	"	19th April	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Chief and Council of Conimeer, requesting to be furnished with a copy of the last contract with their merchants to guide them in contracting with the merchants at Cuddalore for an investment.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 206. *Damaged.*
1066	"	20th April	London ..	Order by the Court of Committees permitting all persons in England to direct their correspondents in India to lade for them the required China goods on certain conditions, and declaring that China and other musks may be sent to England only after the payment of a certain duty.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, p. 125.
1067	"	21st April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of the letter to the Commissary at Trincombar referred to above — passing of the Journal of General books for February and Land Customer's accounts for March — advance of cash to Captain Goodlad of the *Loyal Adventure* for its use, and permission granted to Mr. W. Ducket to go to Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 59, 60.
1068	"	—	—	Note of the passing by of two Danes ships to Trincombar without saluting the Fort, delivery of sailing orders to Captain Goodlad — the departure of the *Diamond* to Metchlepatam — and the firing of guns on the coronation day of King James II of England.	Do., p. 60.
1069	"	25th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the present to Captain Weltden for encouragement in the execution of Syam business, and the perusal and passing of several papers regarding Syam affairs.	Do., p. 61.
1070	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Loyal Adventure* to the Northern Factories — and of several others to Bengal and China — arrival of the *Adventure* from Surat with a packet of letters and other papers — receipt of letter from Sangana and Vencaty Putty forwarding the Phirmaund of the King of Golconda for the payment of town rent — from Vizagapatam forwarding their merchants' letter of complaint against Mr. Browne—and from Cuddalore dated 26th April — the approval of letters to Bengal, Cuddalore and Conimeer and the delivery of sailing orders to the *Saphir* Frigate.	Do., pp. 61, 62.
1071	"	25th April	Conjeveram.	Translation of a letter from Sangana, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relating to the demands made upon the latter for arrears of rent due to the country Government — despatch of the King's Phirmaund in that connection.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 165.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1072	1687.	26th April	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: despatch of Ships *Prospect* and *Trevicane*—agreement with the merchants *re* interest — abatement made in the prices of English goods taken by them — poor vent of broadcloth — Company's people at Conimeer laying the blame upon those at Cuddalore *re* the making of contracts with the merchants on no better terms than advised — packing stuff sent per *James* — Mr. Cawley's goods—passess granted to one Amad Marcawn for his vessels laden with grain for Fort St. George, — money required for paying the washers—want of Factors' provisions, &c., in the Factory.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 170, 171.
1073	"	2nd May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the remittance of town rent to Vencaty Putty—and the passing of the accounts of the Warehouse-keeper and Paymaster.	Pub. Cons., Vol XII, pp. 62, 63.
1074	"	—	—	Note of the despatch of a letter to Venkaty Putty advising of the remittance of town rent to him, and the departure of the *Princess* to Atcheen.	Do., p. 64.
1075	"	4th May	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* supply of wood to be sent per Sloop *James* and the money required to pay the washers and others.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 84.
1076	"	—	—	Copy of a letter in the Dutch language from Mr. Hendrick Van Kalneign.	Do., p. 185.
1077	"	5th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Journal of General books of accounts for March — despatching men to bring back the town rent remitted to Vencaty Putty — recording the weight of the Atcheen mace delivered to the Mint — and sending for the men concerned in the charges against Mr. Browne of the Vizagapatam Factory.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 64, 65.
1078	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Royal James* from the West Coast of Sumatra — receipt of a packet of letters and other papers from there — the arrival of Messrs. Mountague and Stubbs from the same place — receipt of the reply of Commissary of Trincombar — the departure of the *Boa Vista* to Tonqueen — and the issue of orders to the Secretary to write to Messrs. W. Brooke and J. Tyler of the *George* regarding Englishmen clandestinely bound for Atcheen and Syam.	Do., pp. 65, 66.
1079	"	—	—	Copy of the orders issued to the abovesaid men of the *George* by the Secretary, referred to above.	Do., p. 66.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1080	1687.	5th May	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and others, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George. regarding lading and despatch of the *Loyal Adventure* — Europe goods sold to the merchants—the 500 pagodas lost in Verona's country.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 214.
1081	"	6th May	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore, *re* the terms of their last contract with the merchants, and the Europe goods sent to them.	Do., p. 208.
1082	"	7th May	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: indisposition of Mr. Willcox — despatch of Sloop *James* with goods — Divan's debt and presents to be given to him and other officers.	Do., pp. 185, 186.
1083	"	8th May	Madras Road.	Copy of the reply of the aforesaid men of the *George* regarding Englishmen on her, referred to above.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 68, 69.
1084	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *James* from Cuddalore and Conimeer — receipt of a letter from the former dated 4th May and the latter dated 7th May forwarding invoice and bill of lading for goods sent—advice regarding the Englishmen aboard the *George* — and the issue of orders to Captain Wetwang of the *Royal James* to fetch these and Messrs. Tyler and Brooke ashore for trial.	Do., p. 69.
1085	"	—	—	Copy of the order to Captain Wetwang, referred to above.	Do., p. 70.
1086	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the *George* in spite of signals shown for her to come to anchor again — the issue of orders to Captain Weltden of the *Cartana* to fetch her back and to secure those aboard her — the departure of this ship in pursuit of the former — receipt of a packet of letters from the Company to Bengal — and the approval of General letters to the Council at Emoy, Mr. Hatsill, Captains White and Inglish and the Super Cargoes on the Ships *St. George* and *Moulsford* regarding an adventure of the Company laden on the St. George for Emoy.	Do., p. 71.
1087	"	8th May	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Chief and Council at Conimeer, *re* the contract they have entered into with their merchants.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 207.
1088	"	9th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the *Cartana* to Mergen — the landing of goods from the *James* — transhipment of a part of them from her into the *St. George* — remittance of dollars received per the *James* to Conimeer and Cuddalore for their use—disposal of the remaining—carrying out of the orders of the Company regarding the Jews and others carrying money up to the mines—passing of the Customer's accounts for April —	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 66–68.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				advance of cash to Mr. Wavell towards garrison expenses — the disposal of the Atcheen mace delivered to the mint — approval of a General letter to Cuddalore — and the disposal of the reply from Messrs. Tyler and Brooke of the *George*.	
1089	1687.	9th May	Conjeveram.	Translation of a letter from Possonoore Vencaty Putty, to the President of Fort St. George, relating to: arrears of rent money due to the Divan — Manilla tobacco required — appointment of Madana Aula Pontulu to manage the affairs of Pulicat and districts near Fort St. George.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 186.
1090	"	Do. ..	—	Translation of a letter from Madana Aula Pontulu, to the President of Fort St. George, stating that he is appointed by Vencaty Putty as Governor of Pulicat and the districts near Fort St. George, and that he in turn has appointed Jago Vishvenadoo Pontulu as Governor of Pullymullee and that the arrears of rent should be paid to the latter accordingly.	Do., pp. 186, 187.
1091	"	10th May	Fort St. George.	Copy of orders issued to Captain Weltdon regarding the *George*, referred to above.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, p. 71.
1092	"	—	—	Note of the death of the French Padre Zenone, and the receipt of letters from Possonoore Vencaty Putty, Madana Aula Pontulu, and from Jago Vishvenada Pontulu demanding the remittance of two years' town rent.	Do., p. 72.
1093	"	12th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's cash book and Warehouse accounts for April — recording of cash balance — disposal of the packet of letters for Bengal — remittance of town rent — despatch of Factors' provisions and ammunition to Cuddalore — approval of letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer — issue of an order concerning persons going aboard ship — and the purchase of Goa arrack.	Do., pp. 72, 73.
1094	"	—	—	Note of despatch of dollars to Conimeer and dollars and provisions to Cuddalore — departure of *St. George* to Emoy — remittance of the town rent and despatch of a letter to Vencaty Putty advising of the same — receipt of a General letter from Conimeer advising of Mr. Willcox's illness and requesting permission for his coming down and the grant of permission — the despatch of a letter to the Vizagapatam merchants asking them to come down — arrival of the ship *Calicut Merchant* from Calicut — receipt of account of the abuses she endured from the Danes Men-of-War — arrival of two Goa ships with arrack — and intimation to Mr. Rodrigues of the Company's orders to the Jews, &c.	Do., pp. 73, 74.

227

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1095	1687.	12th May	Pullymullee.	Translation of a letter from Jago Vishvenado Pontulu, Governor of Pullymullee, to the President of Fort St. George, *re* the appointment of Madana Aula Pontulu in place of Sangana, and the remittance of arrears of rent due to the country Government.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 187.
1096	"	Do. ..	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: ill-health of Mr. Willcox, and rectification of a serious error in their account books.	Do., p. 187.
1097	"	—	—	Copy of Mr Thomas Dobson's (a Calicut merchant) narrative of some transactions near Mangalore between those on ship *Calicut Merchant* on its way to Gombroon, and those on two Danish ships coming from Europe.	Do., pp. 188–193.
1098	"	12th May	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore, *re* sale of their Europe goods and silver to their merchants.	Do., p. 208. *Damaged.*
1099	"	13th May	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Chief and Council at Conimeer, relating to the sale of Europe goods and silver.	Do., p. 207. *Damaged.*
1100	"	14th May	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: goods despatched on board the *Boa Vista* — imprisonment of Mr. Bowry and other servants of the Company at Porto Novo, the conduct of the natives, the Subidar and Mr. Bowry therein — cash required to drive on their trade without any impediments.	Do., pp. 193, 194.
1101	"	Do. ..	Porto Novo.	Copy of letter from Mr. Thomas Bowry, to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore, informing how his imprisonment in a servant's room in the Avildar's house was brought about by one Amad Marcar (who owes a sum of 400 pagodas to him) Chillimbrum and Meer Cung, and reporting upon the unjust demands made by the last two men.	Do., pp. 195, 196.
1102	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Thomas Bowry, to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore, informing them that one Nulla Buckoor Marcar at Trimlevas wrote a letter to the Subidar and Avildar requesting them that he (Bowry) may be released and how the Avildar still detains him in prison in spite of such requests.	Do., p. 196. *Damaged.*
1103	"	16th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of Mint accounts for April — disposal of the charges against Captain Eldred for permitting sails, &c., to be carried from his ship to the *George* — instruction to those in Bengal to take away his commission and discharge him from the Company's service for betraying his trust — draft of a letter to the	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 74–77.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Englishmen at Trincombar asking them to return with a promise of pardon and employment — grant of copy of Mr. Higginson's paper about the Mint to Mr. Johnson, the Assayer — approval of a General letter to Vizagapatam regarding the return of some English freemen from there — despatch to the Commissary of Trincombar of a translate of the narrative from Calicut of the abuses by the Danes Men-of-War to the Ship *Calicut Merchant*, and the purchase of Goa arrack.	
1104	1687.	—	—	Note of the return of the *Cartana*—issue of orders to Captain Weltden to give an account of his daily sailing — departure of the *Trevicane* to Porto Novo — receipt of a letter from Cuddalore forwarding two letters to them from T. Bowry regarding the Porto Novo Avildar's treatment of him — arrival of the *Cæsar* from Surat with two packets of letters and other papers — and of a General letter from Cuddalore, forwarding Sloop *James* accounts and Captain Willshaw's attestation of the want of packing stuff sent to that Factory.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 77, 78.
1105	"	16th May	—	Translation of a letter from Possonoore Vencaty Putty, to the Governor of Fort St. George, acknowledging receipt of the two years' rent money sent to him, and stating that in future the rent money should be paid in advance for each year.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 209.
1106	"	17th May	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: the forcing of the Europe goods on their merchants — commencement of a new contract after their debts to the merchants are cleared — damaged goods per Ship *Concord* — failure in lading the *Shrewsbury* with goods on hand — presents to be given to the Subidar — Mr. Goodwin's departure to Pondicherry and that of Willcox to Fort — and complaint against the conduct of Davis and others at Cuddalore in treating with their merchants to the prejudice of the neighbouring Factories.	Do., pp. 204, 205. *Damaged.*
1107	"	18th May	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: vent of Europe goods in that Factory and the contract made with the merchants *re* payment of interest — granting of passes to the country ships — receipt of dollars sent per land.	Do., pp. 202, 203. *Damaged.*

228

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1108	1687.	18th May	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* return of the peons sent to them with silver.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 210.
1109	"	19th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Storekeeper's accounts for April — advance of cash to Mr. Wavell towards the garrison expenses, to Captain Weltden for the supply of provisions to soldiers going to Mergen on his ship the *Cartana*, and of pay to these soldiers — entertainment of A. Gostlin as Master of the *James* — orders to the Steward for laying in provisions for the soldiers going on this sloop — and the lading of chalk for the Bay on the *Loyal Captain*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 78, 79.
1110	"	—	—	Note of receipt of General letters from Conimeer, forwarding copy of letters received from Cuddalore and the reply to them—from Vencaty Putty forwarding receipt for town rent from Madana Aula Pontulu — and from Cuddalore, dated 18th May — and approval of those to Tonqueen, Cuddalore, Conimeer, Vencaty Putty and Madana Aula Pontulu.	Do., p. 79.
1111	"	20th May	—	Translation of a letter from Madana Aula Pontulu, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relating to: receipt of the towns' rent money due to the country Government and the tasherifs procured from the Divan.	Letters to Fort St George, Vol. IV, p. 209.
1112	"	—	—	Translation of a receipt granted by Possonoore Vencaty Putty for arrears of the towns' rent money received from the Company.	Do., p. 209. *Damaged.*
1113	"	22nd May	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and others, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to: indisposition of Mr. Freeman — differences between the Company and the Mogul in Bengal — correspondence with Monsieur Guety and his detention in the Mogul's camp, &c. — famine at Metchlepatam and other places — Aurangazeb's expedition against the King of Golconda — contract to be entered into with the Persian merchants — damaged goods brought upon a sloop belonging to Mr. Browne.	Do., pp. 216–218.
1114	"	—	—	Copy of a letter in the Dutch language from Mr. Hendrick Van Kalneign.	Do., p. 219.
1115	"	23rd May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the draft of a letter to Messrs. Tyler and Brooke protesting against their mode of behaviour, despatch of the copy of the same to Atcheen and Mergen, particular orders to Captain Weltden regarding them — grant of a bill for money borrowed from the owners of the *Cartana* — disposal of Mr. Johnson's answer to Mr. Higginson's paper regarding the Mint — despatch of slaves	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 80, 81.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				to Bengal instead of lascars — grant of a pass to Padre Don Joseph to go to Madapollam aboard the *Loyal Captain*— approval of General letters to Bengal — and to the English Seamen at Trincombar — of instructions to the Commander of the *Trevicane* to fetch the seamen — and the General letter to the Trincombar Commissary regarding the same men.	
1116	1687.	23rd May	Fort St. George.	Copy of the letter and protest to Messrs. Tyler and Brooke regarding their conduct, referred to above.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 81, 82.
1117	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of Mr. Johnson's answer to Mr. Higginson's paper *re* the Mint.	Do., pp. 82–85.
1118	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of Mr. Willcox from Conimeer, the Ship *Borneo Merchant* from Porto Novo, and *Pearl* Frigate from England, and the departure of the *Delight* Frigate to Atcheen.	Do., p. 85.
1119	"	24th May	Pettipolee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and others, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George relating to: insufficiency of the 500 pagodas sent to them to clear off all their liabilities—Captain Goodlad's misconduct in loading his ship at Pettipolee.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 223, 224.
1120	"	26th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of the orders to Captain Weltden concerning Tyler and Brooke of the *George* — sailing orders to the *James* and *Loyal Captain*, and General letters to Metchlepatam and Madapollam — advance to Mr. Wavell towards the garrison expenses — landing of goods from the *Pearl* Frigate. — transhipment of guns from this ship into the *James* — orders to Captain Perriman for an account of the pirate he met with and a journal of his voyage — and permission to Mr. J. Lucas to serve the Company in the Bay.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 85, 86.
1121	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Surat dated 17th April, and the departure of the *Loyal Captain* to the Northern Factories, and the *Expectation* to Atcheen.	Do., p. 86.
1122	"	27th May	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: *Boa Vista's* invoice —security bond taken from Mr. Bowry — recovery of satisfaction from the Divan for illegally detaining in prison Mr. Bowry and others — investment — passes required for conveying the goods — contracts made at Conimeer to be acted upon as a precedent.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 211–213. *Damaged.*
1123	"	28th May	On board the *Loyal Adventure*.	Copy of letter from Captain William Goodlad, to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, regarding the despatch of goods from Madapollam to be loaded on his ship.	Do., p. 221.
1124	"	—	—	Copy of a French letter from Monsieur Guety to Mr. Freeman, Chief at Metchlepatam.	Do., p. 222.

229

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1125	1687.	—	—	Copy of a French letter from Mr. Martin to Mr. Gyfford, Governor of Fort St. George.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 222.
1126	„	—	—	Do. do. do. ..	Do., pp. 222, 223.
1127	„	—	—	Copy of letter from Mrs. Thomasin Minchin, to the Governor of Fort St. George, requesting permission for taking her passage on board a French ship bound for Syam to join her husband.	Do., p. 223.
1128	„	30th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Paymaster's and Land Customer's accounts for April — taking of the freight of goods aboard the *Shrewsbury*—appointment of Mr. Stubbs as Steward — payment of their due to the Washers — orders to Captain Weltden to supply the Sloop *James* with the required necessaries on the voyage to Mergen—and permission given to Hugh Cook, a soldier, to go to Bengal as petitioned.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 87, 88.
1129	„	—	—	Copy of Hugh Cook's petition to go to Bengal, referred to above.	Do., pp. 88, 89.
1130	„	—	—	Note of the approval and delivery of orders and instructions to Captain Weltden — receipt of General letters from Cuddalore dated 27th May—from Pettipolee dated 5th May—and of the journal of his sailing after Tyler and Brooke submitted by Captain Weltden.	Do., p. 89.
1131	„	1st June	Fort St. George.	Copy of a Journal kept by Mr. Anthony Weltden when he was sent by the Governor and Council for seizing and bringing into the Madras Roads Ship *George* bound for Atcheen.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 215, 216.
1132	„	2nd June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Journal of General books —the purchase of an organ—advance of cash to Mr. Cheney towards expenses of the Company's sloops—and approval of the General letter to Surat.	Pub. Cons., Vol., XII, pp. 89, 90.
1133	„	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Borneo Merchant* to Atcheen and of the *Cartana* and *James* to Mergen — the approval of General letters to Pettipolee, Metchlepatam, Madapollam and Cuddalore — the running ashore of the *Dreadnaught*—and the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam dated 22nd May and from Trincombar advising of the escape of the Englishmen there.	Do., p. 90.
1134	„	2nd June	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and others, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: lading and despatch of Ship *Loyal Adventure* — new Madras pagodas—recovery of money due to the	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 219–221.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Company by Monsieur Guety — war between the Mogul and the King of Golconda—Brahminy Anco's losses from the fire at Metchlepatam and the necessity for making some provision for him — dissolution of that Factory and the sending of some lascars to Bengal.	
1135	1687.	6th June	London ..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to: arrival of certain ships—the fatal effects of the indulgence shown to Mr. Phauleon — Company's servant Mr. Barron — the settling of the French on the Coast and the Bay — war against Golconda by the Dutch, Danes, &c. — the raising of revenues at the fort, Settlements at Negrais, Chittegam, the island at the entrance of the Jahore river, Tenasseree and in Syam—loss of lives, &c., sustained in the settlement at Bencoolen — war in Bengal — infractions of the Dutch at Metchlepatam — opinion as regards Messrs. Dujardine, Higginson and certain other servants and penmen of letters to the Company —dismissal of Mr. Davis — duty levied upon the Portuguese — quit-rent in the Madras City — the Dutch method of raising revenues — populousness of Madras — Golconda King's assertion of sovereignty over the Company's territories — Mr. Jearsey — Captain Kempthorn's case — deviation from the design of Pryaman — supply of medicines, &c., got from England—Mr. Ivatt, a deserter — the Dutch in India — entertainment of Europeans in the Company's service — revenues realized from customs — customs rules *re* goods landed and shipped — appointment of Messrs. Higginson and Wavell as Commissioners and Collectors — division of the prizes got by Charter-party, free, and country ships—expedition to Bengal — suppression of the growth of St. Thomé — coining of silver money — the keeping of horses by the President, the Second in Council, and other officers—voyage to the islands of DeLa Drones—enforcement of martial law — fortifications to Madras — erection of walls round the Black Town — imitation Bay goods—obstructions to the trade of India—silk manufacture — pepper plantations in the Fort.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 129–139.
1136	„	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's cash book, the Customer's and Mint Master's accounts for May — the recording of the balance of cash — orders to the *Royal James* to go to the Southern Factories for paddy — and the payment of Captain Perriman's accounts for disbursements made.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 90, 91.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1137	1687.	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Wellcome* from Vizagapatam, *Madras* Frigate from Goa, and Messrs. Yale and Bagwell from the same place—their report of the ill-treatment they received from the Portuguese there — the approval of General letter to Surat, Carwar, and a letter to the Directore of Pondicherry desiring him not to permit any Englishmen to go on any ship to Syam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 91, 92.
1138	„	6th June	York Fort.	Copy of lettter from the Deputy Governor and Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: death of Mr. Robert Bellamy — assistance required by Mr. Benjamin Bloome for managing the affairs there — accounts of that Factory—condition of the Company's affairs at Indrapoora—mortality among the Company's servants there — arrival of a great man by name Icanapatwan there, and the securing of his friendship to the Company's advantage— despatch of a letter by him to Fort St. George — settling of the accounts between Captain Udall and Lucas — increase of pay to one Charles Ryley.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 230–233. *Damaged.*
1139	„	9th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the registering of Mr. Higginson's reply to Mr. Johnson's paper — despatch of provisions to Metchlepatam for the Company's servants coming from there, Madapollam and Pettipolee — and the approval of General letters to Metchlepatam and Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, p. 92.
1140	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of Mr. Higginson's reply to Mr. Johnson's paper, referred to above.	Do., pp. 92–99.
1141	„	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Calicut Merchant* to Metchlepatam — and the arrival of the *Cuddalore Merchant* with paddy from Karikal.	Do., p. 99.
1142	„	13th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to increase of payment made in Sea Customs, and the framing of rules for its payment — abolition of tax on paddy and the publishing of these rules — appointment of assistant to the Sea Customer — advance of cash to Mr. Wavell to defray the garrison charges and that to Mr. Cheney towards the charges of the sloops.	Do., pp. 99–104
1143	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam, forwarding letters they received — from the Directore at Pondicherry advising of his compliance with the Agent's request, and advising of the coming of Mrs. Minchin to Madras for leave to go to Syam to join her husband — approval of those to the Pondicherry Directore thanking him, and to Mrs. Minchin informing her that she cannot be so permitted.	Do., p. 104.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1144	1687.	15th June	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and others, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, regarding provisions sent to them — application made to Meirza Ebrahim in Bengal in regard to the settling of some affairs there — reply of Monsieur Guety to a letter sent to him — the improbability of obtaining of the Persia freight from the country Governor the Dutch having already applied for the same — obstacles in the way of Madapollam goods reaching in time — siege of Golconda by Aurangazeb — despatch of certain horses to the Fort — Hodjee Almas.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 227, 228.
1145	"	16th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of Mrs. Minchin's petition to go to Syam — examination of Mr. Johnson regarding his charge against Mr. Higginson — despatch of the *Madras* Frigate to the Southern Factories for paddy—disposal of cordage to Captain Wetwang for his ship — inexpediency of landing the guns aboard the *Royal James*—building of a lodge house for the soldiers off duty—refusal of the request of the Chetty men for remitting the fine imposed on them for closing shops — inconsistent conduct of the factors and writers who are at variance with each other — approval of a letter to Pondicherry, and the advance of cash to Mr. Wavell towards garrison expenses.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 105–107.
1146	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of Mrs. Minchin's petition, referred to above.	Do., pp. 107, 108.
1147	"	—	—	Note of Mrs. Minchin's return to Pondicherry.	Do., p. 108.
1148	"	20th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the draft of a letter to Conimeer regarding their General books of account — orders to the *Pearl* Frigate to carry letters from England to the Bay — approval of a General letter to Conimeer and its delivery to Mr. Willcox.	Do., pp. 108, 109.
1149	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Jugganaiculo*, Mr. Lucas and others from Pettipolee—and of the Dane Ship *Elliphanta* from Trincombar—departure of the Ships *Sta Cruisa* and *Nosa Senora* to Bengal—and the receipt of General letters from Pettipolee dated 24th May, and Cuddalore dated 20th May.	Do., p. 109.
1150	"	20th June	Porto Novo.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council of Cuddalore, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: Mr. Bowry's affair — progress in their investments and their indebtedness to the merchants — granting of passes exclusively to friends and not to enemies—copy of the last contract with the merchants at Conimeer — dispute between Mr. Davis and Mr. Cawley — Mr. Cawley's fault in the gold and silver thread affair — purchase of certain necessaries from a Danish vessel.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 224–226.

231

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1151	1687.	27th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the debiting the price of the Europe goods damaged in his ship to the account of Captain Wetwang — advance of cash to Mr. Wavell towards the garrison expenses — and the distribution of part of the fines realized from the Chetties among the poor natives of the town.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, p. 110.
1152	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the *James* to Atcheen.	Do., p. 110.
1153	"	29th June	Sadraspatam.	Copy of letter from Mr. Edward Dutton, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, requesting to be entertained in the Company's service as a factor, or else to be permitted to return to England on any of the Company's ships with a free passage.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, pp. 229, 230.
1154	"	30th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the *Pearl* Frigate and *Madras* Frigate to Porto Novo and Cuddalore respectively — advance of cash to Mr. Wavell towards garrison expenses — and the payment of their due to the Company's Merchants.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, p. 111.
1155	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of a ship from Trincombar with paddy — departure of the Ship *Adventure* to Atcheen — loan taken from Mr. Affleck—the arrival of the *Trevicane* with paddy from the south — arrival of the Ship *Nugdee* taken by the *Dragon* — receipt of a letter from Mr. Moody awaiting orders regarding the disposal of the lascars from Surat found on the Ship *Nugdee* — the arrival of the same — and the receipt of a General letter from Metchlepatam dated 15th June.	Do., p. 112.
1156	"	5th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's cash book, the Mint Master's and the Sea Customer's accounts for June, and the Pay Master's for May — the recording of the balance of cash—debitting of the discrepancy in the Mint Accounts to Mr. Littleton's account — enquiry to be made by the Admiralty into the affairs of the prize Ship *Nugdee* — and the payment of the Account of expenses incurred by Mr. Littleton and other Company's servants during their voyage from Pettipolee.	Do., pp. 112–114.
1157	"	—	—	Note of the approval of sailing orders (and orders for war) to the *Madras* Frigate and the *Pearl* Frigate — arrival of Skipper Thomas' ship from Pulicat — and the receipt of Mr. E. Dutton's letter and petition for entertainment in the Company's service or permission to go to England.	Do., p. 114.
1158	"	—	—	Copy of Mr. E. Dutton's letter dated Sadraspatam 29th June and petition, referred to above.	Do., pp. 114, 115.
1159	"	7th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Storekeeper's accounts for May — regulation in the mode of the Company's ships saluting the Fort — the	Do., pp. 115, 116.

No.	Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
			payment of the expenses incurred by the Company's merchants on account of the interlopers—permission to Mr. Dutton to go to England — advance of cash to Mr. Wavell towards garrison expenses — despatch of blank passes to Cuddalore, and the instructions to Mr. Davis at Cuddalore regarding the sheathing of the *Madras* Frigate at Porto Novo.	
1160	1687.	—	—	Note of departure of *Madras* Frigate and *Pearl* Frigate to Porto Novo, and the *Cuddalore Merchant* to Cuddalore, and approval of letters to Cuddalore and Horjee Maha Raja.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 116, 117.
1161	"	—	—	List of the Company's servants on the Coast of Coramandel.	Do., pp. 117–119.
1162	"	—	—	Note of the death of the Factor F. Bagwell, and the arrival of a ship from Trincombar with paddy.	Do., p. 119.
1163	" 11th July.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Land Customer's accounts for May, and enquiring into the particulars of the demands made by Company's merchants.	Do., pp. 119, 120.
1164	" —	—	Note of the arrival of two Danes ships from Trincombar with grain —the Ship *Pearl* from Madapollam, and the Ship *Rose* from Bencoolen with a General letter from there with a box containing their books of accounts, &c , and one from Janapatwan, the Chief Emperor of Sumatra, to the Agent.	Do., p. 120.
1165	" 18th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the submission of the dispute regarding gold thread at Cuddalore to the Company for their disposal — adjustments of the accounts of the merchants and the payment of the accounts of expenses of Mr. Yale during his voyage to Goa.	Do., pp. 121, 122.
1166	" —	—	Note of the despatch of a letter to Theamback Boosera requesting the recovery of the money due to Conimeer Factory from some of the coral merchants gone to his Government, and the departure of the two Danes ships to Trincombar.	Do., p. 123.
1167	" 21st July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Paymaster's accounts for June and advancing money to Mr. Wavell towards garrison expenses.	Do.,pp. 123.
1168	" —	—	Note of the arrival of the *Williamson* from England with a box of letters, &c. — the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore dated 19th July forwarding copy of their letters to Horjee Maha Raja and Timmogee Pontulu — from James Hornor desiring a pass for his ship — and from Messrs. Moody and Levison regarding their stay at Trincomalee for provisions, &c.—the appointment of Mr. Yale as Governor and the handing over of charge of the Fort by the Agent Gyfford to him.	Do., p 124.
1169	" —	—	Form of Commission to be given to those that have received His Majesty's Commission.	Do. pp 125–127.

232

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1170	1687.	—	—	Form of commission to be given to those that have not received His Majesty's Commission.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XII, pp. 127–130.
1171	„	—	—	Form of bond to be given by Freemen ..	Do., pp. 130, 131.
1172	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Ship *Williamson* from England with the General packet, and of the despatch of a letter to the Governor of Trincombar.	Do., Vol. XIII, p. 1.
1173	„	25th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the assumption of the duties of the President by Mr. Elihu Yale, in succession to the late President, William Gyfford.	Do., pp. 1, 2.
1174	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the Company's orders concerning Messrs. T. Lucas, J. Cheney, J. Heathfield and J. Hiller and the transfer of Mr. J. Miles to Madapollam — Mr. Cheney and the Mindanao voyage — Mr. Heathfield's acceptance of his former appointment — the unlading of gold, silver, &c., from the *Williamson*, and the coinage of the gold.	Do., pp. 3, 4.
1175	„	26th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the continuance of the present state of affairs in the Council, and relative to the coinage and assaying of gold — the renting of St. Thoma — and the Portuguese dealings there.	Do., pp. 4–6.
1176	„	27th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the reading the Proclamation of His Majesty James II concerning his subjects in the service of Indian Princes — the despatch of the Company's General letter for Bengal — the money lent to the Company by the President — the payment of the garrison charges — the advance of pay to be given to the new soldiers that came on the *Williamson* — the report of the weight of the gold from the *Williamson*—speculation for coral and amber, and Sir John Bigg's commission on his appointment as Judge Advocate.	Do., pp. 7–9.
1177	„	—	—	Note of the departure of the Ship *Mamoodee* Skipper for Atcheen.	Do., p. 9.
1178	„	28th July.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the cash account brought in by the late President, W. Gyfford, for part of July, and the payment of the balance in hand to the Honourable E. Yale, President.	Do., p. 9.
1179	„	—	—	Note of the oath administered to Sir John Biggs at the Town Hall on his appointment as Judge Advocate — the appointment of Messrs. T. Wavell and N. Higginson as his assistants — Mr. Edward Tredcroft sworn Register of the Court — the form of the oath given to the Judge Advocate — the form of the Register's oath — the reading and recording of the Proclamation, and the departure of the Ship *Mamoodee*, Maholo Nina Mercawn, for Atcheen.	Do., pp. 10–12.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1180	1687.	29th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the news from Metchlepatam of the Mogul's success and progress in Golconda — preparations for guarding against his probable inroads — the despatch of the *Royal James* with goods and treasure to the Southern Factories—the time for the closing of the last year's books at the Fort and the subordinate Factories — the goods intended for Cuddalore — the Company's complaint about the extravagant messing charges at the Fort — the diet allowance for Mr. William Gyfford — the disposal of the shipping — the formation of the peons into three regular companies and regulations concerning their duties — and the proposal for arming the Portuguese inhabitants, the factors, writers, Gentues and Moors.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 12–14.
1181	"	—	—	Note of the departure of a Danish ship for Trincombar.	Do., p. 14.
1182	"	29th July	Cuddalore.	Incomplete copy of letter from the Chief and others, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* the demands of the Subidar of Porto Novo, and the recovery of satisfaction for abuses offered to Mr. Bowry and others from Horjee Raja through Casa Pontulu.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. IV, p. 234. *Damaged.*
1183	"	30th July	—	Copy of an attestation dated 30th July relative to the valuation of the Ship *Nugdee* and her stores.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, p. 17.
1184	"	1st Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of the value of the prize Ship Nugdee, and her despatch to the West Coast of Sumatra with bricks, &c. — orders for the seizure and sale of the grain designed for exportation by the Portuguese—the publication of a notice prohibiting the exportation of grain — the despatch of money to Cuddalore for procuring paddy — the money sent to Cuddalore and Conimeer for Factory expenses — measures for diminishing the slave trade — the dissolution of the Factories at Pettipolee, Metchlepatam and Madapollam — the continuance of the Factories at Cuddalore and Conimeer — the passing of a letter to Theamback Boosera granting his request for sending his concerns to our city for security, and of a General letter to Metchlepatam and Madapollam advising the arrival of the *Williamson*, and ordering the dissolution of their Factories, and of General letters to Conimeer and Cuddalore.	Do., pp. 15, 17.
1185	"	—	—	A list of books and papers belonging to the Right Honourable East India Com- Company delivered by William Gyfford, Esq., to the Honourable Elihu Yale, President and Council at Fort St. George.	Do., pp. 17–20.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1186	1687.	—	—	Note of the receipt of news relative to the doings of the French at Pondicherry and of the rebellion of the Mogul's sons — the despatch of a General letter to Cuddalore with money for the procurance of grain, and to Conimeer with money and instructions about their business.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 20, 21.
1187	"	3rd Aug.	London..	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to: the keeping of ships in India till the expiration of the Charter-party time—Company's servants, Messrs. Cawley and Potts—contributions towards the cost of fortifications to the Fort by the natives — storage of provisions, &c., in the Fort so as to sustain a siege in any emergency — settlement at Chittegam — despatch of ships from England — Dutchmen entering the Company's service — affairs at Bombay — voyage to Mindanao — monopoly of the trade at Mindanao to the freemen or society of the black merchants — consignments to England — retrenchment in the officer's salaries at Bencoolen and Indrapoora.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 141–145.
1188	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of General letter from the Court of Directors, to the General and Council of India at Bombay, relating to: rank of the General of India — war with the Dutch —the fortifying of Bombay—despatch of certain hospital boys as apprentices — appointment of Buckley as Ensign — entertainment in service of some supernumerary seamen, Englishmen and other Europeans — Commanders, officers, &c., of free ships — pepper trade and consignments of pepper to England — entertainment of Canoreens and other native soldiers — the securing of a fortified place on the Malabar Coast for the sake of the pepper trade — the keeping of the militia of the island in a posture of defence — diet of the soldiery — the granting of license by Charter-party to free ships — use of the coins issued from the Mint at Fort St. George as current coins — services of James Butler — charges against one Mr. Edwards of the Company's service — the bringing off of the Company's servants in Syam by Captain Lake — appointment of Dr. St. Johns as Judge of the Admiralty Court and the combination of that office with that of Deputy Governor or Governor in one and the same person — Lieutenant Barber's treatment of Mr. Eaton, the latter's quarrel with Sir John Wynbourne and the Company's observations upon complaints made to them by Messrs. Wynbourne and Eaton in that connection — Mr. Zinzan's carriage towards the	Do., pp. 149–165.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				General at Bombay—constitution of the Committee for secrecy (1687)—memorial to the State's General of Holland *re* Bantam affairs — maintenance of a garrison at Bombay and Salset — peace made with the Mogul — the securing of a fortified place in the Bay — settlement at Chittegam — accusation of any person before the Admiralty Court by the Attorney-General — presentation of Medals and gold chains to Captain Clifton and his two commissioned officers — supply of medicines from England — improvements made in the island of Bombay — appointment of Sir John Child as Admiral and Director-General of all Forces and Factories — life-guard of Grenadiers to the General letter — rank and salaries of the officers at Bombay and Surat — establishment of the Council at Fort St. George — Mr. Mitchel or Walsall as Member of Council — appointment of a Secretary for the Council — companies of soldiers to be kept on constant pay — power of the General to act independent of the advice of his Council — the checking of the accounts of the subordinate Factories — retention of the Company's servants at Pattana — fortified settlement in the Queen of Attinga's country — transactions with Mr. Tyrrell — Mr. Darnelly's accounts — authenticated charters.	
1189	1687.	3rd Aug.	London ..	Copy of General letter from the Court of Directors, to the Chief and Council at Bencoolen, relative to: Mr. Bloom, the Chief—settlement at Pryaman *re* pepper trade — salaries of the Chief, &c., at Bencoolen — the withdrawal of the Factory there — supply of Madagascar negroes for that place — disobedience to the Company's orders *re* despatch of Ship *Royal James* — Guardships on the Coast — pay extraordinary to private soldiers — the action of Mr. Potts at Battam Capass, his appointment as Second of Council and the treatment he received of Mr. Bloome—Captain Udall's factors — establishment of a Chief and Council at Indrapoora — daily consumption of brandy by a soldier—encouragement to be shown for those settling at Bencoolen — the strengthening of the Fort at Bencoolen — supply of medicines for the Fort and Indrapoora — appointment of Mr. Bloom as Judge of the Court of Admirality for the West Coast.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 169–175. *Partly in bad condition.*
1190	"	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the war with Siam and the despatch of money to Tenasseree.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 21–24.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1191	1687.	4th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the troubled state of affairs in Bengal and Fort St. George owing to the hostility of the Mogul — the despatch of assistance and supplies to Bengal — instructions to the ships for bringing hither the investment goods from the subordinate factories — the dismissal of Mr. Griffith from the Company's service — and the necessity of procuring grain from some of the subordinate Factories owing to the famine.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 24–27.
1192	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to Mr. John Willcox being confirmed as Chief of Conimeer and instructions to him concerning the treasure and goods, the merchant's accounts, a new investment, and advices on the French proceedings at Pondicherry — the Company's opinion on Mr. William Jearsey's accounts and Mr. Johnson's demands on him — the coral and amber offered for sale by Mr. Rodrigues — the renting of St. Thoma — the passing of a General letter to Mr. J. Davis, Chief at Cuddalore.	Do., pp. 27–29.
1193	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Ahadadoo Cawn and Valledadoo Cawn, congratulating the President on his accession to power, and of the memorandums of the Ship *Andaluzia* delivered by Sir John Biggs.	Do., p. 29.
1194	"	6th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the unlading of the *Williamson* — the treasure, provisions and goods to be despatched to the subordinate Factories — the Company's servants and their respective appointments — the necessity of immediate enquiry into Mr. Cawley's charges against Mr. J. Davis, Chief of Cuddalore — the appointment of Mr. John Nicks as Chief of Cuddalore.	Do., pp. 30–33.
1195	"	—	—	A list of the appointments held by the Company's servants at the Fort, and the subordinate Factories.	Do., pp. 33, 34.
1196	"	8th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the Company's affairs on the West Coast of Sumatra.	Do., pp. 34–39.
1197	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore, and the arrival of the Ship *Cæsar* from Trimlevas.	Do., p. 39.
1198	"	9th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the necessity of procuring the Company's servants from England to serve on the West Coast of Sumatra owing to the refusal of those here to proceed thither —the despatch of money to Conimeer— the acceptance by Mr. John Nicks of the Chiefship of Cuddalore and his stipulation concerning the Chiefship of Madapollam.	Do., pp. 39–42.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1199	1687.	—	—	Note of the receipt of two General letters from Cuddalore concerning Timmogee Pontulu's obstruction to their shipment of goods, and the despatch of a General letter to Cuddalore.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, p. 42.
1200	„	11th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of General letters to Bengal and to Vizagapatam with instructions about the payment of customs — the appointment of Messrs. Daniell Gyfford and Willam Hall as Second and Third in Council at Vizagapatam—the report of 18 ingots of gold delivered into the Mint — the lading of salt on the *Madras* Frigate and her despatch to Sumatra — the disposal of the coral beads and amber belonging to Mr. Rodrigues—orders for the muster of men on the Ships *Royal James* and *Williamson*, and the examining of the damaged goods on the latter, and the payment of the Charter-party money to Captain Wetwang.	Do., pp. 42–44
1201	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore relative to Timmagee Pontulu's hostility, and of a letter from the Mogul's Nabob, relative to the hopes of procuring, from the Mogul, satisfaction for wrongs in Bengal — the despatch of General letters to Cuddalore, to Timmogee Pontulu and to the Governor of Trincombar, demanding redress for injuries done—the death of Captain John Wetwang, Commander of the Ship *Royal James*.	Do., pp. 44, 45.
1202	„	14th Aug.	Rowdowme	Copy of letter from Messrs. C. Ward, G. Cook, and F. Snape to (?) asking that a ship may be sent, and a copy of the invoice of the Ship *George*, and *re* the sale of sugar, pepper, &c., by the Dutch.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 98, 99.
1203	„	15th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the confirmation of Captain Richard Cook as Commander of the Ship *Royal James* in the place of the late Captain Wetwang—orders for the sale at the Public Bankshall of the paddy that arrived in the Roads, consigned to some of the city inhabitants—the payment of the Company's debts — the permission granted to Captain Richard Warner to remain on shore for the recovery of his health.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 45, 46.
1204	„	—	—	Note of the delivery by the President of a paper of Thomas Stubbs being an account of the West Coast.	Do., p. 46.
1205	„	15th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of the President and Council's Commission to Captain Richard Cook on his confirmation as Commander of the Ship *Royal James*.	Do., pp. 47, 48.
1206	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the petition of Captain R. Warner, to the Council, requesting permission to remain on shore for the recovery of his health.	Do., p. 48.

No.	•	Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1207	1687.	—	—	Note of the death of Thomas Stubbs, one of the Company's writers.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, p. 48.
1208	"	16th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Warehouse accounts from May to July, the Customer's accounts for July and the Storekeeper's accounts for June — and relative to the report of the muster of men on the Ships *Royal James* and *Williamson*—the appointment of Mr. Ambross Moody as Steward — the despatch of Mr. T. Constable on the *Royal James* to take care of her lading — and the passing of postscripts to the General letters to Bengal and Vizagapatam.	Do., pp. 48, 49.
1209	"	—	—	Note of the despatch of General letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer — the Ship *Williamson's* despatch to Vizagapatam and Bengal — the death of Captain R. Warner, Commander of the *Williamson* — the delivery of directions to Mr. T. Constable on his voyage on the *Royal James* with money for his garrison.	Do., pp. 49, 50.
1210	"	18th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to instructions for the refinement of the ingots of gold—the lading and despatch of the *Success* Frigate—the appointment of Mr. Stephen Ashby as Commander of the *Williamson*, in the place of the late Captain Richard Warner.	Do., pp. 50, 51.
1211	"	—	Do. ..	Copy of the President and Council's Commission dated 17th August to Captain Stephen Ashby on his appointment as Commander of the Ship *Williamson*.	Do., pp. 51, 52.
1212	"	18th Aug.	Do. ..	Copy of an order to Captain Stephen Ashby, Commander of the Ship *Williamson*, to discharge from his ship the black slave Francis Carwar, who had been granted his freedom by the late Captain R. Warner.	Do., p. 52.
1213	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer relative to the new investment there, the Europe goods and the spice trade—the arrival of the *Pearl* Frigate with a General letter from Cuddalore, and a letter from Timmagee Pontulu, advising the release of the goods he had stopped, and of the Ship *Arrival* from Moco with an account of the ill-usage experienced from two Danish ships — the departure of the Ships *Royal James* and *Williamson*.	Do., pp. 52, 53
1214	"	22nd Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash book and the Mint accounts for July, and relative to the unlading and lading of the *Pearl* Frigate — the payment of the charges for the Company's sloops—regulations settling the fees to be paid to the officers at the Custom House, the Warehouse rent and the Storekeeper's fees — the resolution to	Do., pp. 53–55.

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				demand satisfaction from the Commissary at Tricombar for the injuries done to the Ship *Arrival* by two Danish ships — the passing of directions to Mr. J. Nicks, Chief at Cuddalore, for the management of affairs there, and of the commission and instructions to William Hodges, &c., for their negotiations in Tenasseree.	
1215	1687.	22nd Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of the commission and instructions to the Worshipful W. Hodges, Captain A. Weltden, Mr. J. Hill and Captain J. Perriman for their negotiations in Tenasseree.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 55–62.
1216	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of an account of Captain Andrew's proceedings at Moco — the despatch of a General letter to Conimeer and of a letter to Timmogee Pontulu — the departure of Mr. John Nicks for Cuddalore.	Do., p. 62.
1217	"	25th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of money for defraying the garrison charges and the charges of the Company's sloops, and the passing of General letters to Cuddalore, Captain Cook and to the Commissary at Trincombar.	Do., p. 62.
1218	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer with Mr. R. Milton's acceptance of our offer of going to the West Coast—the despatch of a General letter to Ebraim Beague, the Persian Ambassador — the arrival of Messrs. Wales, Brereton, &c., on the Ship *Loyal Captain* from Metchlepatam with an account of the great mortality there.	Do., p. 63.
1219	"	27th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of General letters to Messrs. R. Burneby and S. White and the *Pearl* Frigate's despatch to Tenasseree — the discharge of the Ship *Loyal Captain* from the Company's service — other arrangements made for the despatch of the goods intended for Bengal.	Do., pp. 63, 64.
1220	"	—	—	Note of the death of Mr. Richard Brereton — the departure of the Ship *Phœnix* for Atcheen.	Do., p. 64.
1221	"	27th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of the letter from the Council, to Messrs. R. Burneby and S. White in Tenasseree, advising them to leave the service of the King of Syam, in compliance with the Proclamation of His Majesty King James II to that effect.	Do., pp. 65–67.
1222	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Ship *Loyal Adventure* from Metchlepatam, with some of the Company's servants, many of whom died on the way and of the *Madras* Frigate with a General letter and wood from Cuddalore.	Do., p. 67.

236

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1223	1687.	29th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the accounts of the Land Customer and Paymaster for July—and relative to Mr. Robert Freeman's Commission — the whitening of the brown Allegaes and Romalls — the explanation demanded from Mr. R. Freeman for his orders to the Captain of the *Loyal Captain*, the *Pearl* Frigate's despatch for Mergen and instructions to her Captain regarding letters for Mergen or Syam — the poor condition of the garrison soldiers — the disposal of the wood from Cuddalore — Mr. Richard Milton's transfer to the West Coast — orders concerning the *Loyal Adventure* — the disposal of the paddy imported by Quonde Chetty — measures for encouraging the importation of grain during the famine.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 68–70.
1224	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Pearl* Frigate for Tenasseree.	Do., p. 70.
1225	"	31st Aug.	London..	Copy of General letter from the Court of Directors, to the Chief and Council at Bencoolen, relating to : abuse of Mr. Lucas by Messrs. Johnson and Fotheringal — Captain Udall's debts to Mr. Lucas — increase of pay to the soldiers at Bencoolen and Indrapoora—appointment of Mr. Cox as Third of the Factory at Bencoolen and of Mr. Harding as Second — entertainment of soldiers in the service—improvements to be made in Bencoolen to make it a healthy place—war in Bengal.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 177–180.
1226	"	1st Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of money for defraying the garrison and sloop charges — the appointment of Mr. Henry Alford as Searcher of the Custom House — the delivery of the General books to Mr. John Gray, now Second in Council and Accountant, and the appointments of Messrs. H. Mose, F. Bett and J. Butterfield as his assistants — the payment of the wages due to the men belonging to the Ship *Dragon* — the disposal of the prized goods—the unlading of the goods, &c., designed for Bengal from the Ship *Arrival*, and other arrangements for their despatch — orders sanctioning an advance of pay to the new soldiers, an increase of pay to the soldiers of the garrison during the famine, and the payment of half the salary monthly to the wives of the soldiers that went to Tenasseree.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 71, 73.
1227	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of two Dutchmen from Pulicat to congratulate the President on his coming to Government — the departure of the Ships *Concord* and *Trevicane* — the receipt of General letters and letters from Cuddalore	Do., pp. 73–77.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				relative to Mr. Davis having given over charge of the factory there to Mr. Nicks, the disposal of silver, the investment proposed by the merchants at Trimlevas, &c. — the receipt of particular letters from Bengal, with copy of the articles of peace concluded with the Government at Higilie, on the surrender of their fortification at Ingerlee to the Moors — the death of Mr. John Beavis.	
1228	1687.	5th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the unsatisfactory report on the Cuddalore goods and the despatch of Messrs. Swynock and Hall thither to conduct the packing, &c., of the same — Messrs. Ingram and Willson allowed to come hither as witnesses in the charges preferred by Messrs. Davis and Cawley against each other—the appointment of Messrs. Swynock and Hall as Second and Third of Cuddalore — the lading and despatch of the *Royal James* — the supply of money to Cuddalore — the payment of money to the Storekeeper, and for defraying the sloop charges—the postponement of Captain Eldred's trial — the appointment of Mr. James Burley as Surgeon of the Fort, and the purchase of medicines from his predecessor in office, Mr. John Plummer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 77–79.
1229	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the attestation of Mr. Littleton, &c., concerning the condition of the Cuddalore goods.	Do., p. 79.
1230	,,	—	—	Note of the departure of Messrs. Hall and Swynock for Cuddalore with a General letter and 1,000 pagodas — the death of Messrs. S. Willmot and J. Paiva.	Do., p. 80.
1231	,,	8th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of a General letter to Bencoolen, and the merchant's offer for the prized goods.	Do., p. 80.
1232	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer relative to the obstinacy of the merchants regarding the price of pepper, and the completion of the General books there — the departure of the Ship *Arrival* for Atcheen.	Do., pp. 80, 81.
1233	,,	12th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash book for August, and relative to the passing of General letters to Indrapoora, Bengal and to the Emperor Jenapatwan at Bencoolen—the despatch of the Ships *Loyal Adventure*, the *Success* and *Madras* Frigates and the unlading of the *Loyal Captain* — measures for conciliating the Englishmen that ran away to Pulicat and Metchlepatam — a lading of paddy arranged for the *Royal James* — the payment of money for the despatch of the *Madras* Frigate to	Do., pp. 81–83.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Sumatra — the appointment of Mr. Unkettle as successor to Mr. B. Bloome in the Government of York Fort at Bencoolen, and of Messrs. R. Knipe and R. Milton in the Council there — the payment of the salary due to Mr. Knipe and of Mr. R. Milton's travelling expenses — the suspension of Mr. James Harding for misconduct, and his passage to England granted.	
1234	1687.	—	—	Copy of Mr. Richard Knipe's petition to the Council, requesting the payment of the salary due.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 83, 84.
1235	"	—	—	Note of the despatch of a Pattamar to Bengal with a packet.	Do., p. 84.
1236	"	15th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the hopes of procuring a Phirmaund and privileges from the Mogul — the passage for England granted to Mr. John Thomas, and refused to Mr. T. Davies — the continuance in service until further orders of the peons taken in President Gyfford's time — the payment of the wages due to Mr. William Rider and his return to his former employment on the *Madras* Frigate.	Do., pp. 84-86.
1237	"	16th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Land Customer's accounts for August, and relative to the damaged Madapollam goods, and further particulars concerning the renting of St. Thoma.	Do., pp. 86, 87.
1238	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore with letters from Horjee Maha Raja and Timmogee Pontulu, and from Conimeer with Samuel Whitby's petition, and of a letter from Calicut advising the arrival and departure of the *Bengal Merchant* — the arrival of the Sloop *Sophia* from Metchlepatam with some of the runaway Englishmen — the death of Mr. William Shales.	Do., pp. 87, 88.
1239	"	19th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of letters to Mahobat Cawn, the Mogul's Nabob — the granting of Mr. Samuel Whitby's petition to go to the West Coast — the despatch to England of the runaway Englishmen brought from Metchlepatam — the payment of the wages due to Senor Manuche — orders concerning the soldiers and slaves for the West Coast — the purchase of stationery — the publication of a rule for expediting the business in the Court.	Do., pp. 88, 89.
1240	"	21st Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the entertainment of Mr. Walter Galloway as a writer on the West Coast, and the payment of demurrage to Captain Eldred, Commander of the Ship *Loyal Captain*.	Do., pp. 89-91.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1241	1687.	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore relative to the unsatisfactory condition of the investment goods there, and concerning the settlement at Trimlevas—and of a letter from Trimlevas concerning the lading of grain for the *Royal James* — the death of writer Samuel Gyfford.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 91, 92.
1242	,,	22nd Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of the Charter-party agreement money to the Commander of the *Loyal Adventure* — the despatch of a letter to Cuddalore regarding the supply of grain from the merchants at Trimlevas.	Do., pp. 92, 93.
1243	,,	—	—	Note of the despatch of a General letter to Cuddalore relative to the lading of paddy on the *Royal James*, the abating of their merchant's interest, the investment goods, &c.	Do., p. 93.
1244	,,	24th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the punishment inflicted on four criminals convicted of robbery.	Do., pp. 93, 94.
1245	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of Mr. Samuel Whitby from Conimeer.	Do., p. 94.
1246	,,	26th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Paymaster's accounts for August — and relative to the payment of money for defraying the garrison charges—and the oath of Freemen administered to Messrs. Knipe and Milton.	Do., pp. 94, 95.
1247	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Sloop *Pilgrim* from Madapollam.	Do., p. 95.
1248	,,	28th Sept.	London . .	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relative to: war with Syam — deserter Ivatt—complaint made by the President against the Company — war with the Moguls — Succadana and presents given to him — Trade for Borneo — Company's Forts in India — the entering upon new projects, without the Company's sanction — settlements at Negrais and Bencoolen — consignments to England of China goods — Richard Coe — Agent Mr. Charnock — Mr. Harbin's accusations against the General and those of Mr. Phaulcon against Mr. Yale — reforms in the Law Courts and the Court of Admiralty by Sir John Biggs — return to England of the Company's servants — the securing of a fortified settlement in Bengal — trade in Syam and the inland trade of India — Barrons return from Syam — appointment of Mr. Higginson as Second and of Mr. Cawley as the last of the Council at Fort St. George — case of Messrs. Davis of Cuddalore and Cawley — President violating the Company's orders — sea customs on exports and imports — improvements to the port and island of Bombay — co-operation of the Council with the President — Mr. Higginson's promotion to the office	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 181–204. *Pages* 197–204 *in bad condition.*

238

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				of Second in the Council and the necessary qualifications for that office — suppression of the growth of St. Thomé — Mr. Charnock's conduct during the war in Bengal — additional duties of Mr. Higginson as Mint Master — Mr. Willcox at Conimeer — Fort in the Gingee country — suspension of Mr. Littleton — introduction of an English law *re* customs on goods landed — consignments to China and Tonqueen — appointment of Mr. Haddock as one of the Council at the Fort — revenues realised from ground rents and sea customs — recovery of shop rents — Company's letters to Fort St. George when Mr. Gyfford was the President — sale of goods by the Company's candle — the granting of passes to free ships — the bringing of China men to Fort St. George to reside there — the swearing of the Company's servants before they enter upon their duties — settlement at Chittegam — pepper from Indrapoora and York Fort — retention of the Forts at Bencoolen and Indrapoora—despatch of ships to England — Dutch methods of Government—establishment of a city corporation in Madras, its constitution, its duties and its authority — Court of Aldermen (a part of the city corporation) its authority, and its quorum for the trial of petty causes — appointment of two brothers or those of near kindred as Aldermen — the practice of those that are of Council to sit on one side of the table and of the Commanders on the other — imitation of the Dutch forms of Government.	
1249	1687.	29th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of a General letter to Surat and of the despatches of the Ships *Madras* Frigate and *Success* Frigate to the West Coast—the payment of the salary due to the Company's servants — and of money for the fitting and despatching of ships — Captain Eldred's bill for the maintenance of lascars on his ship from Madapollam, &c., hither — the theft of coral by the Muckwaes — the purchase of slaves to serve in the boats — the execution of the ringleader of the criminals convicted of robbery — the despatch of ships and peons to capture the Englishmen that ran away from the *Royal James* and had turned pirates.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 96–98.
1250	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore relative to the deserters from the *Royal James* — the despatch of letters to the Mogul's Nabobs — the arrival of the Ship *Borneo Merchant* with a packet from Bengal — the departure of the *Madras* Frigate and *Success* Frigate for the West Coast, and of the ship *New Madras Merchant* for Atcheen.	Do., pp. 98, 99.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1251	1687.	3rd Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash account for September — and relative to the capture at Pulicat of 8 Muckwaes implicated in the coral theft — and the disorderliness of the men on the *Loyal Adventure*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 99, 100.
1252	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of petitions from Messrs. Thomas Mackrith and Zouch Troughton and the death of Mr. Samuel Wales, late Chief of Madapollam.	Do., pp. 100, 101.
1253	,,	6th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to Sir John Bigg's salary — the examination of the Pettipolee goods — the purchase of copper—the payment of the garrison charges — particulars concerning Mr. James Harding — the passage for England granted to Senor Nicholas Charmott, a French Padre.	Do., pp. 101, 102.
1254	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Ship *Tobaccalee* from Madapollam.	Do., Vol. XIII, p. 102.
1255	,,	—	Fort St. George.	Copy of the attestation of Mr. Fraser, &c., dated 4th October concerning the examination of the Pettipolee goods.	Do., p. 103.
1256	,,	6th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from Mr. James Harding, to the Council, representing the wrongs he had suffered, and requesting a passage for England.	Do., pp. 103, 104.
1257	,,	—	—	Note of the damages caused by the monsoon having broken early — and the arrival of the Ship *Tobaccalee* with a General letter from Vizagapatam concerning the Ship *Williamson* and the price of silver.	Do., pp. 104, 105.
1258	,,	8th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the wreck of the Ship *Loyal Adventure* in the storm and measures taken for securing her lost goods that might be driven ashore.	Do., pp. 105–109.
1259	,,	—	—	Copy of the petition of the French Padre to the Council, requesting that a search might be made for the gold and silver boxes he had lost in the wreck of the *Loyal Adventure* and which contained letters from the King of Syam to His Majesty the King of Great Britain and to the Duke of Venice.	Do., pp. 109, 110.
1260	,,	—	—	Copy of the list of curiosities for His Majesty, the King of Great Britain, found by Mr. Nathaniel Higginson in the Mussula, and which was lost by the French Padre.	Do., p. 110.
1261	,,	10th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the *Royal James* to England with the investment goods, the surviving crew of the *Loyal Adventure* and advices concerning the Company's affairs in the Factories here—the entertainment of Bernard Ozler, late Surgeon of the *Loyal Adventure* in the Company's service — the bill to be given for the money drawn by Mr. R. Brown — the passing of General letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer — the Company's goods lost by the wreck of the *Loyal Adventure*.	Do., pp. 111–115.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1262	1687.	10th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Copy of the list of goods lost by the wreck of the *Loyal Adventure*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, p. 113.
1263	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Madana Aula Pontulu — the corpses of three Englishmen driven ashore at Ennore — the loss in the late storm at Pulicat — the bill given for money borrowed — the return of the Ship *Cæsar*.	Do., p. 113.
1264	"	12th Oct.	London ..	General letters from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council of Fort St. George, relative to : negative list of goods sent from England — prevention of the dead freight of ships — prize goods — supply of rupees, &c., to Bencoolen and Indrapoora — rice from Conco—custom duties on wines, &c., sent from England and on Bengal or China goods landed at Fort St. George — contributions by the poor towards fortifications to Madras in the shape of manual labour — the securing of a fortified settlement in Bengal —the restoration of Maulda Factory — expenditure in the Factory at Pettipollee — appointment of an Attorney-General and the establishment of an office for him at Fort St. George — Council at Fort St. George — consignments to England — incorporation of the city of Madras and town of Fort St. George — consignments of pepper to Tonqueen — liberty of trade to Company's servants and others in Bengal goods — complaints made by certain adventurers *re* commission on diamonds.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 205–211.
1265	"	13th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the bag of private letters that was accidentally found — further search for the gold box of the French Padre — the passing of a General letter to Surat — Mr. N. Higginson's report concerning the French Padre's petition.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, p. 114.
1266	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of Mr. N. Higginson's report on the French Padre's list he found in the Masula.	Do., pp. 115, 116.
1267	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from two Moormen relative to the Mogul's hostile conduct — the despatch of a letter to Madana Aula Pontulu — the firing of guns on His Majesty the King of England's brithday — the arrival of Messrs. J. Davis and R. Ingram from Cuddalore, and of the Ship *Resolution* from England with packets, letters, &c. — the passengers on board—the return of the Ship *Loyal Captain* and of the peons that were sent to secure the shipwrecked goods— the loss sustained by the Dutch on account of the storm at Trincombar.	Do., pp. 116–118.
1268	"	15th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the perusal of the packets, &c., from the Ship *Resolution*, and orders for her unlading.	Do., pp. 118, 119.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1269	1687.	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore, and of the arrival of Messrs. C. Wilson and T. Constable from there.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, p. 119.
1270	„	17th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the Company's General letters and the publication of their order of Court concerning the China trade — orders for the mustering of the men on the Ship *Resolution* — the strengthening of the garrison to guard against the Mogul invasion — the notification of a Rule of Court concerning insolvent debtors — the gold delivered for coinage—the day appointed for inquiry into the charges by Messrs. Davis and Cawley against each other — the despatch of the Ship *Resolution* to Bengal — the goods to be unladen from her — the payment of money for the garrison charges — the passing of a General letter to Surat.	Do., pp. 119–121.
1271	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from two Moormen relative to the hoisting of the Mogul's Flag on Poonamalee Fort.	Do., p. 121.
1272	„	20th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the gold delivered for coinage — the valuation of the Ship *Nugdee's* goods — the despatch of four factors and four writers to the Bay — the day appointed for inquiry into the charges by Messrs. Davis and Cawley against each other — further particulars concerning Mr. James Harding.	Do., pp. 121–123.
1273	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore and Conimeer relative to the search for the shipwrecked goods, the investment goods, the deserters from the *Royal James*, &c., and of letters from Trincombar relative to the losses sustained by the *Madras* Frigate in the late storm, &c. — the departure of the Ships *Loyal Captain* and *Cæsar*.	Do., pp. 123–125.
1274	„	24th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Sea Customer's accounts for August and September, and relative to the repairing of the Ship *Madras* Frigate — the round pepper offered for sale — the passing of General letters to Bengal, Cuddalore and Trincombar and of the Ship *Resolution's* despatch — the investment at Conimeer — the mustering of men on the Ship *Resolution* — the despatch to England of the bag of letters found by Mr. John Gray on the sea shore.	Do., pp. 125–128.
1275	„	25th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Land Customer's accounts for September, and relative to the despatch of a General letter to Conimeer concerning the investment there, and inquiry into the charges by Messrs. Davis and Cawley against each other.	Do. pp. 128, 129.
1276	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Trincombar relative to the *Madras* Frigate—the death of Mr. Christopher Willson.	Do., p. 129.

240

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1277	1687.	25th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the inquiry into Mr. William Cawley's charges against Mr. John Davis.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 249-254.
1278	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from the Avildar of Punerce, demanding the release of a Dubash and some Juncanneers that were unlawfully detained — the reply sent by the President—the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer relative to the investment there.	Do., pp. 137, 138.
1279	"	27th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the instructions concerning William Penniston, Midshipman of the Ship *Resolution* — the payment of the money borrowed at Trincombar — the investment goods — Sir John Biggs deputed to collect city revenues — his assistants.	Do., pp. 129, 130.
1280	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from four Englishmen at Trincombar relative to their release, and from Subidar Potty Cawn concerning the Mogul's hostile conduct.	Do., pp. 130, 131.
1281	"	29th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of the bill drawn by Mr. Richard Brown on us — the despatch of investment money to Vizagapatam—the letters from and to the Subidar Potty Cawn — the Ship *Resolution's* despatch for Bengal—the payment of the garrison charges — the passing of General letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer—the number of peons placed at the disposal of each Member of Council.	Do., pp. 131, 132.
1282	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore, relative to the investment goods, and supplies for the Factory, and enclosing copy of their diary, consultations, &c.—the despatch of General letters to Vizagapatam and Bengal — the arrival of the *Pearl* from Pettipolee, with news concerning the storm there, the ravages of a prevailing epidemic, and the advances of the Mogul — the departure of the Ship *Resolution* — further inquiry into the charges by Messrs. Davis and Cawley against each other — the celebration of Guy Fawkes' day — the imprisonment under suspicion of the two English seamen that came by the Ship *Pearl*.	Do., pp. 132-134.
1283	"	2nd Nov.	Bankcoke.	Copy of a letter from Messrs. W Hodges and J. Hill, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the ships they met on their way to Syam, the massacre of the English at Mergen, and the house provided for them [illegible] Syam.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 70, 71.
1284	"	—	Madapol-lam [illegible]	Translate of [illegible] from Munganraj [illegible] Val[illegible]	

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				the money sent by the merchants — the reasons for his not coming to the Fort as ordered — the payment of the peons — the results of the famine — the expectation of hostilities from Hussambeez.	
1285	1687.	3rd Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the inquiry into Mr. John Davis' charges against Mr. William Cawley.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 254–257.
1286	„	—	Do. ..	Copy of Mr. Ralph Ingram's declaration dated 2nd February of what he knew concerning Mr. William Cawley's charges against Mr. John Davis.	Do., pp. 257–260.
1287	„	7th Nov.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Storekeeper's accounts for July and September, the Mint accounts for September and October and the Paymaster's accounts for September — attestation concerning the gold box lost by the French Padre — the payment of the garrison charges — the trial of two English seamen identified as deserters from the *Royal James*.	Do., pp. 134–136.
1288	„	—	Do. ..	Copy of the attestation of Justices Freeman and Higginson dated 26th October relative to their inquiry for the boxes lost by the French Padre in the wreck of the *Loyal Adventure*.	Do., p. 137.
1289	„	9th Nov.	Do. ..	Munites of Consultation approving of the cash account for October, and relative to the investment at Conimeer — measures for guarding against the advances of the Mogul — further particulars concerning Mr. John Davis — the passing of General letters to Conimeer and to the Commander of the *Royal James* at Sadraspatam.	Do., pp. 138–140.
1290	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore relative to dangers from the Mogul and the deserters from the *Resolution* and enclosing copy of their diary, consultations, &c., for October, and from Conimeer, relative to Mr. Devett — the advances of the Mogul.	Do., pp. 140, 141.
1291	„	14th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Land Customer's accounts for October, and relative to the purchase of dollars — inquiry concerning certain goods delivered by Captain Spencer to Dr. Heathfield — the capture of Golconda Fort by the Mogul and measures for continuing in his good graces — Mr. Christopher Hatton's estate — the examination of the pirates — the deserters from the Ship *Resolution* — the passing of a General letter to Cuddalore for guarding against the advances of the Mogul — the leave granted to Mr. Devett to come	Do., pp. 141–144

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1293	1687.	15th Nov.	Chuttanutti	Copy of the declaration under the seal of Mr. ThomasHaggerstone of Surat, Factor of the Honourable English Company, annulling all previous Perwannas, &c., made with the Mogul, &c., acquitting the Company from all further demands on his part and making over to J. Charnock, Governor in Council in Bengal, the original Perwannas, &c., issued by the Nobob of Dacca.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 67, 68. *Partly destroyed.*
1294	„	—	Bengal ..	Copy of an order issued by the Council at Bengal to all the Presidents, Agents and Chiefs, &c., of the English Factories in India, to treat Mr. Thomas Haggerstone as civilly and respectfully as they used to do before his quarrel with the Company.	Do., p. 68. *Partly destroyed.*
1295	„	17th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the publication of the Governor and Council's declaration for the Administration of martial law, according to his Majesty's Charter — Mr. W. Fraser's affidavit about a packet of letters found in the wreck of the *Loyal Adventure* — the payment of the salary due to Mr. Isaac Dunn, Surgeon of Madapollam — the complaints against the Choultry Dubash —the payment of the garrison charges— regulations concerning the sea customs.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 144–46.
1296	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer relative to dangers from the Mogul, and enclosing copy of their diary, consultations, list of the *Royal James'* deserters and of a favourable letter from the Governor of Trincombar — negotiations for securing the deserters at Metchlepatam — news about the ship taken by the *Williamson* at Vizagapatam.	Do., p. 147.
1297	„	21st Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the publication of the martial law — the formation of the Company's servants and freemen into a company of trainbands under Mr. R. Freeman as Captain — a list taken of the Portuguese inhabitants—the China musk offered for sale — the charges against the Choultry Dubash—the provision of good bread — Dr. J. Heathfield's affidavit about the goods delivered to Captain J. Spencer and the tea laden on the Ship *Resolution* by him—the appointment of Mr. Tilman Holt as clerk of the market.	Do., pp. 147, 149.
1298	„	—	—	Note of the arrangements made by the Mogul for the Government of his country and his further advances.	Do., pp. 149, 150.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]d Nov.	Fort St. [illegible]	Minutes of Consultation relative to in- [illegible] to Conimeer how to act owing [illegible] — the [illegible]	Do., pp. 150, 151.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1300	1687.	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Porto Novo relative to the investment goods, and of letters from Trincombar concerning the storm, the curing of the damaged goods, the purchase of a mast and yard, and the money drawn by Mr. Milton.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 151, 152.
1301	"	24th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the appointment of the officers of the train-bands and instructions for getting them disciplined—the investment at Cuddalore—the removal of the *Madras* Frigate from Trincombar to Cuddalore—inquiry into the charges against the Choultry Dubash — the entertainment of another Choultry Dubash—the observance of the former order concerning the wearing of Rundells.	Do., pp. 152–155.
1302	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a favourable letter from the Mogul's Nabob and of letters from Alle Ascur Cawn and Madana Aula Pontulu, relative to the countries placed under their Government by the Mogul.	Do., p. 155.
1303	"	28th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Storekeeper's accounts for August, and relative to the payment of the garrison charges — the permission granted to Messrs. D. Chardin and S. Rodriguez to proceed to the mines and Golconda — the purchase of Tonqueen pelongs—the release of Mr. T. Davies on bail—the re-sorting of the Cuddalore cloths—the hopes held out by the Mogul's Nabob in his letter — the presents to be sent to Alle Ascur Cawn, Madana Aula Pontulu, Sangana and Potty Cawn, congratulating them on their restoration to their Governments by the Mogul.	Do., pp. 155–157.
1304	"	Do. ..	—	Copy of a letter from Mr. John Styleman to Mr. Fraser, offering musk and Tonqueen pelongs for sale.	Do., pp. 164, 165.
1305	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Porto Novo relative to the investment goods, and the festive observance by the Dutch for the privileges and cowl, customs free, granted to them by the Mogul.	Do., p. 165.
1306	"	29th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the measures adopted for capturing some of the deserters from the *Royal James* — the procurance of chunam and billet wood from Conimeer—the passing of a General letter to Con[illegible] and [illegible] [illegible]	Do., pp. 157, 158.

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Documents.	Reference.
1308	1687.	—	—	Copy of a letter from the Council at Porto Novo and Cuddalore, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor in Council at Fort St. George.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 21, 22. *Mostly destroyed and in very bad condition.*
1309	”	—	—	Translate of a letter for Ebraim Cawn, to Mr. John Nicks, Chief for the Company's affairs at Cuddalore.	Do., p. 22. *In very bad condition.*
1310	”	—	—	Copy of a letter from the Governor's Benha Hobran and Sadu Caminy to (?)	Do., pp. 22–24. *In very bad condition.*
1311	”	—	—	Memorandum of the Great Governor of Seriam, to Mr. Burton, Captain of one of the Honourable Company's ships.	Do., p. 24. *In very bad condition.*
1312	”	—	—	Copy of a letter from Mr. Chardin to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor in Council at Fort St. George.	Do., p. 25. *In very bad condition.*
1313	”	—	—	Copy of a petition from Lucy Francis, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor in Council at Fort St. George.	Do., pp. 25, 26. *In very bad condition.*
1314	”	—	—	Translate of a letter from Mattav[illegible]am Vengana Naiudoo, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor in Council at Fort St. George, expressing his desire to continue on friendly terms with His Excellency.	Do., p. 26. *In very bad condition.*
1315	”	30th Nov.	Bombay Castle.	Copy of a letter from the Council in Bombay to (?) relative to the arrival and departure of some ships — the capture of Surat by the Government — the visit of the General — hopes for the safe arrival of the Ships *Josiah*, *George* and *Shrewsbury* — the suspicions regarding the existence of underhand business between Mr. Harbins and Mr. Cooks — Mr. Barron's detention in China — the necessity of taking vengeance on the King of Syam and of defending the Fort and Town against the Mogul — comments on their letter of the 8th of March — instructions for putting Englishmen on night duty and Portuguese, &c., on day duty and for regular drill and other military practices — explanation of some misunderstandings regarding affairs in Syam, the death of Mr. Potts, — the desire of the General to have a copy of Mr. Chendy's diary and accounts and a copy of Captain Goodlad's voyage — opinions regarding the capture of the enemies' ships — the granting of passes to ships—the reasons for leaving some people at Surat — the escape without punishment of Captains Lake, Rea, Bland and Howell — the [illegible] of the packet for Goa — the [illegible] Portuguese—the	Do., pp. 26–43. *Partly destroyed.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1316	1687.	1st Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of the merchants at Metchlepatam, Madapollam and Pettipolee—the Persia freight at Metchlepatam — the Madapollam brown long cloth offered for sale — a table of fees and charges of the Court of Admiralty—the unsatisfactory condition of the Cuddalore cloth.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 159–164.
1317	„	3rd Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation appointing a day for summoning a General Council for discussing negotiations with the Mogul.	Do., pp. 165, 166.
1318	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from the Governor of Pulicat promising to deliver up the seven deserters that had been captured by the Dutch — the letters to and from Sadraspatam relating to them — the receipt of a letter from Potty Cawn in Chingleput, desiring to be made Phousdar of this country, and remitting money for some things to be provided for Cassim Cawn.	Do., pp. 166, 167.
1319	„	5th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Storekeeper's accounts for October, and the cash book for November, and relative to the payment of the garrison charges—the procurance of Phirmaund from the Mogul — the despatch of a present to Mahomed Alle Beague complimenting him on his appointment to the Seerlascarship of this country by the Mogul — instructions to Mr. Freeman for the renting of St. Thoma and the disposal of the Europe goods—the passing of letters to Mahobat Cawn, Alle Ascur Cawn, Potty Cawn, Sangana, Madana Aula Pontulu and the Tarrufdar of Corrapa.	Do., pp. 167–170.
1320	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Porto Novo, relative to the investment — the arrival of Sergeant Brown with the six pirates taken at Sadraspatam, and with a letter from Captain Harrison concerning them.	Do., p. 171.
1321	„	8th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Mint accounts for November, and relative to the punishment inflicted on three of the Company's servants who abused and assaulted some of the Portuguese inhabitants at the Mount — the payment of the washers — the procurance of Bengal goods and Madapollam longcloth — the supply of money to [illegible]	Do., pp. 171, 172.
1322					

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				letter to the Commander of the *Royal James*, from the Commander of the Ship *James* with copy of his letters, &c., concerning Captain Tyler, and from Mr. John Davis relative to his departure for England — the despatch of General letters to Cuddalore and Trincombar — the despatch of money to Cuddalore and Golconda — the arrival of the Ship *Delight* from Atcheen with an account of the insurrection of the natives at Mergen and the massacre of the English there.	
1323	1687.	12th Dec.	London . .	General letter from the Court of Directors, to Mr. Elihu Yale, President at Fort St. George, *re* incorporation of Fort St. George into a body Pollitick — appointment of an Ensign under Captain Barclay, and population of the city of Madras and town of Fort St. George.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 213, 214.
1324	„	Do. . .	Do. . .	General letter from the Court of Directors, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to: consignments to and from England — the strengthening of the settlements at Bencoolen and Chittegam and the deprivation of the former settlement and Indrapoora by the Dutch — full lading of ships — customs duties on pepper — maintenance of horses by Rodrigues and Company — appointment of a Register of Assurances for the first time — Fort in the Gingee country — charter-parties of ships — His Majesty's articles of peace with all nations — the enticing of English seamen by the Dutch — sorting of cloths and clothing supplied to soldiers.	Do., pp. 217–221.
1325	„	Do. . .	Do. . .	Copy of General letter from the Court of Directors, to the Agent and Council in Bengal, relating to: account in the Hugly diary of abuses offered by the natives — fortified settlement in Bengal — departure of the English from the Bay — consignment of Bengal goods to England — interest for money borrowed —bad debts at Dacca—Samuel Harvy's estate — surprise of Dacca by the Company's forces — the securing of a large circuit of ground adjacent to the fortified settlement in Bengal—consignments to England.	Do., pp. 225–229.
1326	„	Do. . .	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Journal of the General books for May, the Mint accounts for August and the Paymaster's accounts for October—and [illegible] the petition of Richard Stout, [illegible] for England —	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 173–176.

	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Governments — the investment at Conimeer — the parcel of rigging intended for the King of Syam seized and sent hither by Captain Barton—the purchase of Bengal taffaties — the passing of instructions and commission to Mr. R. Freeman in his embassy to Alle Ascur Cawn.	
1327	1687.	—	—	Note of the petition of John Carroon to be entertained as interpreter of the Dutch and Portugese languages.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, p. 177.
1328	„	13th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the negotiation concerning the Mogul, and the despatch of letters to Messrs. Chardin, Salvadore and the Vakeel Coje Abanus regarding the same affair — the purchase of Madapollam longcloth and sallampores — the passing of a General letter to Conimeer with investment money.	Do., pp. 177, 178.
1329	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Adventure* from Atcheen.	Do., p. 179.
1330	„	15th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Land Customer's accounts for November, and relative to the appointment of Captain Spencer and W. Penniston as Captain and Chief Mate of the *Madras* Frigate — the procurance of a boat for carrying rigging for Conimeer and returning hither with chunam — Mr. John Thomas granted passage for England—Mr. John Carroon appointed as Interpreter — the disposal of the ingots of Eager gold.	Do., pp. 179, 180.
1331	„	Do. ..	Carwar ..	Copy of letter from Messrs. J. Spaxton and R. Clifton, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor in Council at Fort St. George, enclosing copy of the General and Council's letter that is being sent by the *Bengal Merchant*, and informing about their visit to some Factories on business, and promising to send copy of their instructions and proceedings.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 43, 44. *Partly destroyed.*
[1]332	„	19th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of a General letter to Surat — the enquiry concerning the Syam goods reported to be in the possession of Mr. T. Lucas — the endeavours for accommodating the differences between the joint stock merchants—the appointment of Mr. Troughton as Steward in the place of Mr. A. Moody.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 181, 182.
1333	„	—	—	Note of the receipt ... from Conir...	

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Barber's assistance therein — settlement of Indrapoora — the raising of revenues in new Forts and Colonies — sea customs, and inland duties on goods — entertainment of a surgeon and a writer on the Company's establishment.	
1335	1687.	21st Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of reinforcements to Cuddalore and Conimeer, and arrangements for bringing hither the investment goods from these Factories and Porto Novo — the passing of General letters to Cuddalore, Conimeer, Trincombar and to Captain R. Cooke.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 183, 184.
1336	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Sangana, Antona and Madana Aula Pontulu, complaining that we held a correspondence with Maha Raja — the despatch of money to Cuddalore.	Do., p. 184.
1337	„	22nd Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of money for the purchased Bengal taffaties and Tonqueen pelongs and for the garrison charges — the jars of China ginger offered for sale — the disposal of the estate of the late Mr. Ralph Ord — the removal of a great danger by the purchase of the Banksall erected by Lingapa near the garrison — the reply to the complaint from Sangana, &c., referred to above.	Do., pp. 184–186.
1338	„	16th Dec.	Do. ..	Copy of the judgment against the estate of the late Mr. Ralph Ord.	Do., p. 186.
1339	„	—	—	Note of the hostility of the Dutch at Surat — the arrival of the *Cartana* Frigate from Mergen with a General letter from Mr. S. White — the exasperation of the Great Mogul against all Christians, and the unfavourable report concerning them sent by the Great Turk to the Persian King.	Do., p. 187.
1340	„	26th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the account of Captain A. Weltden's voyage to Tenasseree — the discharge of the *Cartana* Frigate from the Company's service — John Faulkingham reprehended for leaving the place without license and under suspicious circumstances — the Master of the Sloop *James* demanded to give an account of her loss at Mergen — the purchase of the grain laden upon freight by Doctor Plummer and T. Constable on the *Royal James* — the merchants' accounts at Metchlepatam and Madapollam — the purchase of green ginger — the successful [illegible]'s forces and the [illegible]	Do., pp. 187–191.

		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
41	1687.	—	—	Note of the arrival of several great Brahminy families from Conjeveram having left the place on account of the advance of Sevajee's forces.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, p. 191.
1342	„	29th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Journal of the General books from May to July, and the Storekeeper's accounts for November, and ordering the payment of the China goods and the grain bought from Doctor Plummer and Mr. T. Constable.	Do., pp. 191, 192.
1343	„	—	—	Note of an account of the fight at Mergen — the orders to Sir John Biggs to sign licenses for selling liquors by retail — particulars concerning Mr. James Harding — preparations for defending the Fort against Sevajee's advances — the departure of the Ship *Adventure* for Bombay.	Do., pp. 192, 193.
1344	„	—	—	List of persons in the Company's service in Fort St. George according to their degrees by the rules.	Do., pp. 261, 262.
1345	„	—	—	List of freemen living in Fort St. George.	Do., pp. 263–265.
1346	„	—	—	List of the christenings, marriages and burials.	Do., p. 265.
1347	1688.	2nd Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to Captain A. Weltden's account of the demurrage of his ship and dieting charges for the soldiers from Mergen—the payment for the purchased Madapollam cloth and the garrison charges — the usual New Year's tasherif given to the merchants — the permission granted to Walter Stewart, a soldier-physician, to give up his military duties and practise his profession.	Do., pp. 193, 194.
1348	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Conimeer relative to the investment goods, the copy of their books and the increase of their troubles, and desiring to be supplied with a factor, a writer, money, packing stuff, &c., and from Cuddalore relative to the investment there.	Do., pp. 194, 195.
1349	„	5th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the full lading of the *Royal James* — the despatch of the *Cartana* Frigate to bring the goods from Cuddalore and Porto Novo—the supply of money to Conimeer and Cuddalore — the purchase of cotton romalls.	Do., pp. 195, 196.
1350		—			

			Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Trincombar enclosing a list of the things delivered for the use of the *Madras* Frigate—the despatch of General letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer containing directions for the management of their Factories—the payment of the Metchlepatam merchants—the tasherif given to the merchants, &c. — the French news from Surat concerning the hostility of the Moors towards the Christians — the permission granted for bringing the Mogul's rent money into town for keeping it safe from Sevajee.	
			...ort Dansborg.	Copy of the list from the Governor of Trincombar referred to above dated 27th December 1687.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, p. 199.
			Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Cash book and the Mint Master's account for December, and relative to the payment of the garrison charges, the account from Trincombar for expenses incurred for the *Madras* Frigate and of the Romalls purchased—the despatch of a letter to the Pettipolee merchants regarding their accounts — the answer given to Captain Weltden's demand for demurrage — and his reply concerning Mr. White's ship and some goods he brought.	Do., pp. 199–201.
1353	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer relative to the suspicious ships in Pondicherry Roads, and the arrival of a Maldar from Bolloje with orders to put his duroy upon their building—and of a letter from the Madapollam Dubash and Brahminy desiring a supply of money—the passing by of a ship under French colours — the arrival of the families of Sangana, &c., from Conjeveram, who left the place through fear of Sevajee.	Do., pp. 201, 202.
1354	,,	11th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of General letters to Messrs. Chardin and Rodrigues concerning negotiations with the Mogul, and to Monsr. Martin, Directore-General at Pondicherry, and of Despatches, Commissions and Instructions to Captain Weltden and Mr. Fraser — Mr. S. White's unaccountable departure from Pulicat — arrangement for seizing the ships in Pondicherry Roads suspected to be commanded by Mr. S. White—the purchase of two small copper field pieces and of packing stuff.	Do., pp. 202, 203.
1355	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the commission to Mr. W. Fraser and Captain A. Weltden, for the seizure of the ships that arrived in Pondicherry Roads under false colours.	Do., pp. 203, 204.
1356	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Porto Novo, with copy of their consultations and diary for December, and of a letter from Captain Spencer from Trincombar relative to his departure for Porto Novo and the sale of his	Do., pp. 204, 205.

		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	
				cordage — reports concer[illegible] parture of Mr. S. White [illegible] cherry for England — [illegible] regarding the English in [illegible]	
1357	1688.	11th Jan.	London . .	Copy of the order by the [illegible] mittees permitting Capta[illegible] ber and others to load th[illegible] China or South Sea good[illegible] obtain pepper on the W[illegible]	
1358	"	12th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation [illegible] payment of the Madap[illegible] and the other payments [illegible] there — the cancelment of [illegible] sion to Mr. Fraser for [illegible] expedition to Pondicherry [illegible] spatch of the *Cartana* Frigate [illegible] lore to bring hither the investm[illegible] — the passing of a General [illegible] Cuddalore, and of a letter to [illegible] Spencer.	
1359	"	13th Jan.	Do. . .	Copy of the summons issued by [illegible] Council, to the Portugese and Gentu[illegible] inhabitants, calling upon them to take up arms against the probable invasion by Sevajee.	
1360	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the French ship *The President* from Mergen and the Syam news gathered from the French Ambassador on board — the arrival of the *Royal James* with a General letter, &c., from Conimeer and of the *Pearl* with chunam and billets from thence — the receipt of a letter from the Commander of the *Pearl* Frigate — the departure of Mr. R. Ingram on the *Cartana* Frigate for Cuddalore — the mustering of the Portuguese—the night alarm set up by the Governor's order.	Do., pp. 208, 209.
1361	"	16th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to orders for the unlading and survey of the *Royal James*, the safe custody of her cargo of grain and the disposal of her damaged goods — the drawing up of a process against the pirate prisoners, that formerly were deserters from the *Royal James* — the unlading of the *Pearl* Frigate — the payment for the grain purchased at Trimlevas — the purchase of the hull, iron bolts and small guns from the wreck of the *Loyal Adventure* —the passing of a letter to the Directore-General at Pondicherry congratulating the French Ambassador's arrival there from Syam — the issue of arms to the Portuguese train-band soldiers.	Do., pp. 210, 211.
1362	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters and reports concerning the Mogul.	Do., pp. 211, 212.
1363	"	17th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the hopes of procuring a Phirmaund, &c., from the Mogul — the arrival of a French ship from Tenasseree — the passing of a General letter to Surat concerning the Mogul.	Do., pp. 212, 213.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1364	1688.	—	—	Note of the departure of the ship *Delight* for the south with the Chevalier Forbin and Mr. Devett.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, p. 213.
1365	"	19th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to further particulars concerning Mr. John Davis — the damaged cloth and paddy from the *Royal James* and the sale of Captain J. Wetwang's round pepper — the holding of a General Sessions for inquiry into crimes, &c. — the payment of 100 pagodas to Captain Harrison for his voyage and freight to Conimeer and back.	Do., pp. 213, 214.
1366	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer enclosing translate of one from Sounde Bolloje, wherein he orders them to take down the guns they lately mounted, with threats of great trouble on refusal.	Do., p. 214.
1367	"	21st Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of a General letter to the Honourable Company, advising the state of affairs in these parts, Bengal and Surat.	Do., p. 215.
1368	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Porto Novo and of letters from Gopal Pundit and Vittula Pilla at Conjeveram threatening hostility towards us if we should protect any of their enemies that fled to this town with great treasures.	Do., pp. 215, 216.
1369	"	23rd Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the issue of certain Military regulations — the disposal of the damaged goods from the *Royal James* — the procurance of round pepper — the satisfaction demanded from Captain Cook for the damaged cloth and paddy—the dismissal of Mr. John Pitt from the Custom house.	Do., pp. 216, 217.
1370	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Ship *Beaufort* with a packet from Bengal — the receipt of letters from Mr. John Beard, and from Bobba Sadaradeen demanding the rent due, and of bills of lading from Vizagapatam.	Do., pp. 217, 218.
1371	"	23rd Jan.	Chuttanutti.	Copy of the protest of the Council in Bengal against Captain John Consett, Commander of the Ship *Berkley Castle* for his detaining the guns, ammunition, &c., of the prize Ship *Dorreaux Doulett*, and receiving cargo and passengers on board without orders, for which they claim damages.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 64, 65.
	"	25th Jan.	London. .	Company's General letter to the General of India, and the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to dissolution of certain subordinate Factories — Assurance and Registering fees — appointment of Mr. Thomas Gray as Regist[illegible] of Assurances and the [illegible]	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 237–263.

No.	Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
			free ships—liberty to trade to the Company's garrisons on the West Coast — injuries, wrongs and losses sustained by the Company through the oppression of the King of Golconda and other native princes — and the policy of the Dutch therein — the Dutch conquest of Macassar and conquest of a country by the aid of the natives — Dutch method of creating revenue — affairs in Bencoolen and Indrapoora — Mindanao trade — encouragement for the Company's servants that speak Malay and Java languages — execution by martial law of traitorous Englishmen sailing in the junks of the King of Syam — swords and mace sent for the President, Mayor, &c. — number of Justices appointed for the Corporation of the city of Madras and the town of Fort St. George — Pleading in Courts of Judicature by authorized Attorneys and the fees therefor—appointment of Captain Heath as one of the Council at Fort St. George — Customs duties on wines, prize goods, &c. — the preparation of a book of rates by the Commissioners of Customs and Choultry — maximum number of Burgesses — the coercing of payment of ground rents, &c. — gratuity to Mr. Wavell — complaints against Mr. Cawley by the Cuddalore and Porto Novo merchants—the entertaining of a Ruby broker—Sloop *Thomas'* expedition to Metchlepatam — charity expenses — Dujardin's debts — punishment inflicted on George Page — Famine expenditure — advances made to the black merchants — the taking of passages to England on the Company's ships — seamen and private soldiers going to England — satisfaction to be made to Widdon Clarke for the demolition of a certain hovel of his — settlement at Keelacarry to secure the pepper trade — Fort built on the river side — Court fees and fines — collection of all orders and directions of the Company concerning general matters contained in their General letters for the seven years (1680-1687) in one book to facilitate reference, &c., and the continuance of that practice in future — Captain Battin's error in firing at a French ship — cowl given by Sir Thomas Chambers to Pedda Naigue and the farming out of that office in future — renting of farms —licenses for retail sale of liquors and tobacco — tariff rates *re* Port charges — the farming out annually of the revenue	

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				the English and Dutch — measures to be adopted if the Dutch enter into any acts of hostility with the English — entertainment in service of persons that served under the Dutch — marriage of soldiers with the native women — Company's affairs in the Bay and Fort St. George—the securing of a fortified place in Bengal and Mr. Heath's assistance thereto — the surprise of Chittegam by Mr. Heath — the strengthening of the settlements at Bencoolen and Indrapoora — Moors' junks wearing European colours — tonnage of ships sent from England — the entertaining of several writers on the Company's establishment.	
1373	1688.	27th Jan.	London..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the admission of Captain Nicholson into the Council here—the perusal of the General letter from Bengal and the provision of their stores and necessaries—the unlading of the Ship *Beaufort* — the survey to be taken of the Ships *Beaufort* and *Royal James* as to their fitness for despatch — their respective destinations.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 218, 219.
1374	,,	—	—	Note of the despatch of General letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer—the arrival of some peons from Surat and the troubles they met with in the way — the arrival of the Ship *Trevicane* from Atcheen.	Do., pp. 219, 220.
1375	,,	30th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of a General letter to the Honourable Company — the payment of the washers and of the money borrowed from Sancho Narso — the report of the survey of the Ships *Beaufort* and *Royal James* — orders for the despatch of the Ships *Beaufort*, *Royal James* and *Madras* Frigate — the round pepper offered for sale—the summoning of a Court Martial —the re-sortment of the Cuddalore goods — the lading of the *Beaufort*.	Do., pp. 220–222.
1376	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the survey report of the Ships *Beaufort* and *Royal James*.	Do., pp. 222, 223.
1377	,,	—	—	Note of the punishment inflicted on the deserters from the *Royal James* who had turned pirates — the receipt of letters from Pondicherry, Cuddalore, Porto Novo, and from Messrs. Chardin and Salvadore — the despatch of a General letter to Surat — the arrival of the Ship *Cartana*.	Do., pp. 223, 224.
1378	,,	2nd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash account for January, and relative to the lading of the investment goods from Cuddalore and Porto Novo on the *Beaufort* for England — the payment of the garrison charges — the coinage of gold—orders regulating the exportation of slaves—the purchase of round pepper [illegible]	Do., pp. 224–226.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference
				Custom house—the execution of two of the pirates — the error in the store-keeper's accounts and the payment of the difference.	
1379	1688.	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from the Governor of Pulicat demanding satisfaction for wrongs done by the pirates—the despatch of a General letter to Cuddalore relative to the despatch of their investment goods — the execution of the two pirates — the arrival of the Ship *Moulsford* from Emoy with two General letters from Mr. Gladman.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 226, 22
1380	„	3rd Feb.	London..	Copy of the Company's General letter to the General and Council of India, relative to: despatch of a free ship from England and the Ship *Phœnix* to England — seizure of the interloper *Andaluzia* — peace made with the Moguls — the settling of an head Factory at Bombay—the loading of Europe goods on ships at Bombay and Swally Marine — the Company's imitation of the Dutch's policy in the increasing of revenue—licenses for the sale of liquors —the exercising of martial law — trade on the other side of the Cape of Good Hope and the erection of a fort there—the interloper *Welcome* — seizure and execution of Captain Say stealing out of England — William Ogden Cooper's return to England.	Pub. Des. fro Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 265–269. *In bad conditio*
1381	„	4th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the re-sorted Cuddalore cloth — particulars concerning the Ship *Moulsford* and the disposal of her cargo — the coinage of copangs—the parcel of Bengal taffaties offered for sale — the reply sent to the complaint from the Governor of Pulicat — Mr. S. Griffith's refusal of an appointment on the West Coast — the tasherif given to the Madapollam merchants.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 227–229.
1382	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore desiring a supply of money and enclosing copy of their diary, consultations, &c., for January and other account books, &c., to be sent to England, and from Messrs. Chardin and Salvadore and Coje Abanus, relative to affairs with the Mogul, and of a packet from Trincombar for transmission to England — the execution of another pirate — the mustering of the English train-bands.	Do., pp. 229, 230
1383	„	5th Feb.	—	Copy of the protest of John Consett, Commander ...	Pub. Sundries, ...

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1384	1688.	5th Feb.	—	Copy of an attestation concerning the insulting and abusive words spoken by Captain John Consett, against the Agent and Council, on delivering his protest.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 66.
1385	"	6th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the inquiry concerning Mr. S. Barron's voyage to China—orders for drying the wet pepper from the *Royal James* — the purchase of small guns and carriages — the payment of money for the garrison charges and the Emoy Pelongs — the delay in the submission of Captain Weltden's account of his voyage to Tenasseree — the entertainment of Mr. W. Halsell as a factor — the perusal of the letters from Messrs. Chardan and Salvadore and Coje Abanus — report of the re-sorting of the Cuddalore cloth.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 230, 231.
1386	"	—	—	Note of the observance of the usual ceremonies on the Coronation-day of His Majesty King James the Second — the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer relative to the investment goods, and desiring a supply of rope.	Do., p. 232.
1387	"	6th Feb.	London..	Company's General letter to the President and Council at Fort St. George relative to: pepper from Syllebar and other places — consignments to England on the Ship *Herbert* — revolutions in Syam — pay of the soldiers at Bencoolen — supply of provisions, &c., to Bencoolen and Indrapoora — death of the King of Syam and Phaulkon — seizure of Tenasseree and the erection of a Fort there.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 271–273.
1388	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the Company's General letter to the Governor and Council at Bencoolen relative to: the full lading of the Ship *Herbert* — supply of provisions, arms, lead, &c., to Bencoolen — construction of warehouses and lodgings for soldiers — appointment of Mr. Unkettle as Second of the Council —license granted for trading to the West Coast — stock of boats, prowes, &c., at Bencoolen — assistance to be got from the great man at Bencoolen—sloops coming and going between Bencoolen and Indrapoora.	Do., pp. 275–278.
1389	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a General letter from the Company, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to shipment to England of pepper and other goods taken in at Syam and Atcheen; revolutions in Syam; soldiers and factors with provisions, &c., to be sent to Bencoolen — materials for building purposes to be sent to Mr. Bloome.	Do., Vol. IX, pp. 1, 2.
13[illegible]		7th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the negotiations concerning the Mogul and orders for the re-sortment of the Cudda-[illegible]	Pub. Co[illegible] Vol. X[illegible] pp. 23[illegible]

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference
1391	1688.	—	—	Note of the carrying out of the sentence passed on the remaining three pirates, and the receipt of a letter from the Commander of the *Pearl* Frigate.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, p. 233.
1392	"	8th Feb.	Bombay Castle.	Copy of a letter from the Council in Bombay, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, asking for a true account of their stock, and relative to the difficulties regarding Tenasseree—the state of affairs in Bengal—the omission of the value of the Surat ship — the captured Moor ships—instructions for procuring pepper, silks, &c., to be sent to England — the high favour enjoyed by Sultan Eebarr in Persia — Mr. Dobsons' being abused by the Danes — the receipt of orders that came from the Honourable Company — the hopes of trade privileges from Mucktean Cawn — the capture of two ships — the necessity of increasing the revenues — instructions for procuring stick-lac and raw silk for England — the expected arrival of ships laden with rice — the Honourable Company's instructions regarding the passes for the ships — the commissions to private ships against any hostile prince—the mode of acting at the arrival and departure of ships — the relative prospects of peace and war — Mr. John Bird's application for the payment of the money due him.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 83–97.
1393	"	9th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Storekeeper's accounts for December and the Mint accounts for January, and relative to the inquiry into Captain Weltden's account of his voyage to Tenasseree — Mr. Thomas Davies' remonstrance and his request for a passage to England — the bills to be given for the balance of the Ship *Rose's* account — arrangements for bringing hither the investment goods from Conimeer and supplying her with ropes, &c. — Mr. John Thomas' passage for England — the papers of assays and the musters of gold to be sent to England — the gold delivered for being assayed — certain payments to be made — the Cuddalore cloth — the reception and entertainment of the three Chinese that arrived from Emoy to negotiate with us concerning trade in their country — instructions for the packing of raw silk for despatch to England.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 234–237.
	"	—	—	Note of the return of the letter intended for Mr. S. White — the receipt of [illegible] letter from James Har[illegible] supply [illegible]	D[illegible]

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				return of the Brahminy and peons that went in search of the missing Surat peons and letters — the arrival of the *Madras* Frigate from Porto Novo with a letter from Messrs. Hall and Cramwell.	
1395	1688.	11th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the report of the weight of the gold from Bengal — the payment of the garrison charges — the strengthening of the garrison owing to Sevajee's successes — the conditions upon which Mr. T. Davies has leave to proceed to England — the permission granted to James Harding to take his passage for England — a more satisfactory account of his China voyage demanded from Mr. S. Barron — orders for examining the investment goods from Porto Novo, Cuddalore and Vizagapatam, and the lading of goods on the *Beaufort* and *Royal James* — passage for England granted to Charles Meers.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 238, 239.
1396	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore relative to the *Madras* Frigate, from Bombay relative to the prize ships captured and brought there, and from Conimeer — the departure of the Ship *Trevicane* for Conimeer — the examination of two English soldiers from the West Coast — the arrival of the Ship *New Madras Merchant* from Atcheen — Sevajee's advances.	Do., p. 240.
1397	„	13th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the warehouse accounts from August to November, and relative to the entertainment of Mr. Rider as a mate to the gunner — the reference to the Court of Admiralty of the detention of Captain Freeman's sloop at Bengal, the complaints against Captain A. Weltden for his management of the Mergen affair and of the Council's opinion regarding the Cuddalore cloth — the despatch of General letters to the Honourable Company and to the Madapollam Dubash and Brahminy.	Do., pp. 240–242.
1398	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore relative to their investment goods — report of the advance of the Mogul's forces against Sevajee.	Do., p. 242.
1399	„	15th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the unreadiness of Captain Cook to proceed to the West Coast — the purchase of nillaes, Madapollam longcloth and turmeric — the report on the Porto Novo and Vizagapatam cloth — further particulars concerning the Cuddalore cloth — inquiry into the damage caused to the grain and goods on the *Royal James* at Cuddalore — orders for the muster of men on the *Beaufort* and the survey of her lading — the despatch of slaves to	Do., pp. 242–244.

o.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1400	1688.	15th Feb.	Gombroon.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Gombroon, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the error in the value of the Ship *George's* invoice—the despatch of the remaining money belonging to the Bay — their inability to supply steel—the death of the Commander of the Ship *Dragon* and subsequent events—the advantage of sending the ships consigned to the Factory—the payment of money to Serjeant Palmer—the demand of the French Padre for 20 chests of wine.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 121–123.
1401	„	16th Feb.	Chuttanutti.	Copy of a letter from the Council in Bengal, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor, relative to the refractory conduct of John Bromwell and John Consett, Commanders of the Ships *Rochester* and *Berkley Castle* respectively — the shipment of rice and ginger on the *Nathaniel* on account of her deficiency in sugar — instructions regarding the despatch and shipment of the Ships *Recovery* and *Saphir* Frigate to and from the Fort — the despatch of a small bag of gold—the urgent want of a doctor and medicines—the hostile state of affairs at the Bay—the cessation of the stoppage of sugar at Cassimbazar — the difficulties in the delivery of the book of the Court of Admiralty — the mistake in the invoice of the wine sent by the Ships *Beaufort* and *Williamson*.	Do., pp. 58–62. *Partly destroyed.*
1402	„	Do. ..	—	List of the packet to the Fort sent by the Ship *Saphir*.	Do., p. 69.
1403	„	—	Wandiwash.	Translate of a letter from Mahomed Sadeek Seerkeel, to the Honourable E. Yale, President, advising of his efforts to stop the molestation caused by the Divan's people and his desire to continue on friendly terms with the English.	Do., pp. 69, 70.
1404	„	17th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash book for part of February, and relative to the payment of the 800 pagodas awarded to Mr. Freeman for his sloop detained at Bengal, and of the purchased Madapollam longcloth and China ware — the passing of a General letter to St. Helena and of the Ship *Beaufort's* despatch for England — further particulars concerning Mr. John Davis — the hastening of the completion of the account books, invoices, &c.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIII, pp. 245–248.
1405	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer relative to their investment goods.	Do., p. 249.
1406	„	19th Feb.	Atcheen.	Copy of a letter from Mr. Thomas [illegible]	[illegible]

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1407	1688.	19th Feb.	Tellicherry	Copy of a letter from Messrs. J. Shaxton, T. Michell and R. Clifton, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, advising despatch of Goa arrack, four brass rantae, with iron shots, &c., giving a brief account of their proceedings since they left Carwar and relative to the arrival and departure of some ships — the arms and ammunition on board the *Bengal Merchant* — the leakiness of the casks of Goa arrack.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 187–189. *Partly destroyed.*
1408	„	21st Feb.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to Mattavellum and Vengana Namudu reminding him of his promise regarding the detection of the culprits who robbed the Company's money and letters from their peons on their way to Bombay from Surat, and requesting the restoration of the said letters to their Egib Davapah.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 1.
1409	„	Do. ..	Chuttanutti.	Copy of a letter from the Council in Bengal, Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the despatch of the Ships *Saphir* and *Recovery* with rice, butter, bales of goods, &c., and two General letters to the Honourable Company, and a box and a chest belonging to the late Mr. Hannam, and requesting supplies of ammunition, goods, &c., and enclosing list of the packet for the Ship *Recovery*.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 78, 79.
1410	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Cuddalore forwarding papers of accounts, &c. — from Coje Abanus dated 1st February — from Mr. Chardin at Golconda advising of the progress of trade there, the price of silver and the movements of the Great Mogul—the receipt of the muster of men aboard the *Beaufort* and the report of the state of the same ship from Messrs. Wavel and Higginson—diary of Mr. Barron's China voyage — delivery of the sailing order to Ship *Beaufort* — enticements offered for the interception of Surat letters — arrival of the *Loyal Captain* from Atcheen — and the *Trevicane* from Conimeer, and the receipt of a General letter from there forwarding invoice and bill of lading for goods sent.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 1, 2.
1411	„	23rd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the landing of goods from the *Trevicane* — approval of General letters to the Company and Surat—purchase and despatch of the *Beaufort's* long boat to the West Coast of Sumatra—remittance of cash to Cuddalore—lading of goods and treasure on the *Royal James* for the West Coast of Sumatra—and the draft of a letter to the Captain of the *Beaufort* blaming him [illegible] not sailing [illegible]	Do., pp. 3, 4.

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1412	1688.	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Beaufort* to England, the *New Madras Merchant* to Cuddalore — approval of the Agent's letter to Mr. Chardin at Golconda, ordering the payment of the money despatched under his charge to the English vakeel there — arrival of a French ship from Pondicherry and its departure to Masulipatam — despatch of the letters to the Company and Surat by her — the remittance of cash ordered to Cuddalore — grant of a pass to Ketch *Annapurna* — return of the Portuguese Ambassador from Golconda — and the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore advising the amount due to the Duan and desiring its remittance also a supply of wax and wheat for the Factory.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 4, 5.
1413	"	23rd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore regarding the due despatch of the consignments for England to Fort St. George, and remittance of cash to them.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 1.
1414	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to Mr. D. Chardin regarding the speedy payment of the money due by him to Vakeel Coje Abanus—procuring of a good quantity of diamonds, and the sale of silver.	Do., p. 2.
1415	"	24th Feb.	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the General and Council at Bombay regarding troubles in Bengal — the procuring of the Great Mogul's General Phirmaund — the loss of their letters to Fort St. George, the doubtfulness of their recovery, and desiring the supply of the duplicates of the same.	Do., pp. 2, 3.
1416	"	Do. ..	Hugly River.	Copy of a letter from William Bowridge, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, advising of the despatch of the Ship *Recovery* and enclosing her bills of lading.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 79.
1417	"	—	Wandiwash.	Translate of a letter from Mahomed Sadeek Seerkeel, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, informing that the English should have nothing to do with the Conjeveram merchants, Brahminy, &c., if they wanted the favour of the Mighty Allumgeer.	Do., pp. 79, 80.
1418	"	—	Do. ..	Translate of a letter from Mahomed Sadeek, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, insisting on the same point treated of in the previous letter.	Do., p. 80.
1419	"	27th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of guns — the payment of the value of a parcel of oil of mace and cordial water presented to the English	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 5–11.

251

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				— appointment of Mr. R. Freeman as Justice Assistant to the Court of Admiralty — instructions to Mr. Milton for submission of his accounts of disbursements for the money he received at Trincombar — supply of wheat to Cuddalore and Conimeer Factories—carrying out of the orders of the Company to send out goods worth £2,000 on a speculation to any good country — cargo to be sent to Tonqueen and the despatch of factors and writers to that Factory—naming of the several points, bulworks, &c., &c., in the Fort, Garrison and Town — framing and publishing of rules to be observed by the gunners—payment of the freight of the *Trevicane* and orders to the Registrar to bring in a list of actions pending in the Court of Admiralty every week.	
1420	1688.	—	—	Note of the receipt of news of the arrival of the forces of the Great Mogul at Conjeveram, their movement and of that of Sevajee's forces — and of the approval of General letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer advising them of the wheat sent to them.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, p. 12.
1421	,,	27th Feb. 8th Mar.	Bagnagar.	Copy of a letter from D. Chardin, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to Coje Abanus and the Phirmaund — the rumour about Mahomed Ebraim becoming Nabob—the despatch of the King of Golconda to the Fort of Calburga by the Mogul and the liberty to be given to Chalam — negotiations for a treaty of peace by the Governor of Surat — death of Mr. Charles Zinxon.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 52, 53.
1422	,,	28th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer regarding consignments for England from Conimeer—the deficiency in the bags of indigo supplied — supply of grain to them, and of wax for Fort St. George.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 3, 4. *Portions destroyed.*
1423	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore regarding their debt to the Duan — supply of grain to them — and certain accounts.	Do., p. 4. *Portions destroyed.*
1424	,,	29th Feb.	Ganjam..	Copy of a letter from Mr. Charles Fleetwood, Governor in Council at Fort St. George advising despatch of 100 garce paddy by the Ship *Rochester*.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 77, 78.
1425	,,	1st Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the advance of cash to Mr. Higginson towards garrison expenses, and the pub- of a Declaration to suppress the	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 12, 13.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1426	1688.	—	—	Note of the naming of the points, streets, &c., of the Fort and the Town — the grant of passes to ships and sloops—the arrival of the *Mamoodee* from Atcheen and the *Rochester* from Bengal—receipt of letters from Captain Batten at Atcheen advising of the arrival of a Syam ship there bound for Pondicherry with goods for trade and his disadvantageous position to meddle with it—from the Mogul General giving an account of his arrival at Conjeveram — diaries, letters, invoice, &c., for goods sent from Bengal — a General letter from Ballasore forwarding certain papers and things — letters from Captain Unkettle advising of his arrival at and fortifying Indrapoora — and from Mr. Fleetwood at Ganjam on the Gingerlee Coast accounting for his lading no grain on the *Rochester* for the Fort and forwarding papers — and the receipt of certain papers of importance from Captain Bromwell.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 13–15.
1427	„	1st Mar.	Madapollam.	Translate of a letter from the Honourable Company's merchants at Madapollam, to the Honourable E. Yale, President of Madras, advising of the return of the merchants sent to Madras — fully pleased with the English — and asking leave for Mungan Raja to remain among them owing the unsettled state of the country.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 73.
1428	„	—	—	Copy of a letter from the Pettipolee Dubash Vencatadry and Brahminy Arapa, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the Company's things stored up in Boba's house.	Do., pp. 73, 74.
1429	„	3rd Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the making up of the accounts of the *Moulsford* for payment of her freight, and the draft of commission for the President and the Second — despatch of the *Rochester* to Cuddalore to await the arrival of the Syam ship from Atcheen and to seize her — the disposal of the goods aboard the *Rochester* — allowance of half their husbands' musshire to soldiers' wives — approval of orders to the *Rochester* — General letter to Cuddalore regarding provision of goods, chunam and firewood, and that to the Mogul General at Conjeveram.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 15–17.
1430	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of orders issued to Captain Bromwell of the *Rochester* regarding th	Do., pp. 17, 18.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1432	1688.	3rd Mar.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore regarding the completion of their investments — consignments for England — instructions to the Commander of the *Rochester*, and supply of chunam and firewood to Fort St. George.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 5.
1433	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the General of the Mogul's Forces at Conjeveram thanking him for the measures adopted for clearing the place of the troublesome characters there, and assuring him of their unfeigned friendship.	Do., pp. 5, 6. *Portions destroyed.*
1434	„	5th Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's cash book for February and the Storekeeper's accounts for January — the perusal of the list of cases pending in the Admiralty Court — postponement of the disposal of Mr. Leslie's petition for discharge — disposal of the money with the pirates taken at Sadraspatam — and the disposal of the case brought against Mr. Pounsett by the Council at the Bay.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 18, 19.
1435	„	—	—	Note of receipt of news from Mr. Hodges at Syam about a murder at Mergen and the designs of the Syam King — from Pondicherry regarding the arrival of Sivajee's forces near Conimeer, the siege to the Factory laid by them—and letters from Cuddalore forwarding their accounts and those of Porto Novo and other papers — Ebraim Cawn at Arrealoor desiring the despatch of some confidential person to him for communication of certain news — from Mr. Chardin at Bagnagar advising the movements of the Great Mogul — the steps taken by the Dutch to secure trade under him — the arrival of the *James* from Pegu — letters from the Chief Minister there and the Governor of Sirian and the receipt of news that the English could settle there now.	Do., pp. 19–22.
1436	„	8th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of a letter to Cuddalore giving them instructions regarding the disposal of their investment and the despatch of their Conicopilly to Ebraim Cawn — passing of the Mintmaster's accounts for February and the Warehousekeeper's for December — advance of cash to Mr. Higginson towards garrison expenses — drawing up, approval and publishing of rules and orders for the management of the Custom House and the several offices therein — despatch of the *Cartana* to Tonqueen with consignments to that place and for consignments to the Fort, and of the *James* to Emoy with consignments to that place — disposal of Lieutenant Leslie's petition for a discharge, and of that of Mrs. Francis for keeping a punch-house	Do., pp. 22–28.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				for her subsistence — the rejection of the offer of a settlement at Pegu from the Governor there — examination of the Madapollam Steward's accounts for July 1887, and the approval of a General letter to Conimeer directing them to lade their goods, &c., on the *Rochester*.	
1437	1688.	—	—	Note of the receipt of news from Pondicherry regarding the troubles the Conimeer Factory is in—and from Conjeveram regarding the battle between Sevajee's and the Great Mogul's forces — the release of Mr. Pounsett on bail — the recovery of the lost Surat letters and papers—the present to the Poligar who got them — issue of a pass to Ship *Mamoodee* for going to Atcheen — the departure of the *Francis* to Atcheen and the approval of a letter to the aforesaid Poligar thanking him for his trouble.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 29, 30.
1438	„	8th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore regarding the accounts of that place and Porto Novo — inability to remit cash to them until receipt of fresh supplies — advisability of receiving no more goods from their merchants if they press them for their dues — the necessity of keeping on the good side of their present Governor and Seer Cawn's sons — care to be taken in carrying on their secret correspondence with the latter — and the stationery supplied to them.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 6, 7. *Portions destroyed.*
1439	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer regarding non-receipt of any kind of information from them — the reports about the troubles they are said to be in — and the consignments for England.	Do., p. 7. *Portions destroyed.*
1440	„	10th Mar.	Do. ..	Copy of letter to Mattavellum Vengana Namudu, thanking him for the recovery of the lost letters from Surat, and assuring him of their willingness to render him opportune help if need be.	Do., p. 8.
1441	„	Do. ..	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the great pains they had taken in the investments — the waywardness of Captain Cook — the satisfaction of the English soldiers regarding their pay and diet money—the return to service of some dismissed Portuguese — the receipt of money and gunpowder — the displeasure of the Divan's officers with the English for their warlike preparations — the hostile conduct of the Avildar Sounde Bollojee, notwithstanding Horjee Raja's orders against it; enclosure of letters from	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 44–51. *Partly destroyed.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Horjee Raja to the Chief, Sounde Bollojee and Adam Cawn — the approach of the Mogul forces — the success of the English notwithstanding all obstacles — Mr. Holcombe's request for permission to proceed to Madras on urgent business.	
1442	1688.	—	—	Translate of a letter from Horjee Raja, to Mr. John Willcox, Chief at Conimeer, advising the despatch of his strict orders to the Divan's people not to molest the English.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 51.
1443	"	—	—	Translate of letters from Horjee Raja, to Sounde Bollojee, Avildar of Tindivanam and to Adam Cawn forbidding them to molest the English.	Do., p. 52.
1444	"	11th Mar.	Cuddalore.	Copy of a letter from Mr. John Bromwell on board Ship *Rochester*, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the two ships he saw at anchor at Pondicherry.	Do., p. 58. *Partly destroyed.*
1445	"	Do. ..	Golconda.	Translate of a letter from Coje Abanus, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the money sent to D. Chardin to be paid to him for securing a Phirmaund from Allumgeer — the procurance of privileges from the Nabob — the blocking up of the port of Surat — the delay in the delivery of the letters to Etbar Cawn, Assada Cawn and Rohalla Cawn — the unsuccessful attempts of the Portuguese Padre and Monsr. Guety to settle their business by following the Camp — the presents to be given to Allumgeer, Shasta Cawn, &c., his promise to do what lies in his power to further the interests of the Company.	Do., pp. 104–107.
1446	"	— Mar.	Do. ..	Translate of a list of the privileges granted by Allumgeer to the Honourable Company.	Do., pp. 108–110.
1447	"	—	—	Copy of the petition of Anthony Weltden, Commander of the *Cartana* Frigate, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, requesting the payment of the balance money due him.	Do., p. 111.
1448	"	12th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court of Admiralty—issue of orders to the Judge of the Admiralty to prepare his opinion about seizing the enemies' goods on free ships — passing of the accounts of the Warehouse-keeper for January and of the Paymaster for December — and the despatch of a present to the Poligar who recovered the lost Surat letters.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 30, 31.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1449	1688.	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Mamoodee* to Atcheen — receipt of General letter from Conimeer advising of the cause of their dispute with the Governor there, the receipt of letter from Horjee Maha Raja to Mr. Willcox asking him to strengthen his force, and of that to Sounde Bolloje from the same person ordering him not to meddle with the Factory there — the arrival of the *Sophia* from Zeilon and the issue of a pass to Sloop *Salem Mattaras* to go to Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 31, 32.
1450	„	13th Mar.	Cuddalore.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Cuddalore, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to their satisfactory perusal of the warehouse accounts at Porto Novo — the receipt of the money from the Madras merchants— the impropriety of discoursing with the merchants at present regarding the interest, and the allowance of cloth lost at the washers — the arrival and lading of the Ship *Rochester* — the capture of a ship sailing under French colours — the inability to procure beeswax — and the resolution to enter into private correspondence with Ebraim Cawn and enclosing copy of their diary, consultations, &c., for February.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 54-56.
1451	„	15th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of the draft of a letter to Cuddalore regarding the procuring of a Cowl for their fortifying themselves, and a free trade from the Maha Raja and the Chief Subidar — the despatch of goods ready there — lading of additional goods on the *Cartana* for Tonqueen and goods on the *Moulsford* for Emoy — and the provisions to be made to the Chinese going to Conjeveram.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 32, 33.
1452	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Mr. Chardin advising of the proceedings of the Great Mogul — state of affairs of the French and the Dutch, and the receipt of letters from Surat regarding the state of affairs there — the arrival of the *Phœnix* from Atcheen, the *Speedwell* and Messrs. Browne and Charleton from Vizagapatam — the receipt of a letter from Captain Batten regarding his proceedings — from Captain Bromwell regarding his stopping a ship under French colours, from Cuddalore giving an account of their examination of their warehouse accounts, Captain Bromwell's stopping a ship, Monsr. Martin claiming it to be a French ship, and forwarding their diaries and consultations — from Monsr. Martin regarding the abovesaid ship — Captain Bromwell regarding some ships he saw in Pondicherry	Do., pp. 33-37.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				road — arrival of the *Saphir* Frigate from Bengal — receipt of a packet of letters and other papers from there — and of letter from Mahomed Sadeek, Seerkeel of the Madras country, regarding some of the Duan's servants, who had taken shelter in Madras — and note of the list of books and papers delivered by Mr. Browne, Chief of Vizagapatam.	
1453	1688.	15th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer regarding their troubles — consignments for England, speedy closing of their accounts, and the leave requested by Mr. Holcombe.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 8, 9. *Portions destroyed.*
1454	„	Do. ..	Cuddalore.	Copy of a letter from Mr. John Bromwell on board Ship *Rochester*, to the Honourable E. Yale, relative to his having come across a ship that came from Pondicherry, for which there seems to be no owner or claimant.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 54.
1455	„	19th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the examination of the goods sent from Cuddalore—explanation demanded from Mr. Browne for the charges preferred against him by the Vizagapatam merchants — landing of goods from the *Saphir* Frigate — taking of copies of complaints, protests and attestations against Commanders of Europe ships — examination of charges against Captain Bromwell — despatch of a Surgeon and medicines to Bengal — lading of the cargo designed for the *Cartana* on the *Saphir* Frigate for Tonqueen — publishing of the order permitting all persons to lade silver and other goods on her in return for gold and musk — release of the ship under French colours stopped by Captain Bromwell—instruction to the Cuddalore Council for provision of grain, hogs, &c., for the Fort — and the remittance of money to them on this account.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 37-39
1456	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the order referred to above permitting private individuals to lade silver, &c., for Tonqueen.	Do., p. 39.
1457	„	—	—	Note of approval of letters to Cuddalore, Captain Bromwell and Mahomed Sadeek — despatch of cash to Cuddalore — [illegible]ceipt of letters from Messrs. Hodges an[illegible] at Bankoke regarding their movemen[illegible] from the Madapollam Brahminy and merchants regarding the state of affairs there—and from the Pettipolee Dubash and Brahminy regarding the removal of the Company's goods from Bobba's house, and desiring the payment of the rent for it to his people.	Do., pp. 39, 40.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1458	1688.	20th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore regarding the capture of the Chular ship of the French by Captain Bromwell he mistaking it to be a Syamer —the resentment of the French on that account — despatch of orders to him for the release of the same and the restoration of everything taken along with it — remittance of cash to them for the supply of grain and provision for Fort St. George — and the recovery of the debt due by Mr. Pauling to the late Mr. Ord.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 9, 10. *Portions destroyed.*
1459	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of orders to Captain Bromwell for the release of the Chular ship taken by him, and the restoration of all goods, &c., taken along with it.	Do., p. 11.
1460	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letters to the Directore-General of the French at Pondicherry apologizing for the mistake committed by Captain Bromwell in seizing their ship for a Syamer — and advising them of the issue of orders to him for her release and the restoration of her cargo.	Do., pp. 11, 12. *Portions destroyed.*
1461	"	—	Do. ..	Copy of letter to Mahomed Corcell at Conjeveram acknowledging receipt of his letter, and explaining why they had given protection to certain parties reported to have been troublesome to the Duan there, and assuring him that no such thing shall in future occur if the Duan makes a demand of any such again.	Do., pp. 12, 13. *Portions destroyed.*
1462	"	20th Mar.	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to their having procured a cowl from Horjee Raja, the necessity of an additional force — the despatch of the account books for 1686–87—the urgent need for money.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 74, 75. *Partly destroyed.*
1463	"	—	—	Translate of a letter from Horjee Raja, to the Honourable William Gyfford, President of Madras, dated 6th October 1685, granting leave for building the houses in Conimeer, as desired.	Do., p. 75.
1464	"	—	—	Translate of a letter from Sauage Pontulu, to Mr. John Willcox, Chief of Conimeer, relative to his having procured orders for putting a stop to the molestations of some troublesome people.	Do., p. 76.
1465	"	—	—	Translate of a letter from Greedara Pontulu, to Mr. John Willcox, Chief of Conimeer, relative to bis having procured the required writings.	Do., p. 76.
1466	"	20th Mar.	Cuddalore.	Copy of a letter from John Bromwell, on board Ship *Rochester*, relative to the ship he had captured.	Do., pp. 76, 77.
1467	"	—	—	Translate of a letter from Badheulzamon, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, inviting the English to continue trading in his country as before, and desiring a continuance of friendship.	Do., p. 77.

255

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1468	1688.	22nd Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the appointment of Mr. D. Dubois to the Custom House — the building of a new hospital—want of lodgings for the Company's servants — provision of slaves for the building of the Tonqueen Factory—trial of Captain Burton by the Court of Admiralty for carrying away Haggerston and his stolen goods from Surat.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 40–42.
1469	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Conimeer forwarding Maharaja's letter and of those in authority permitting them to fortify themselves and desiring supply of force and money—from Captain Bromwell, and arrival here for examination of the ship under French colours which he slopt at Cuddalore — from the Metchlepatam Governor asking the Agent to resettle the English Factory there — the arrival of the aforesaid ship, and the death of Lady Biggs.	Do., pp. 42, 43.
1470	"	23rd Mar.	Pondicherry.	Copy of a letter from Monsr. Martin, to the Chief at Cuddalore relative to the capture of a French ship by the English.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 57.
1471	"	25th Mar.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from Monsr. Martin, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the abovementioned capture of a French ship.	Do., pp. 57, 58. *Partly destroyed.*
1472	"	25th/15th Mar.	Bagnagar.	Copy of a letter from Messrs. D. Chardin and S. Rodriguez, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the money that was sent to be paid to Vakeel Coje Abanus.	Do., pp. 103, 104.
1473	"	26th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the hearing of the Vizagapatam merchants' complaints against Mr. Browne—perusal of the list of actions pending in the Admiralty Court—approval of the General letter to Tonqueen giving instructions for making returns for silver, &c., exported by private individuals — and the supply of stores for Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 43, 44.
1474	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Rebecca* from Atcheen, the *Lyon* and Padre Evans from Ganjam on the Gingerlee Coast, and the *Recovery* from Bengal — the receipt of letters from Mr. Fleetwood at Ganjam forwarding invoice and bill of lading for rice sent—a packet of letters and other papers from Bengal — from Mahomed Sadeek regarding the servants of the Duan in Madras — and from Monsr. Martin at Pondicherry regarding the French being true to the terms of their treaty with the English.	Do., pp. 44, 45.
1475	"	27th Mar.	Wandiwash.	Translate of a letter from Sangana, Madananto and Anto, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, beseeching him to protect their families in Madras as requested in Mahomed Sadeek Seerkeel's letter.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 82, 83.
1476	"	29th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the landing of goods from the *Lyon* and *Recovery* — the disposal of the grain and	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 45, 46.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				stores brought in — payment of the freight of the *Lyon* — despatch of the *Recovery* to Bengal with stores —liberty granted to people to lade goods on her—passing of the warehouse accounts for February — the payment of salaries of the Company's servants, and the advance of cash to Mr. Higginson towards garrison expences.	
1477	1688.	29th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Copy of the order referred to above permitting people to lade goods on the *Recovery.*	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, p. 46.
1478	"	—	—	Note of the despatch of a letter to Mahomed Sadeek expressing compliance with his request — the receipt of letters from Mahomed Sadeek, Sangana and others desiring that the families of Sangana and others may be allowed to remain in the town — packet of letters and other papers from Bombay—letters and other papers from the Company and Surat — the arrival of the *Cuddalore Merchant* from Atcheen and the *Sta. Rose* from Pegu, and the death of Doctor Heathfield.	Do., pp. 46, 47.
1479	"	30th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the General of the Mogul's forces at Wandiwash acknowledging receipt of his letters, and promising the return of the fugitives from that place upon detection.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 13, 14. *Portion destroyed.*
1480	"	31st Mar.	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the hostility of the French at Pondicherry — the arrival in the French Roads of a ship laden with gold, silver, &c. — the hostile advance of Horjee Raja, Kisway Pontulu and the Mahratta forces against the Golconda forces — the urgent need for money to defray the Factory expenses—the desertion of two French soldiers and their flight to Pondicherry.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 98, 99.
1481	"	—	—	Copy of a letter from Monsr. Martin, to Mr. Willcox, relative to the two French soldiers that deserted the English ranks and sought refuge under the French at Pondicherry.	Do., p. 100.
1482	"	—	—	Copy of a letter from the Council at Porto Novo and Cuddalore, to the Honourable E. Yale (?) relative to the receipt of a letter from Pondicherry—the passing by of the Ship *Black Eagle* to Pondicherry without any colours — the possession by the French of two well armed ships—the expectation of a supply of beeswax — the receipt of wheat and of the money to be invested in grain—Mr. G. Paulin's inability to clear Mr. Ord's debt — the despatch of a letter and presents to Ebraim Cawn by his Conicoply — the delay in the despatch of the General books.	Do., pp. 100, 101.

256

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1483	1688.	31st Mar.	—	Copy of a letter from Captain John Bromwell, on Board Ship *Rochester*, to E. Yale, Governor, relative to the passing by of the Ship *Black Eagle* to Pondicherry without any colours.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 102.
1484	"	—	—	Translate of a clause in Monsr. Martin's letter to the French Padres declaring that there were no goods belonging to the King of Syam on the Ship *Black Eagle*.	Do., pp. 102, 103.
1485	"	2nd April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Paymaster's accounts for January — perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court — payment of the due to the washers — disbanding of sick and weak soldiers and peons—fees levied on the English and other free ships for passes — remittance of cash to Conimeer for investment — and the resignation of his commission submitted by Captain Batten.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 48, 49.
1486	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Conimeer giving an account of the French at Pondicherry and of the movements of the Mahratta and Golconda forces — from Monsr. Martin at Pondicherry regarding the Ship *Black Eagle* stopped by the English—from Cuddalore advising of the movements of the *Black Eagle* —the receipt of the money for grain and the arrangements made at Porto Novo for its provision — Captain Bromwell regarding the *Black Eagle* — from Mr. Chardin at Bagnager advising of the remittance of cash sent by him to the English Vakeel Coje Abanus—and from the aforesaid Vakeel advising of the state of affairs at Golconda, acknowledging receipt of money from Mr. Chardin and forwarding list of privileges the Great Mogul was willing to grant the English.	Do., pp. 49–51.
1487	"	3rd April	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer regarding the pay of the soldiers of their garrison — speedy despatch of the consignments for England —their accounts — the making of a new contract for indigo — their debts — and remittance of cash to them.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 14, 15. *Portion destroyed.*
1488	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to Badheulzamon, Governor of Metchlepatam, congratulating him on his appointment as Governor of that place, and requesting his assistance in the speedy procuring of Allumgeer's Phirmaund for the resuming of the Company's trade in those parts.	Do., p. 16.
1489	"	Do. ..	Pondicherry.	Copy of a letter from Monsr. Martin, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the capturing of ships sailing under false colours, and the maintenance of good friendship between the English and French nations.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 81.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1490	1688.	—	Wandiwash.	Translate of a letter from Mahomed Sadeek Seerkeel, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, requesting him to protect the families of Conjeveram Taraffdars, Sangana, Madananto and Anto until further orders, and to expel all other families.	Pub Sundries, Vol. II, p. 82.
1491	"	4th April	London ..	Copy of the Company's General letter to the Governor and Council at Bencoolen relative to: advantages in despatching ships to England soon — collection of powder, anchorage, &c., duties from the commanders of ships — fortifications to Bencoolen — Commissioners sent to Holland *re* restitution of Bantam — treaties made between the English and the Dutch.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, pp. 283–285. *In bad condition.*
1492	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a General letter from the Company, to the Governor and Council of York Fort at Bencoolen, relating to the early despatch to England of ships sent out to India — instructions for the recovery of custom duty for whatever articles are laden by commanders or others for any private account—instructions for fortifying the Fort and the supply of provisions — stores for Indrapoora — Commissioners sent to Holland to treat about the restitution of Bantam — employment of hospital boys as writers — printed Treaties concerning differences existing between the English and Dutch — salaries assigned to the hospital boys.	Do., Vol. IX, pp. 5–7.
1493	"	5th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's cash book for March and the Storekeeper's accounts for February — advance of cash to Mr. Higginson towards garrison expenses — regulating of the land customs and quit-rent — disposal of the petition of Captain Weltden for his accounts with the Company being cleard — proposals to the Company's merchants regarding the provision of blue longcloth and their old debts — conferring of appointments on several Members of the Council — and the appointment of another Englishman in the place of Thomas Eaglesby of the *Royal James*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 51–53.
1494	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Phœnix* from Malacca, and the issue of a pass to the Sloop *Sophia*.	Do., p. 53.
1495	"	6th April	Porto Novo.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Porto Novo and Cuddalore, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the disappointment in the procurance of oil and grain for the Fort — and enclosing the petition of Dr. Grudgfield, and the diary, consultations, &c., for March.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 112, 113.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1496	1688.	8th April	Porto Novo.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Porto Novo, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the despatch of the *Rochester* with cargo, &c., for Conimeer — the disappointment in getting grain and oil — and enclosing two letters from Ebraim Cawn, and the Purser's account for March.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 125.
1497	"	—	Arrealoor.	Translate of a letter from Ebraim Cawn, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, expressing his desire to be on friendly terms with the English.	Do., p. 126.
1898	"	9th April	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from Messrs. H. Mose and D. Dubois to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* the unhappy China expedition.	Do., pp. 111, 112.
1499	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of sailing orders to the *Royal James* and the *Madras* Frigate to the West Coast — appointment of a day for the examination of Mr. Barron for indifference in the performance of his duty during his voyage to China—disposal of the request of Mr. Cheney for reinstatement in his place as a Member of the Fort Council — and the debiting of the value of the damaged cloth from the Cuddalore Factory to the same.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 54, 55.
1500	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore advising that grain and oil ordered are not procurable there but in Trimlevas and forwarding Doctor Grudgfield's petition for the continuance of allowances for a writer, also their diary, &c., and cash accounts for March.	Do., p. 55.
1501	"	9th April	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Governor and Council at Bencoolen regarding the despatch of the *Royal James* and *Madras* Frigate for pepper for England—supply of soldiers, slaves and boats for their Factory — the satisfaction expressed by the Company at their last year's shipping — and the submission of a list of the stores, provisions, &c., wanted by them, and the accounts of the estates of the late Messrs. Jordan and Ord.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 16–18. *Portions destroyed.*
1502	"	11th April	London ..	Company's General letter to the President and Council of Fort St. George relative to: movements of the Ship *Persia Merchant* — soldiers sent from England.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VIII, p. 287.
1503	"	—	—	Lists of the Company's packets sent to Fort St. George per several ships during the years 1687–88.	Do., p. 291, 295, 299, 303, 307 and 311.
1504	"	11th April	London ..	Copy of a General letter from the Company, to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the employment of the Ship *Persia Merchant* in Bengal or on the West Coast, retention in the service of all foreign Europeans as soldiers—delivery at Vizagapatam of masts and spars per the *Syam Merchant*.	Do., Vol. IX, pp. 8, 9.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1505	1688.	12th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of beeswax for the use of the garrison and the factories and for despatch to England — payment of the salary due to Mr. Cheney, and the approval of a General letter to Coje Abanus at Golconda with instructions for the management of their affairs with the Great Mogul.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, p. 56.
1506	"	—	—	Note of the issue of a pass to Sloop *Nathaniel* — the arrival of the Ships *Sta. Joan* from Maccao and the *Bengal Merchant* from Bombay with two of the Company's servants, a packet of letters and other papers from Bombay, one from England, and another from Mr. Shaxton, &c., at Tellicherry forwarding invoice and bill of lading for arrack, brass guns and shot sent from thence.	Do., p. 57.
1507	"	12th April	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Company's Vakeel Coje Abanus at Golconda regarding the conduct of Mr. Chardin and the Jew with him in opening the Company's sealed bag containing money consigned to him and detaining the same with them — the articles of the Phirmaund proposed to the Madras and Surat Councils — amendments to be made in each — advices from Bombay regarding the capture of Moor ships there — and despatch of a letter to Hajee Shoffee Cawn as desired by him.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 18, 19. *Portions destroyed.*
1508	"	13th April	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from Samuel Barron, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the false charges preferred against him by Messrs. Mose and Dubois in connection with the unhappy China expedition.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 115–120.
1509	"	14th April	Do. ..	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the disposal of the request of Captain W. Perse for the survey of the damages to the Goa arrack on his Ship the *Bengal Merchant* and of the disposal of the said arrack — the landing of goods from that ship — the purchase of the hospital for providing lodgings to the Company's servants — and the despatch of black cloth to China.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 57–59.
1510	"	—	Do. ..	Copy of the valuation of the hospital submitted by those deputed to do it.	Do., p. 59.
1511	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Sophia* to the South.	Do. p. 60.
1512	"	16th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the grant of discharge of certain persons on their offering to buy up the same — perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court — the mustering of the men aboard the *Royal James* and the *Bengal Merchant* — examination of	Do., pp. 60–62.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Messrs. Barron, Mose and DuBois for neglect of duty — the appointment of a day for the general appearance of the Company's train-bands on the Island — payment of Captain Weltden's accounts — and the approval of commissions and instructions to Messrs. E. Yale and F. Willcox for their voyage to China.	
1513	1688.	16th April	—	Copy of Mr. Barron's list of goods provided for the Company but lost on the junk near Emoy.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 62, 63.
1514	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Dragon* from Persia—receipt of a General letter from there forwarding invoice and bill of lading for the gold and silver sent—and the appearance of the Company's train-bands as ordered in arms.	Do., p. 63.
1515	„	19th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the conclusion of the business of the Council — the landing of the gold and silver sent from Persia from the *Dragon* — the disposal of the estate of Captain A. Fenn who died intestate at Persia — debiting to the Cuddalore Factory the value of the damaged cloth sent from there — disposal of the Goa arrack reported to be greatly damaged—passing of the Warehouse-keeper's accounts for March — and the grant of discharges to some of the soldiers.	Do., pp. 63–65.
1516	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the receipt for the hospital sold to the Agent and Council by the Minister and the Church Wardens of the Fort Parish.	Do., p. 65.
1517	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the aforesaid report of the Cuddalore damaged cloth submitted by Mr. Littleton, &c., and of the report of the damaged Goa arrack submitted by Mr. Fraser, &c.	Do., p. 66.
1518	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of intelligence from the French at Pondicherry regarding the English Ship *James and Mary* bound for Bombay.	Do., p. 67.
1519	„	20th April	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Indrapoora regarding pepper for despatch to England — supply of soldiers, slaves, ships and stores, &c., for them — the recovery of certain debts in Indrapoora — and submission of a list of all their requisites and of a particular account of their affairs, &c.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 19, 20. *Portions destroyed.*
1520	„	21st April	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from Mr. Richard Browne, to the Governor in Council at Fort St George, relative to the frivolous complaints the black people make against most of those that have negotiation with them, the difficulties in getting the investment ready in time.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 123–125. *Partly destroyed.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1521	1688.	23rd April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of the orders from the President to all Supra Cargoes, Commanders, &c., of free ships bound for several ports in China and of the commission against the King of Syam and his subjects' and servants' ships — issue of orders for the grant of passes to Commanders of ships not desiring the abovesaid commission — the grant of a pass to Captain Batten of the *Rebecca* — examination of the accounts of the Paymaster, Mr. Gray — and of the accounts of the soldiers' coats, swords, &c., kept — disposal of oil and butter in the Company's godowns — the building of some Masula boats — the purchase of a parcel of Pegu Plank — advance of cash to Mr. Higginson towards garrison expenses — appointment of a day for the examination of Mr. Browne's answer to the Vizagapatam merchants' charges against him — perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court — and payment of the balance of his accounts to the Madapollam Steward.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 67-69.
1522	„	—	—	Note of firing of guns, &c., on the Coronation day of King of James II—grant of a pass to the *Rebecca* — receipt of a General letter from Porto Novo forwarding invoice and bill of lading for goods sent, their Purser's account for February and Ebraim Cawn's letter offering a cowl for the security of the Company's concerns there, and of the departure of the *Rebecca* for China and *Sta. Joan* for Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, p. 69.
1523	„	23rd April	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Supra Cargoes, &c., of free ships bound for several ports in China giving them instructions as to how they should manage their own affairs, &c., as to the care and precaution to be exercised in their contract with the Chinese, &c.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 20–22. *Portions destroyed.*
1524	„	24th April	Porto Novo.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Porto Novo to Captain John Bromwell advising of the suspicious arrival of a ship there under French colours.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 127.
1525	„	25th April	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from John Bromwell, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, advising of his having received his despatch and set sail, &c., and enclosing copy of a letter from Mr. Nicks.	Do., p. 126.
1526	„	26th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of a General letter to Bengal giving them instructions for the management of the Company's concerns there — permission to Mr. Moody to go to Mindanao for trading in clove bark and cassia lignum — examination of the Vizagapatam merchants' charges against Mr. Browne — and the payment of freight of the *Prospect*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 70, 71.

259

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1527	1688.	—	—	Note of the grant of commission against the Syamers to the *Loyal Captain*; the *James* and the *Moulsford* and a pass to the *Cartana* — delivery of sailing orders to the *Saphir* Frigate — receipt of news regarding the movements, &c., of the Mogul's forces from Conjeveram, and of a letter from Captain Bromwell at Conimeer, forwarding Mr. Nicks' letter to him advising of the arrival of a ship there which he suspects to be a Syamer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 71, 72.
1528	,,	26th April	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Governor and Council in Bengal regarding their troubles — scantiness of their goods—inadvisability of building a Factory at or near Chuttanutti just then — purchase of the Sloop *Samuel* for their use — supply of gunny ropes and twine for Fort St George — their charges against Captain Batten and the Commander of the *Rochester* — consignments for England from Bengal — the inadvisability of believing in the reports given by the Dutch — the intended despatch of the *Saphir* Frigate to Tonqueen — receipt of gold sent — provision of a Surgeon for Bengal — economy to be observed in their charges — the wine from Bengal — disposal of Mr. Hannam's estates — the state of affairs in Europe and Bombay — orders passed in regard to free English ships, and the recovery of debt due by Mr. Beard.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 22–25. *Portions destroyed.*
1529	,,	—	—	List of the packet of letters sent to Bengal.	Do., p. 26.
1530	,,	27th April	Fort St. George.	Copy of commission and instructions to Messrs. T. Yate and F. Willcox for the several voyages to China for starting new Factories and making new investments there on the Company's account.	Do., pp. 26, 27. *Portions destroyed.*
1531	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of sailing order to the Commander of the *Saphir* Frigate containing instructions for his voyage to Tonqueen.	Do., p. 28.
1532	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Tonqueen regarding consignments for England from that place — goods sent to them — speedy despatch of their books of accounts to Fort St. George for adjustments of accounts—supply of stores, provisions, &c., for them — provision of two assistants and some slaves for their Factory, and despatch of copy of reply sent by President Gyfford to their several General letters.	Do., pp. 28, 29. *Portions destroyed.*
1533	,,	Do. ..	Porto Novo.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Porto Novo to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the arrival of the ship under French colours, and asking for speedy assistance as the Subidar had besieged the Factory.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 127, 128.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1534	1688.	27th April	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from Captain John Bromwell, to (?) relative to the weak state of his ship if required for action against the French.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 130.
1535	"	29th April	Porto Novo.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Porto Novo, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the trouble and mischief caused by the Siamese.	Do., p. 129.
1536	"	30th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to issue of orders for the submission of the accounts of the garrison charges—approval of a letter to Indrapoora with instructions to them for the management of the Company's concerns there, and that to the Honourable Company — perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court —passing of the Paymasters accounts for February and that of the Storekeeper for March, and the advance of cash to Mr. Higginson towards garrison expenses.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 72, 73.
1537	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Porto Novo, giving an account of the ship that arrived there under French colours.	Do., pp. 73, 74.
1538	"	30th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the steps to be taken to seize the Syam ship at Porto Novo—directions given to some English ships sent on this expedition, and the approval of General letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer.	Do., pp. 74, 75.
1539	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of orders to Captains Perse and Bromwell of the *Bengal Merchant* and *Rochester* respectively regarding the aforesaid ship.	Do., pp. 75, 76.
1540	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Loyal Captain* for China — approval of a General letter to the French Directore at Pondicherry demanding rendition of the English ship taken by that under French colours and sent thither, satisfaction for injuries done and justice on the offenders — receipt of a letter from Captain Lacy of the *Saphir* Frigate for instructions to start on his voyage to Tonqueen — its disposal — the receipt of a reply from Captain Perse assigning reasons for his not sailing earlier — of General letters from Porto Novo regarding the state of affairs there—and from Captain Bromwell at Conimeer regarding the state of his ship and desiring supply of men for the present expedition — the approval and despatch of a letter to Captain Perse asking him not to deliver the letter to the French Directore until further orders, and the departure of the *Phœnix* for Bengal.	Do., pp. 76–78.
1541	"	1st May	Fort St. George.	Copy of sailing orders to the Commander of the *Royal James* containing instructions for his voyage to Indrapoora and Bencoolen.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 30.

260

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1542	1688.	1st May	Fort St. George.	Copy of sailing orders to the Commander of the *Madras* Frigate directing him to go in company with the *Royal James* on her voyage to Bencoolen and Indrapoora.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 31.
1543	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the French Directore-General at Pondicherry protesting against the capture of an English ship by the French in the Porto Novo Roads, and desiring its rendition with all its cargo, and punishment on the culprits.	Do., pp. 31, 32. *Portions destroyed.*
1544	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer advising of the capture of an English ship in Porto Novo by a Syamer under French colours, and the despatch of two English ships in pursuit of the same, and warning them against a surprise from the Syamers.	Do., p. 32.
1545	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore advising them of the steps taken for the recovery of the English ship surprised and taken near their Factory and encouraging them to hold out to the end.	Do., pp. 32, 33. *Portions destroyed.*
1546	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Commander of the *Saphir* Frigate directing him not to set sail till a few other ships could be got to sail in company with his to the West Coast.	Do., p. 33.
1547	"	Do. ..	—	Copy of a letter from Thomas Lacy, to (?), relative to the orders he had received for his departure from that place.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 128.
1548	"	Do. ..	Porto Novo.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Porto Novo, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the amicable settlement of all differences with the Subidar and the presents given him and the Avildar for securing their good feeling.	Do., p. 132.
1549	"	3rd May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's cash book for April, and the recording of cash balance — despatch of the *Royal James* to Porto Novo to defend the Factory there against the French and the Syamer ship — and the *Madras* Frigate to Sumatra — and the advance of cash to Mr. Freeman towards garrison expenses.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 78, 79.
1550	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Bengal Merchant* for Porto Novo — the *James* for Maccao, the *Moulsford* for Emoy, the *Cartana* and the *Saphir* Frigate for Tonqueen, and the *Madras* Frigate for the West Coast — receipt of a letter from the French Directore at Pondicherry, giving an account of the Syam ship that had been at Porto Novo and the rendition of the English ship taken and sent to Pondicherry, and a General letter from Porto Novo, advising of the state of affairs there, and of the return of the English ship from Pondicherry.	Do., p. 79.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1551	1688.	3rd May	Golconda.	Translate of a letter from Coje Abanus, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor at Fort St. George, relative to the agreement with the merchants for bills of exchange — the procurance of the Phirmaund and privileges from the Mogul — the advisability of making friends with Divan Meerza Jasser.	Pub. Sundries, Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 150–152. *Partly destroyed and very difficult to decipher.*
1552	”	4th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the revoking of the instructions and orders to the *Bengal Merchant* and *Rochester* — issue of orders to the former to return, and the latter to fetch goods from Conimeer — and to the *James* to go on to the West Coast of Sumatra.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 79, 80.
1553	”	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Captain Perse regarding his return as per orders — the departure of the *Royal James* for England — and the receipt of news from Mr. Chardin at Golconda advising of the proceedings of the Great Mogul and the movements of Sivajee's forces.	Do., p. 81.
1554	”	4th May	Fort St. George.	Copy of letters to Captains Bromwell and Perse revoking the orders issued to them for going after the *S[illegible]ner* which captured the English ship near Porto Novo as matters had come to a satisfactory issue.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 32.
1555	”	Do. ..	Bengal Merchant.	Copy of a letter from William Perse, to (?), promising to obey his orders and expressing his satisfaction at the amicable settlement between the English and the Natives.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 133.
1556	”	7th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Mint accounts for April — perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court — entertainment of Doctor S. Browne as the Surgeon of the Fort — appointment of Mr. Simpson to the Custom House — examination of the complaints against Mr. Fraser for cutting off the ear of a Black Boy—and the approval of a General letter to Cuddalore giving instructions to them for the management of the Company's concerns there and for treating with Eccojee for the purchase of a Fort near Negapatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 81, 82.
1557	”	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Rochester* from Conimeer, and the receipt of a General letter from there forwarding invoice and bill of lading for goods sent.	Do., p. 83.
1558	”	7th May	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore regarding the inadvisability of making a settlement in Trimlevas for grain—inability to grant Mr. Grudgfield's request for more pay — speedy completion of their investments and despatch of the remaining consignments	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 34, 35. *Portions destroyed.*

261

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				for England—care to be exercised in the correspondence with Ebraim Cawn and prudence against a future surprise — their peishcash to their Subidar—and the secrecy to be observed in negotiating for the purchase of a Fort in Negapatam which the French were about to buy.	
1559	1688.	8th May	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, enclosing the invoice and bill of lading of the ship *Rochester*, and informing about Mr. Willcox's illness.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 133.
1560	,,	—	Wandiwash.	Translate of a letter from Mahomed Sadeck, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, requesting the release from imprisonment of one of his servant's brothers, who was imprisoned by the English.	Do., p. 134.
1561	,,	9th May	Surat ..	Copy of a letter from the Council at Surat, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the arrival of the General and his movements — the conduct of the Cawn — the troubles caused by the Nabob — the accident to the Ship *London* — the receipt of Phirmaunds from the King for the Nabob and his Excellency the General — the arrival and departure of certain ships.	Do., pp. 180–184. *Partly destroyed.*
1562	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Duplicate copy of the letter sent by the Council at Surat, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George.	Do., pp. 195–199. *Partly destroyed.*
1563	,,	10th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the return of the lascars aboard the *Rochester* to the Bay—the taking of the Survey of this ship, and the mustering of the men aboard her — passing of the General books for August—return of the cordage spared by Captain Bromwell to the Council at Conimeer, and the payment of the value of the guns likewise spared by him.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 83, 84.
1564	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Surat, advising of the state of affairs there — from Mahomed Sadeck, desiring the delivery of a boy belonging to him in town to his servant, and the grant of a pass to the *Phœnix*.	Do., p. 84.
1565	,,	10th May	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the French Directore-General at Pondicherry expressing their satisfaction at the explanation offered for the late unfortunate capture of the English ship at Porto Novo.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 35.
1566	,,	—	Do. ..	Copy of letter to Mahomed Sadeck, Vakeel at Conjeveram.	Do., p. 35. *Portion destroyed.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1567	1688.	10th May	Pondicherry.	Copy of a letter from Monsr. Martin, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the unjust proceedings of the servants of the Company against some French ships, and his desire to maintain good feeling between the English and French nations.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 130, 131.
1568	„	12th May	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the expectation of trouble from rogues and robbers — the despatch of the ship *Rochester* with goods — the inability of the merchants to supply blue cloth—the remittance of money — the receipt of the money sent and necessity for more — the commission for Captain Bromwell—the want of stationery, and enclosing copy of the General books.	Do., pp. 144, 145.
1569	„	14th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the delivery of the papers, &c., of Mr. Ord's estate to Mr. Wheeler — security to be given by him for the true account of the same and the payment of the balance into the Company's cash — issue of orders regarding exportation of slaves — agreement with Mr. Moody for the supply of clove bark and Cassia Lignum, and purchase of a quantity of the same from him—perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court — and the passing of the Land Customer's accounts for January, February and March.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 85–87.
1570	„	—	—	Note of the grant of a pass to the *Conimeer Merchant* — receipt of news from Syam regarding Messrs. Hodges and Hill, and the receipt of a paper of the King of Syam's declaration of war against the Company and their servants — a General letter from Conimeer advising of their failure to get their merchants to provide cloth and of their troubles there — and a letter from Mahomed Sadeck and Appojee Pontulu demanding payment of town rent, and the departure of the *Phœnix* and the *Conimeer Merchant* for the Southern Factories.	Do., p. 88.
1571	„	15th May	Cuddalore.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Porto Novo and Cuddalore, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to their inability hitherto to acquaint Dr. Grudgfield with his Excellency's orders — the necessity of money to hasten the investment of gunnies and Goa arrack — the unfitness of their hired house at Porto Novo, and the necessity for another one.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 148, 149. *Partly destroyed.*
1572	„	Do. ..	—	Copy of the report of the state of the *Dragon*, submitted by Mr. Fraser and others deputed to survey it.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, p. 90.

262

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1573	1688.	—	—	Note of the grant of a pass to the *Speedwell* — arrival of the *Delight* from the South and the receipt of a General letter from Cuddalore advising of the goods ready—their want of cash and the steps taken towards the purchase of Eccojee's Fort near Negapatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 90, 91.
1574	"	17th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of a letter to Mahomed Sadeek — drawing up of a protest against the *Dragon* for unfitness for voyage to England — recording of the muster of men aboard the *Rochester* — addition of writers to the Custom House — and the purchase of gunnee for making bell-weights for the Custom House, &c.	Do., pp. 88, 89.
1575	"	20th May	Cuddalore.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Porto Novo and Cuddalore, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the necessity of giving a present to Cashua Pontulu, on the occasion of his son's wedding and demanding money for the investment.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 152, 153. *Partly destroyed and very difficult to decipher.*
1576	"	21st May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court — examination of Cuddalore cloth — payment to Captain Bromwell of the value of guns spared by him at Conimeer — remittance of cash to Cuddalore and Conimeer — breaking of the contract with the Cuddalore merchants —supply of provisions to the Cuddalore and Conimeer Factories — purchase of a house at Porto Novo—and the payment of the value of clove bark, &c., supplied by Mr. Moody.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 91, 92.
1577	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the report of the quality of Cuddalore cloth, submitted by Mr. Littleton and others.	Do., pp. 92, 93.
1578	"	—	—	Note of the grant of pass to the *Retrieve* —arrival of the *St. Pedro* from Goa and the departure of the *Speedwell* for the South — receipt of letters from Coje Abanus at Golconda, regarding the grant of the Great Mogul's Phirmaund to the Governor of Surat and awaiting instructions regarding the disposal of the money sent to him from Cuddalore, advising of the journey of the Chief Subidar towards Madras and awaiting instructions how to stop him on his way, and desiring remittance of cash — and from the French Directore at Pondicherry, complaining of the unkind dealing of the Agent towards him.	Do., pp. 93, 94.
1579	"	23rd May	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore regarding their investments —their blue-cloth goods — the purchase of a house at Porto Novo for their accommodation — grant of leave to their Serjeant and R. Stoute to come to Madras — inquiry to be made into their Brahminy's tricks — appointment of	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 36, 37. *Portions destroyed.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				R. Taylor as Serjeant of their garrison—presents to Cashua Pontulu—remittance of cash, and the inquiry and report to be made regarding the English pirate ship rumoured to have been at Trimlevas.	
1580	1688.	23rd May	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer regarding their negotiations with Horjee Raja for the procuring of a cowl for the fortifying and defences of their Factory — their consignments for England — and the clearing of their debts.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 37, 38. *Portions destroyed.*
1581	„	24th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of letter from the Cuddalore Council for the supply of money, and instructions regarding the present to be given to Cashua Pontulu, the Chief Subidar there — registering of Captain Pensax's declaration of the unfitness of his Ship the *Dragon* for voyage — payment of his account for dieting the soldiers on his ship — postponement of the business of procuring the Great Mogul's Phirmaund until receipt of news from Surat — advance to Mr. Freeman towards garrison expenses — allowance to the Brahminy, Dubash and the peons looking after the Factories at Metchlepatam and Madapollam — and the approval of General letters to Cuddalore and Conimeer with instructions for the management of the Company's concerns in the two places, and advising of the remittance of cash to them.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 94–96.
1582	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of Captain Pensax's declaration of his Ship *Dragon*, referred to above.	Do., pp. 96, 97.
1583	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the discharge given to the Ship *Dragon*, being unfit for service.	Do., pp. 97, 98.
1584	„	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Mahomed Sadeek, desiring the expulsion from the town of all the Brahminies, merchants and other people of the Duan and Madapa in particular— of an account of an English pirate at Trimlevas and of the arrival of Ambassadors from Syam at the Great Mogul's Court — and of the departure of the *Rebecca* for Atcheen.	Do., p. 98.
1585	„	28th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Warehouse-keeper's accounts for April and the Paymaster's for March — perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court — recording of the muster of men aboard the *Rochester* — disposal of the accounts for supply of provisions submitted by Mr. Levison, and of the stores of the Ship *Dragon*, and the delivery of the gold from Persia to the Mint.	Do., pp. 99, 100.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1586	1688.	—	—	Note of the approval of a letter to Mahomed Sadeck, assuring compliance with his request — departure of the *Sophia* for the South—and the receipt of letters from Mr. L. Pitt, &c., at Pulicat desiring the release of the ship from Negapatam laden with grain, and from Sounde Bollojee complaining of the English fortifications at Conimeer and threatening harm in case of not desisting.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 100, 101.
1587	„	29th May	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to Mahomed Sadeck at Wandiwash, explaining certain actions of the English towards some persons in bad graces with him, and assuring him that they will only do such things with a view to benefit him and never to his prejudice.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 38.
1588	„	Do. ..	—	Translate of a letter from Shandrapah, to Mr. John Nicks, Chief at Cuddalore, expressing his satisfaction at the civil treatment he had received at the hands of the English, and informing of the attempts of the Dutch and the French to obtain grants from the Maharaja for the establishment of Factories, &c.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 165, 166.
1589	„	—	—	Copy of a letter from the Council at Porto Novo, to (?), relative to the pirates.	Do., p. 167.
1590	„	30th May	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to Honourable L. Pitt, Governor of Pulicat, acknowledging receipt of his letter and advising of the release of the Negapatam boat that had come into this port with paddy as requested by him.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 38, 39. *Portions destroyed.*
1591	„	31st May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the kintlage to be laden on the *Bengal Merchant* — approval of a General letter to Pulicat regarding the release of the Negapatam paddy boat — disposal of Sounde Bollojee's letter — recording of the weight of gold delivered to the Mint — inquiry to be made of the Europe Commanders regarding the English pirate ship, and the payment of his salary to Mr. Northey.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 101, 102.
1592	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Boa Vista* from Cuddalore with a General letter forwarding bill of lading.	Do., p. 102.
1593	„	31st May	Pondicherry.	Copy of a letter from Monsr. Martin, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, professing friendship with the English, and relative to some recent causes of difference and the necessity of maintaining good feeling between the two nations.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 153–156. *Partly destroyed and very difficult to decipher.*
1594	„	—	Wandiwash.	Translate of a letter from Mahomed Sadeck, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor at Fort St. George, urging the necessity of expelling from Madras several Puraman merchants and other people.	Do., p. 157. *Partly destroyed and very difficult to decipher.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1595	1688.	—	Tindivanam.	Translate of a letter from Samadee Balajee, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor at Fort St. George, relative to the unjust proceedings of Mr. Willcox.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 158, 159. *Partly destroyed and very difficult to decipher.*
1596	,,	—	—	Copy of a letter from the Council at Porto Novo and Cuddalore, enclosing the bills of lading of the Ship *Boa Vista*.	Do., p. 160.
1597	,,	—	Wandiwash.	Translate of a letter from Mahomed Sadeek, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor at Fort St. George, urging the necessity of expelling from Madras, several Puraman merchants and other people, and of sending Madapa to the camp.	Do., pp. 160, 161. *Partly destroyed and very difficult to decipher.*
1598	,,	1st June	Cuddalore.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Porto Novo and Cuddalore, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the contract with the merchants — the delay in closing the General books— the postponement of Cashua Pontulu's journey owing to his quarrel with Horjee Raja — the appearance of an English pirate at Trimlevas — the errors in the invoice — weight of some chests of coral — the receipt of letters from Cashua Pontulu and the Brahminy.	Do., pp. 161–164. *Partly destroyed and very difficult to decipher.*
1599	,,	4th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court — landing of goods from the *Boa Vista*—making good to the owners the Customs overpaid, and the examination of the complaints of the Vizagapatam merchants against Mr. Browne.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 102, 103.
1600	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of Mr. Browne's affidavit about the Vizagapatam merchants.	Do., pp. 104–107.
1601	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of Mr. Charleton's affidavit concerning Mr. Browne and the Vizagapatam merchants.	Do., pp. 107, 108.
1602	,,	—	—	Note of the approval of a General letter to Conimeer giving them instructions regarding the Englishmen that left the *Pirate* at Trimlevas, for the completion of their investment and the provision of blue-cloth, &c.—despatch of a translate of Sounde Bollojee's cowl for their opinion — grant of a pass to the *Lyon* and the receipt of letter from Mahomed Sadeek, requesting despatch of Madapa to his camp, and from Cuddalore forwarding copy of agreement made with their merchants and other papers and advising of the state of affairs there.	Do., pp. 108, 109.
1603	,,	5th June	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer regarding non-receipt of advices of any kind from them — report to be submitted in regard to the English pirate ship which seems to have been at Trimlevas — despatch of the translate of a letter of complaint from Sounde	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 39, 40. *Portions destroyed.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Bollojee against their fortifying and mounting guns in their Factory — the orders that he seems to have received for execution, in case they do not desist — speedy completion of their investments and despatch of the consignments for England.	
1604	1688.	6th June	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Governor and Council in Bengal regarding non-receipt of advices of any kind from that quarter — the consignment for England — report regarding the movements of the Ships *James* and *Mary* — advices from Bombay regarding the peace concluded between the Government and the English General — the General Phirmaund procured by them — the arrival of the *Bengal* from Calicut with Europe goods and Goa arrack — the payment of the charges of the *Recovery* by them — the uselessness of oil and butter received from Bengal — care to be taken in regard to exports of that kind — supply of packing stuff, grain, provisions, &c., for Fort St. George — despatch of lascars for their Factory and provision of a thousand Masula boats for Fort St. George.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 40, 41. *Portions destroyed.*
1605	"	Do. ..	Surat ..	Copy of a letter from Mr. S. Annesley, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the arrival and departure of certain ships—the flourishing condition of the Right Honourable Company's affairs — the defects in the Phirmaund and Husballhookum, and acknowledging receipt of their last letter, and expressing satisfaction at their zeal for the Company's interests.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 199, 200. *Partly destroyed.*
1606	"	7th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's cash book for May and the recording of cash balance — customs on goods bought from the Company and exported by private individuals—approval of a General letter to Bengal advising of the occurrences in these parts and giving instructions for the management of the Company's affairs there—purchase of medicines for the hospital — agreement with Mr. J. Affleck for a freight of paddy — payment of his money due to Chundore Jugga—advance of cash to Mr. Freeman towards garrison expenses — letting on freight of the *Bengal Merchant* — orders to her Commander for seizing the pirate ship and the examination of Surgeon H. Coppinger, an Irishman, belonging to the pirate ship.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 109–111.
1607	"	—	—	Note of grant of passes to the ships *George* and *Delight*—approval of sailing orders to the *Bengal Merchant* and the *Recovery*, and of a letter advising him of	Do., pp. 111, 112.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Madapa going up to Mahomed Sadeek—the departure of the *Lyon* for Vizagapatam and the *Bengal Merchant* to Trincombar—the arrival of the *Princess of Denmark* from England and the receipt of a packet of letters and other papers from there—the arrival of factors and writers sent from England — the receipt of the account, &c., of the pirate Ship *Batchelor's Delight* submitted by H. Coppinger — and of a General letter from Conimeer, dated 9th June, advising of Mr. Willcox's death.	
1608	1688.	8th June	Fort St. George.	Copy of sailing orders to the Commander of the *Bengal Merchant* acquainting him with the fact that his ship had been let out on freight, and instructing him as to what he should do during his voyage to Trincombar, and if he fell in with any pirate ships.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 42.
1609	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of sailing orders to the Commander of the *Recovery* containing instructions for his voyage to Kistnapatam for salt.	Do., pp. 42, 43.
1610	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to Mahomed Sadeek at Wandiwash regarding his letter lately received, and the Brahminy Madapa's present plans.	Do., p. 43.
1611	„	11th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the admission of certain gentlemen as members of the Council as per the orders of the Company and appointments conferred on them — communication of the Company's orders to Mr. Littleton for his paying interest on the balance of his accounts as Paymaster — the landing of goods from the *Princess of Denmark* — the mustering of her Company—publishing of the indulgence from the Company to Foreigners, and their proposals for sending Bengal and China goods to them—issue of orders for all persons to pay customs alike — withdrawal of the Factories at Cuddalore and Porto Novo—the hoisting up of the Union Jack and the perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 113–115.
1612	„	12th June	Do. ..	Copy of the publication regarding the payment of customs.	Do., p. 116.
1613	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of General letters from Cuddalore forwarding invoice, of goods sent from there and advising of the omissions, &c., in their account books, &c., and from Conimeer regarding the completion of their investment and their merchants — the ceremonies performed at the hoisting of the Union Jack — approval of a letter to Conimeer giving them instructions regarding the	Do., pp. 116–118.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				management of the Company's concerns there — the completion of their investment and the despatch of goods from there, and advising of the appointment of Mr. Nicks as the Chief there — the departure of the *Delight* for Atcheen and the arrival of the *Conimeer Merchant* from Conimeer.	
1614	1688.	18th June	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore, regarding the exchange they should make with their merchants of fine goods for coarse ones — speedy completion of the Porto Novo investments — the closing of their accounts — their blue-cloth goods — their delay in submitting timely report of the pirate ship lately at Trimlevas — the rectifying of their coral accounts—presents to Cashua Pontulu at his wedding — the advisability of recalling their Brahminy Egib from carrying further negotiations — appointment of Mr. J. Nicks, their Chief, as Chief of Conimeer — the intended withdrawal of the Factories at Cuddalore and Porto Novo — the kindness to be shown to the widow and children of the late Conimeer Chief, Mr. Willcox — speedy payment of their dues— recovery of the money due from Messrs. Bromwell and Davis for cordage — supply of arms and ammunition for their and the Conimeer Factories — the rectifying of the errors in their books — and the peace concluded in Europe, and the state of affairs there.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 43-45. *Portion destroyed.*
1615	„	11th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the recording of the muster of men of the *Princess* — the appointment of some one of the Council for the management of the Sumatra Factory—disposal of Fig. Indico in the Company's godowns — the stock goods and silver for despatch to the West Coast — sending for the Company's cash with the English Vakeel at Golconda — the provision of tanks and mortivaus for securing tar and pitch — and the diposal of stores in the Company's store-house.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 118-120.
1616	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Mahomed Jaffer regarding some paintings stopped for the non-payment of customs thereon — the approval of letters to Sounde Bollojee regarding the fortifications carried on at Conimeer — a General letter to Bengal regarding the arrival of the *Princess of Denmark* and with instructions for the management of the Company's affairs there — and to Conimeer regarding the management of affairs there.	Do., p. 120.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	
1617	1688.	15th June	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to Sounde Bollojee advising him of the death of Mr. Willcox, the late Chief of Conimeer, and the authority on which the fortifications at Conimeer were carried on, and desiring his further assistance and kindness to the present Chief, Mr. Nicks.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 45.
1618	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Governor and Council in Bengal regarding fresh supplies from England — supply of grain to Fort St. George — the baseness of the Government there in recanting the articles of their treaty — care to be used in seeing that no goods of the kind exported by the English Factories is consigned to Europe by private individuals, and the cause of the failure in supplying salt for Bengal.	Do., pp. 45, 46. *Portions destroyed.*
1619	„	16th June	Do. ..	Copy of letter to Messrs. Holcombe and Devett regarding the appreciation shown by the Company of the services of Mr. Willcox, their late Chief — the kindness to be shown to his widow and children — completion of their investments and the closing of their accounts — appointment of Mr. Nicks as their Chief —pressure to be used on their merchants for the provision of good blue-cloth — the good services done by them in the arrest and return of the pirate ship sailors to Fort St. George — and despatch of a copy of the President's letter to their Huffin Avildar, Sounde Bollojee, for their guidance and information.	Do., pp. 46, 47. *Portions destroyed.*
1620	„	18th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court — passing of the Mint accounts for May — appointment of a body of the members of the Council for the examination of the Commission from the Chancery in England — proposals to Mr. Freeman to go to the West Coast — publishing of the law regarding thatched houses — payment of the bill of expenses, submitted by Captain Hampton of the *Recovery* — investments to be made here — the settlement of the differences of Company's joint-stock merchants — approval of the postscript to the sailing orders to the *Recovery* regarding her going directly to Bengal — delivery of gold to the Mint — issue of order to the Captain of the *Recovery* to take in certain persons going to Bengal, and the payment of the freight of the *Boa Vista*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 121–124.
1621	„	—	—	Note of the departure of the *George* for Bengal, and the receipt of General letters from Conimeer advising of th[illegible] failure in getting their merch[illegible]s to	Do., p. 124.

266

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				consent to an investment, and the arrest of the Englishmen who deserted the *Williamson* and the Dutch who deserted the *Rochester*, and from Cuddalore desiring a supply of money and advising of their recalling the Brahminy deputed to Ecoojee for the purchase of his Fort.	
1622	1688.	18th June	Fort St. George.	Copy of sailing orders to the Commander of the *Recovery*, cancelling the instructions issued on the 8th June, and directing him to sail straight on to Bengal.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 43.
1623	"	21st June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the recording of the weight of the gold delivered to the Mint — passing of the Storekeeper's accounts for April and the Paymaster's for May — disposal of the cordage in the store-house — appointment of certain persons for the management of the Mint business — payment of the value of the house purchased at Porto Novo — advance of cash towards garrison expenses — and the disposal of the request of the men of the *Dragon* for allowances out of the prizes from the Great Mogul and the King of Syam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 125–127.
1624	"		-	Note of the grant of . pass to the Sloop *Jaffry* — the arrival of the deserters taken at Porto Novo — the departure of *Recovery* for Bengal — a... the receipt of a General letter from Con... ing of the possibility of getting their merchants to accept a new investment, and their hopes of getting the former investment speedily completed.	Do., p. 127.
1625	"	22nd June	Dacca ..	Copy of a letter from the Council at Dacca, to the Honourable J. Charnock, Governor in Council at Bengal, relative to the conditional promise of the Nabob to procure a Phirmaund from the King and to give his Perwanna in the interim for their trade, &c., and the procurance of the Act of Oblivion.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 206, 207. *Partly destroyed.*
1626	"	Do. ..	London..	Deed of contract on behalf of the Armenian nation for carrying on a great part of the Armenian trade to India and Persia and from thence to Europe — authority to Coja Panons Calender, an Armenian merchant, to carry on trade, also an authority for a body of Armenians as settlers to build a church for themselves.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IX, p. 42.
1627	"	23rd June	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter from the President, to the French Directore-General at Pondicherry, explaining the circumstances under which the *Syamer*, sailing under French colours, was captured in Pondicherry Road by an English Commander to which, and to things of a like nature, exception was taken.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 47–49. *Portions destroyed.*

266

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1628	1688.	25th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the proposals from the Conimeer merchants for the provision of blue longcloth—disposal of the report of Mr. Higginson regarding the books of accounts, &c., delivered to him by Mr. Gray — perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court — contract with Muttamorra and Palliacunde for the provision of redwood — orders to the Vizagapatam Council for the provision of ebony— the release of the turbulent Portuguese, A. Carnera — and the passing of a certain order regarding the choultries and market places in the Gentu town.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 127–130.
1629	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of Mr. Higginson's report regarding the General books, &c., referred to above.	Do., p. 131.
1630	"	—	—	Note of the grant of a pass to the *Boa Vista* — receipt of a letter from Mahomed Sadeek, desiring the return of the cowl sent to the Brahminies of the Duan, and another from Cuddalore advising of the completion of their investment — their intended journey to Porto Novo to finish business there, and refusal of their merch[illegible] to provide blue long-cloth, &c.	Do., p. 132.
1631	"	26th June	Fort St. Geor[illegible]	Copy of letter to Messrs. Holcombe and Devett, regarding the proposals of their merchants in connection with the blue-cloth investments — speedy completion of their last contract — arrest of those of the pirate ship and of the English and Dutch runaways — supply of arms to them — their negotiations with Bollojee — the necessity of constant advices from them about the movements of the Commissary in those parts and of the French at Pondicherry — and grant of leave to J. Wright to come to Fort St. George.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 49.
1632	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore regarding consignments for England — the expedition used in the return of their Brahminy Egib — purchase of a house at Porto Novo for their use and the management of their Factory during Mr. Nicks' absence.	Do., p. 50.
1633	"	27th June	Chuttanutti.	Copy of a letter from the Council in Bengal, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the investing of the treasure — the hopes of obtaining Chuttanutti to settle in, with some adjacent towns — the providing of lodgings for the Company's servants — the promise to procure gunnies — the differences concerning Mr. Davenant's sword — particulars regarding the ships — the incredulity of Dutch reports, the neces-	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 209–212. *Partly destroyed.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				sity of procuring a Phirmaund — the hopes of securing the good graces of the new Nabob, Bahawder Cawn — the payment of Dr. Bird's money to Mr. Richard Trenchfield — the indebtedness of Mr. Davies.	
1634	1688.	28th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of the ship belonging to Captain Haddock — passing of the Warehouse-keeper's and the Sea Customer's accounts for May — grant of liberty to private individuals to send pepper to England — and the appointment of town brokers.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 132, 133.
1635	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the cowl granted to those appointed as town brokers.	Do., pp. 134, 135.
1636	„	—	—	Note of the grant of a pass to the *Mindanao Merchant* — and the departure of this ship for Mindanao and the *Boa Vista* for Manilla.	Do., p. 135.
1637	„	28th June	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to Mahomed Sadeek regarding their failure in detecting and arresting the man he referred to, and their utter inability to keep off strangers from getting into the town and living there unknown.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 50.
1638	„	29th June	Chuttanutti.	Copy of a letter from the Council in Bengal, to the Council at Surat, relative to Abdulsummud's agreement — the resolution to give an extraordinary present to the Nabob on the arrival of the Phirmaund — the reference to the Fort of the plaintiff's claim for satisfaction for their losses in the war — the untrustworthiness of Mellick — the unsuccessful claim for redress from the Nabob, and the necessity of urging the same.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 207–209. *Partly destroyed.*
1639	„	30th June	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Council in Bengal, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, enclosing copies of advices received from Dacca, and relative to the despatch of the Sloop *Beaufort*, and the dealings with the Emperor.	Do. p. 213.
1640	„	3rd July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an extraordinary Consultation relative to the perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court — approval of a General letter to the English Vakeel at Golconda regarding the disposal of the Company's money in his hands — advance of cash towards garrison expenses — disposal of the report of the survey of the *Rochester* — and the appointment of Mr. W. Cawley as one of the Justices of Peace.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 135–137.
1641	„	—	—	Copy of the report of the survey of Ship *Rochester*, submitted by Mr. Fraser and others.	Do., pp. 137, 138.
1642	„	3rd July	Fort St. George.	Copy of the discharge given to the *Rochester* for unfitness for voyage.	Do., pp. 138, 139.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1643	1688.	3rd July	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the English Vakeel, Coje Abanus, at Golconda, regarding the procuring of a General Phirmaund from the Mogul — their doubt as to the inclusion of Bengal and Madras in the same — steps he ought to take in case they are not — and the drawing up of a bill of exchange on him payable to Mr. Freeman.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 51.
1644	"	Do. ..	Trincombar.	Copy of a letter from William Perse, to (?), giving an account of his tedious and troublesome passage.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 167, 168. *Mostly destroyed.*
1645	"	4th July	Fort St. George.	Copy of paper submitted by Captain Bromwell regarding his ship.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, p. 138.
1646	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Conimeer Merchant* for Atcheen.	Do., p. 139.
1647	"	5th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's cash book for June — recording of the cash balance — disposal of the request of Captain Bromwell for money — landing of saltpetre from the *Rochester*—purchase of a chest of medicines — entertainment of a new Joint Stock of Company's merchants — and the disposal of the *Princess of Denmark*.	Do., pp. 140, 141.
1648	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer advising of their coming to an agreement with their merchants for the provision of blue longcloth, the movements of the pirates, and the settlement of all deferences with the Duan.	Do., p. 142.
1649	"	9th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultations relative to the appointment of Mr. D. Gyfford as Second at Conimeer—publishing of the order passed regarding the repairs, &c., to the streets and buildings in the Gentu town — passing of a rule regarding free exportation of goods on which customs were once paid — the resignation of the Chiefship of Vizagapatam by Mr. Browne — disposal of his accounts — despatch of the *Princess of Denmark* to Bengal — settlement of the Factory at Vizagapatam and supply of stock to the same — perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court — issue of orders to Mr. Littleton to pay up his debt to the Company with interest — and the appointment of Mr. W. Proby as Secretary to the Fort Council.	Do., pp. 142–146.
1650	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from the English Vakeel at Golconda, forwarding Nabob Etber Cawn's letter to him, advising of the despatch of the Great Mogul's Phirmaund to Surat — the approval of a reply to this Vakeel, desiring	Do., pp. 146, 147.

268

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				authentic copy of the Phirmaund to Surat, and the Nabob's Perwannas to the several Governors of Metchlepatam and other places — the grant of a pass to the *Dragon*, and the receipt of a letter from the Kistnapatam conicopilly regarding salt lying there.	
1651	1688.	10th July	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the English Egib, Coje Abanus at Golconda, regarding the receipt of the Mogul's General Phirmaund procured by his and Etber Cawn's assistance — needlessness of procuring another — the necessity of procuring the Nabob's Phirmaunds to the several Governors of Metchlepatam, Madapollam and Gingerlee — the invitations received from several Governors desiring the settlement of English Factories in their dominions — and his brother's intended visit to Metchlepatam for the settlement of the Syam business.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 51, 52.
1652	"	12th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of commission and instructions to Mr. J. Stables as Chief at Vizagapatam — disposal of the salt at Vizagapatam — payment of a part of their due to the gunpowder makers — appointment of assistants to the Land Customer — and of Mr. Roberts as Provision Receiver of Sea Customs.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 147, 148.
1653	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Conimeer advising of the goods ready for despatch — and from Captain W. Perse of the *Bengal Merchant* forwarding diary relating to his voyage to Trincombar — approval of a letter to the Chief and Council at the Bay, and that to the Dutch Commissary, desiring his leave and assistance for the fitting of the *Rochester* in Trincomalee river — and the departure of the *Dragon* and the *Speedwell* for Vizagapatam.	Do., p. 149.
1654	"	12th July	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Vizagapatam containing further instructions concerning the Government and trade of Vizagapatam—advising of the consignments sent and cash remitted, and ordering the submission of their accounts and of the balance of their books.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 52–55. *Portions destroyed.*
1655	"	13th July	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Governor and Council in Bengal regarding non-receipt of news from Surat regarding their Phirmaund, and of advices from Bengal regarding their affairs—speedy despatch of letters from England — the advisability of despatching ships to Persia and two others directly to England with consignments — the appointment of Mr. Stables as Chief of Vizagapatam, and the necessity of ships from Bengal touching at that port for consignments for England.	Do., pp. 56, 57. *Portions destroyed.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1656	1688.	16th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation about the payment of peishcash for Appojee Pontulu for getting security for the fulfilment of the Seerlascar's cowl, giving the farming of St. Thoma and its adjacencies to the English — deputation of some of the members of the Council to congratulate the Dutch Commissary-General on his arrival at Pulicat — the examination of Mr. Barron's case by the Justices of the Admiralty — and the inexpediency of landing the lead aboard the ship belonging to Captain Haddock.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 149–151.
1657	"	—	—	Note of the grant of a pass to the ship *Bow Viagio* — the delivery of sailing orders to Captain Haddock, and commission and instructions to Mr. J. Stables and Council of Vizagapatam — receipt of a letter from the Dutch Commissary-General at Pulicat, and of the news of the death of Mr. Fields and other Englishmen at the West Coast.	Do., p. 152.
1658	"	16th July	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the hostile conduct of Grimmojee Pontulu, enclosing the Porto Novo merchant's account current — and requesting a supply of English steel.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 169, 170. *Partly destroyed.*
1659	"	17th July	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from J. Haddock, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, showing the reasons why he did not unload one-half of the lead from the ship *Princess of Denmark.*	Do., pp. 168, 169. *Partly destroyed.*
1660	"	18th July	Do. ..	Copy of sailing orders to the Commander of the *Princess of Denmark* containing instructions for his voyage to Vizagapatam and Bengal.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 57.
1661	"	19th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of the money requested by Captain Bromwell for his ship—advance of cash to Mr. Stables—appointment of a day for the despatch of the deputation to the Dutch Commissary-General at Pulicat — approval of a General letter to Conimeer with instructions for the management of their affairs and forwarding summons and pardon to the runaway Englishmen from the pirate ship in the service of the Moors — passing of the accounts of the Land Customer for May — and the draft of a letter to the Company regarding Captain Haddock's objections to spare the supernumeraries of his ship.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 152–154.
1662	"	20th July	Do. ..	Copy of the summons and pardon to the English runaways at Trimlevas, referred to above.	Do., pp. 154–156.

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1663	1688.	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer forwarding their merchant's current accounts, and advising of the troubles Grimmojee Pontulu gave them — the departure of the *Princess of Denmark* for Vizagapatam — and the arrival of the Ship *Timor* from St. Thoma.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, p. 156.
1664	„	20th July	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer, regarding the speedy completion of the investments at Porto Novo and Cuddalore — the shortening of the contract last made—despatch of the consignments for England to the Fort — closing of the Porto Novo accounts — withdrawal of the Factories at that place and Cuddalore — appointments made in their Council—policy to be pursued with their native Government — provision of a Surgeon for their Factory—despatch of the summons and orders of release of the captive Englishmen at Wandiwash — and the recovery and delivery of the late Mr. Willcox's estate to his widow.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 57–59. *Portions destroyed.*
1665	„	21st July	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, enclosing the account current, and relative to further particulars about Grimmojee Pontulu.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 171.
1666	„	—	—	Copy of a letter from Mr. John Bromwell, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, demanding the payment of the amount agreed upon by Charter-party.	Do., p. 171.
1667	„	23rd July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the accounts of the Land Customer and the Sea Customer for June — approval of the letter to the Dutch Commissary-General — hiring of godowns for the Company's stores and goods — advance of cash towards garrison expenses — introduction of system for the methodical keeping of Storekeeper's and Steward's accounts — and the expediency of despatching the *Rochester* to Bencoolen after it is repaired.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 156–158.
1668	„	—	—	Note of the departure of Mr. Higginson and others to Pulicat — receipt of a General letter from Conimeer forwarding their accounts — the return of Mr. Higginson, &c., from Pulicat — and of the receipt of a letter from Monsr. Guety at Golconda, advising of the death of the old King of the place.	Do., pp. 158, 159.
1669	„	26th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the proposals to Captain Bromwell of the *Rochester* for going to the West Coast — the collection of quit-rents in the town — appointment of Messrs. J. Pitt and Troughton as collectors of	Do., pp. 159–162.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				the same — and of Mr. Lupton as Steward — payment of their due to the Company's merchants — and the passing of the Paymaster's accounts for June.	
1670	1688.	—	—	Note of grant of a pass to the boat Tajary — the receipt of the account submitted by Mr. Higginson, &c., regarding the reception given to them at Pulicat — and the return visit paid by the Dutch Deputy to the President and Council.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 162, 163.
1671	"	27th July	Pulicat.	Copy of a letter from Mr. J. Preede, to (?), giving his reasons why he went by land to Pulicat — granting leave for the repair of an English ship in the port of Trincomalee — and relative to the maintenance of good feeling between the English and Dutch nations.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 178.
1672	"	28th July	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Dutch Commissary-General for his kind feelings towards the English, and expressing their willingness to obey and assist him whenever needed.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 59.
1673	"	Do. ..	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to their strict observance of the Company's orders — the entering into a new contract with the merchants — the necessity of a Surgeon and medicines — the granting of pardon to those men that left the pirates — the settlement of the accounts of the late Mr. Willcox — and demanding a supply of Goa arrack.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 172, 173. *Partly destroyed.*
1674	"	30th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Warehouse-keeper's accounts for June and that of the Land Customer for April — publishing of the Company's orders regarding quit-rents — perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court, and the disbanding of the Company's peons.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 164, 165.
1675	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the order regarding the payment of quit-rents referred to above.	Do., pp. 165, 166.
1676	"	—	—	Note of grant of passes to the boat *Venkataraunude* and *Trevicane* — proclaiming of the orders regarding quit-rents — the arrival of the *Bengal Merchant* from Conimeer — and the approval and despatch of a General letter to that place, directing them to order Captain English to bring the goods ready for despatch to the Fort.	Do., pp. 166, 167.
1677	"	31st July	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, enclosing the invoice and bills of lading of the *Bengal Merchant*, and relative to the negligence of Captain Perse in not taking the remaining goods of the Company at Cuddalore, and the urgent necessity for money.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 176, 177. *Partly destroyed.*

270

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1678	1688.	31st July	Vizagapatam.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Surat, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the unlading of the ship *Princess of Denmark* — the difficulties in bringing the merchants to enter into a contract — the promise of the Nabob to obtain a new Phirmaund, and enclosing a copy of a letter from the Nabob to the Seerlascar, freeing him from Customs.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 191–195. *Partly destroyed.*
1679	„	1st Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer regarding the immediate despatch of the portion of their goods left back by the *Bengal Merchant* — the making of a New Contract with a New Joint Stock of Merchants—extreme care to be used in mounting guns in their Factory — their want of discretion in trying to send so many Englishmen incognito from an inland Moor garrison — examination into the accounts of the estate of late Mr. Willcox—retrenchments in their expenses — and the inability to supply them with anything more than their allotted portion.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 60, 61. *Portions destroyed.*
1680	„	2nd Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's cash book for July — examination of rent roll of houses, &c., within the Christian town — the collection of quit-rents for these — the landing of goods from the *Bengal Merchant* — the examination of the accounts of expenses for voyage from Surat to Syam and back submitted by Mr. D. Gyfford, and the issue of orders to the Sea Customer *re* the allowances to be made on invoices of liquors for leakage and other damages.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 166–168.
1681	„	—	—	Copy of the rent roll of houses, godowns, &c., within the Christian town, referred to above.	Do., pp. 169, 170.
1682	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *New Defence* and *James* from England, and the receipt of packets of letters and other papers from the Company by these ships.	Do., p. 171.
1683	„	4th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the observance of the instructions issued by the Company regarding their proceedings—landing of goods from the *James*, and the issue of orders to Mr. Troughton for dieting the soldiers.	Do., pp. 171–173.
1684	„	—	—	Note of the grant of pass to boat *Pan Mallialum.*	Do., p. 173.
1685	„	4th Aug.	Porto Novo.	Translate of a letter from Satogee Pontulu, Subidar, to Mr. Ralph Ingram, relative to the Maharaja's order to send a ship to Atcheen, Manilla and other ports to bring elephants, horses, &c.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 177.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1686	1688.	6th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the landing of goods from the *James* and her discharge — provision of clothing for the soldiers of the garrison — appointment of Mr. Gray as the Registrar of the Assurance office — and the carrying out of the orders of the Company regarding the affairs in Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 174, 175.
1687	„	—	—	Note of arrival of a patamar from Bengal with several particular letters sent from there.	Do., pp. 175, 176.
1688	„	6th Aug.	Pulicat ..	Copy of a letter from Mr. J. Preede, to (?)	Do., pp. 178, 179. *Mostly destroyed.*
1689	„	—	—	Translate of a letter from Mahahdodgeenoick Pawnasaukullee, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor at Fort St. George, asking for an able English Captain and pilot for his ship — and relative to the elephants for his sons and expressing his satisfaction at the kindness of the English.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 179.
1690	„	— Aug.	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from Simon Holcombe, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, regretting His Excellency's displeasure with him on account of his proceedings in connection with the late Mr. Willcox's estate.	Do., p. 174.
1691	„	7th Aug.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the investment — the submission of the pirates — the estate, books, &c., of the late J. Willcox — the retrenching of the charges for soldiers and peons — the sale of their houses — and enclosing the invoice of the goods laden on the *Bengal Merchant* and a letter from the Avildar.	Do., pp. 175, 176. *Partly destroyed.*
1692	„	9th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the carrying out of the Company's orders regarding Bengal affairs — the inexpediency of landing the chests of dollars aboard the *Defence* — delivery of the maces, swords, &c., to Sir J. Biggs as well as the charter addressed to him regarding the same — and approval of the method, &c., for coining silver, submitted by the Agent.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 176–179.
1693	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Englishmen who deserted the pirate ship, and their disposal.	Do., p. 180.
1694	„	9th Aug.	Dacca ..	Copy of a letter from the Council in Dacca, to the Honourable J. Charnock, Governor in Council in Bengal, relative to the call upon the Nabob to redress our grievances — the happy termination of the war at Surat — the delivery of his Excellency's two letters to the King's Divan and Maleek Borcardar — the demand made by Maleek Borcardar in connection with the war—the Council's	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 214–219. *Partly destroyed.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				answer thereto and his annoya[illegible] at our non-compliance — the negotiations with Boremull — the departure of Mirga Mudduffer to Agra, and of the King from Visapoor.	
1695	1688.	10th Aug.	London..	Order of the Court of Committees directing that the liberty granted to private persons for bringing home goods from the Bay of Bengal be wholly withdrawn from 1st August, except only such goods as shall be laden by the Armenian merchants.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IX, p. 43.
1996	„	11th Aug.	—	Copy of His Majesty the King of Syam's declaration against the Honourable Governor and Company of Merchants of London trading to the East India and the Governor and Council of Fort St. George.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 134–144.
1697	„	Do. ..	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the appointment of J. Steele as mate to a ship.	Do., pp. 179, 180. *Mostly destroyed.*
1698	„	12th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of rules and regulation made and agreed by and between the Honourable E. Yale, &c., Council, Fort St. George, and the Company's merchants of Madras, for the management of the Joint Stock.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 183–187.
1699	—	—	—	List of the Company's Joint Stock Merchants and their respective shares.	Do., p. 188.
1700	1688.	13th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of the previous Consultation — remittance of cash to Conimeer — disposal of the Company's medal awarded to Captain Arbuthnett — the recording of the muster of men of the *Defence*, and of the weight of gold delivered to the Mint — approval of the rules and regulations for the establishment of a new Joint Stock of Merchants — advance of cash to the redwood merchants — disposal of the cordage in the Company's godowns — and of the petition of Mr. J. Harding for permission to return to England.	Do., pp. 180, 181.
1701	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer forwarding the letter from Naigue Panajahutta at Porto Novo — the departure of the *Rochester* for Trincomalee — and the death of Private J. Gray in a dual with Corporal R. Dodwell.	Do., pp. 181, 182.
1702	„	13th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer regarding the supply of tarpollins and remittance of cash to them — grant of a passport and colours to the Avildar of Porto Novo — inability to supply him with any pilots—the accounts of Mr. Willcox's estates—withdrawal of the Cuddalore Factory — frugality in their expenses — the return of five fugitive Englishmen, and the hopes of the return of the others.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 61, 62.

No.	D[illegible]		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1703	1688.	13th [illegible]	[illegible]ort St. George.	Copy of a letter from Messrs. John Bromwell and John Pounsett, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George — relative to the will and testament of the late Captain Robert Arbuthnett.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 177. *Partly destroyed.*
1704	"	16th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of commission and instruction to Captain Heath for the management of the Bengal expedition, and the letters to the Bengal Council — the disposal of the General letter from Surat regarding the state of affairs there and the Mogul's Phirmaund granted to them — remittance of cash to Metchlepatam — and the perusal of the list of law tax received in the Court of Admiralty.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 182, 183.
1705	"	—	—	Note of the delivery to Mr. Gough of the letters of recommendation to the Bay, West Coast and China — and receipt of news regarding the arrival of the *Ann* at Trincombar.	Do., p. 183.
1706	"	16th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Governor and Council in Bengal regarding the despatch of the Company's letters to them — their dissatisfaction at the management of the war against the Mogul — despatch of the *Defence* and reinforcements to their aid — despatch of consignments for England and supply of grain to Fort St. George.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 62, 63.
1707	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of commission and instructions to Captain W. Heath, Commander of the *Defence*, on his expedition to Bengal.	Do., pp. 63–65.
1708	"	17th Aug.	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Governor and Council in Bengal advising of the Company's permission to the *James* to voyage and trade in India and China and desiring their favour and assistance to the same as per the Company's instructions to this Council.	Do., p. 65.
1709	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Bencoolen regarding the same subject.	Do., p. 65.
1710	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council in China regarding the same subject.	Do., p. 66.
1711	"	18th Aug.	Surat ..	Copy of a letter from the Council at Surat, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, advising despatch of their letters with a pair of cossets, and two or three large packets from Bombay — the redress promised to the Surat merchants by the Mogul, and the expectation of a new Phirmaund.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 190.
1712	"	Do. ..	Madras ..	Copy of the protest of (?), to the Honourable Governor in Council, against the false charges heaped up against him and lamenting his deplorable condition.	Do., p. 191.
1713	"	20th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the liquidation of the Company's debts to the Pettipolee merchants — passing of the Land Customer's accounts for July — proposals to the Minters for coining silver money, and the perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court.	Do., pp. 189, 190.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1714	1688.	—	—	Note of the delivery of sailing orders to the *Defence* — the grant of a pass to the boat *Pattada Narasim*, and passes to Messrs. J. Coventry and W. Coleman to live as inhabitants of the town.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, p. 190.
1715	"	20th Aug.	Vizagapatam.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Vizagapatam, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the arrangements with the merchants for the next investment and the purchase of the Europe goods — the difficulties regarding the washers and the procurance of ebony and redwood — the necessity of giving presents to the Seerlascar — the reduction made in the charges of the Factory, and enclosing Mr. Fleetwood's cash account and the Steward's account current.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 203–206. *Partly destroyed.*
1716	"	21st Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of sailing orders to the Commander of the *Defence* containing instructions for his voyage to Bengal.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 66.
1717	"	Do. ..	Chuttanutti.	Copy of a letter from the Council in Bengal, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, acknowledging receipt of their letters, &c. — enclosing copies of General letters from Mr. Harris and from Dacca, and relative to the difficulties in procuring packing stuff — the promise to send provisions by the *Williamson* — the insecurity of giving advances to the merchants — and the delivery of Arthur Seamor's ship.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 220–224. *Partly destroyed.*
1718	"	22nd Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of instructions to Captain A. Roberts regarding the landing, &c., of the Company's soldiers aboard his ship, bound for Bengal.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 67.
1719	"	—	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer, regarding the proposals to their merchants for a new investment — appointment of Madree Amo as their Dubash—speedy despatch of their goods — the accounts of Cuddalore Factory—necessity of weekly advices from them or Mr. Ingram at Cuddalore, regarding the state of affairs, &c., in those parts.	Do., p. 67.
1720	"	22nd Aug.	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, acknowledging receipt of the money sent — resolving to send the pass, &c., for the Divan's ship, and relative to the flight of some of the Company's men and their taking service under the Mogul, and the lading of bales on the Ship *Ann*.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 185. *Portion destroyed.*
1721	"	23rd Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the procuring of a cowl for St. Thoma—the collection of quit-rents — appointment of a place for the Assurance Office—and the advance of money to the Minters.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 190–193.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1722	1688.	—	—	Note of the despatch of a General letter to Conimeer, forwarding list of goods to be provided for 1689 — sitting of the Sessions of Peace for the trial of murder, &c.—the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer acknowledging the receipt of money remitted to them and advising of the arrival of the *Ann* there and the English deserters who got themselves into the service of the great Mogul — the arrival of the *Ann* from Conimeer — delivery to Captain Heath of his commission and instructions—departure of the *James* and the *Defence* for Bengal — the receipt of letters from England —from Surat regarding their procuring a Phirmaund from the Great Mogul and its contents — from Bengal regarding the state of affairs there—from Vizagapatam regarding the despatch of the *Princess* and the renting of the town granted to a Moor by the Seerlascar of the place in spite of Mr. Browne's cowl — from Bencoolen regarding the state of affairs there, and from Sunadana advising of the destruction of the *Kathrine* there, and the King's invitation to the English for their settlement there.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 193–196.
1723	,,	23rd Aug.	Chuttanutti.	Copy of a letter from Thomas Walthrope, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the shipment of pepper, the despatch of the ships, and advising despatch of a box of writings.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 224, 225. *Partly destroyed and veryd ifficult to decipher.*
1724	,,	24th Aug.	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, enclosing the invoice and bills of lading of the goods laden on the Ship *Ann*.	Do., p. 186.
1725	,,	Do. ..	Surat ..	Copy of a letter from the Council at Surat, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the receipt of a particular letter from the General to Agent Harris, regarding the differences with the Portuguese, and the Nabob's indifference in procuring a new Phirmaund for the Company.	Do., pp. 225, 226. *Partly destroyed and very difficult to decipher.*
1726	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Duplicate copy of a letter from the Council at Surat, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor in Council at Fort St. George, sent on the 24th August 1688.	Do., p. 238.
1727	,,	27th Aug.	London ..	General letter from the Company, to the General of India and President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to conduct of certain ship Captains in refusing to pay duty for anchorage and powder—observations with reference to the French complaint of taking an enemy's ship in Pondicherry Road — fortification and defence of Tenasseree	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IX, pp. 11–19.

273

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				—provisioning of Bencoolen and Indrapoora — granting of passes to all ships sailing in India that are established at Bombay — copies of contracts with the Armenians — undesirability of employing a Vakeel at the Mogul's Court — building of Warehouses for the safe custody of Armenian goods — non-supply of raw silk of all sorts from Bengal — erection of a Post office—the grant to Mr. Calender, an Armenian, of the sole trade of garnets — supply of calicos, &c. — training of Civil Servants in the use of arms—tonnage of ships — conduct of business during the absence of the General from the Fort—transmission to England of all sorts and quantities of Europe goods lying at the Fort and subordinate Factories — management of political affairs — coining of rupees, &c. — improvement of the revenues of Madras—dismissal of Mr. Hodges from the service—withdrawal of the indulgence formerly granted to the English during the war, for bringing to England Bay goods upon ships that leave Gravesend—shipment of 20 and 30 tons of stick-lack to England—purchase of green ginger — orders to Commanders of all ships to keep their men on board and their ships in constant state of defence.	
1728	1688.	—	—	List of Coast goods to be provided for the year 1690.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IX, p. 20.
1729	„	—	—	A list of Coast goods prohibited to be sent till further orders.	Do., p. 23.
1730	„	27th Aug.	London ..	General letter from the Company, to the Agent and Council in Bengal, relating to the conduct of the Agent in neglecting to carry out certain orders of the Court — supply of Factors and writers for Bengal — supply of certain commodities — establishment of a Mint at Hugly — examining and inspecting of goods — condition of the Factory at Maulda — dismissal of Mr. Trenchfield from the service — appointment of Mr. Ley as Judge Advocate in Bengal, and Registrar of Assurances — appointment of Attorney-General — loading of ship with sugar for Persia — shipment of rice and provisions on board of every ship bound for Fort St. George or Bombay —withdrawal of the indulgence formerly granted to all English during the war for bringing home of Bay goods — quality of the cotton yarn supplied — purchase of opium — settlement of the Maulda Factory — purchase of indigo, &c.	Do. pp. 24–32.
1731	„	—	—	List of Bay goods to be provided for the year 1690.	Do., p. 33.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1732	1688.	—	—	List of Bay goods whereof none are to be sent till further orders.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IX, p. 37.
1733	„	27th Aug.	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the ill-success of their orders to Cuddalore Factory—the hostile conduct of Horjee Raja—the return of the peons from the camp with news about affairs there.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 201, 202. *Partly destroyed.*
1734	„	28th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of a sloop for despatch to the West Coast — supply of stores needed by those in the West Coast — publishing of the settlement of the Assurance Office — the request of Mr Higginson to be excused being appointed as Mayor here as per the Company's orders — the punishment inflicted on certain individuals charged with murder and committed to the Sessions of the Admiralty Court — the landing of goods and soldiers from the *Ann* — despatch of the Company's packet of letters to Bombay by sea — the passing of the Paymaster's accounts for July, and the advance of cash towards garrison expenses.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 196–198.
1735	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the paper regarding the settlement of Assurance Office, referred to above.	Do., p. 199.
1736	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of news from Bombay regarding the movement of the *George* — from Pulicat regarding the present sent by the Dutch to the Great Mogul for his Phirmaund for free trade in all India — arrival of the *Phœnix* from Porto Novo and the receipt of General letters from Conimeer, advising of the goods sent per the *Ann* — the stoppage from lading of the Company's goods by the Avildar of the place, and his imprisoning some of the Company's merchants.	Do., pp. 199, 200.
1737	„	29th Aug.	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the landing of the wood from one of the ships — the loss of goods in the godown at Porto Novo — the arrival of the peons sent after the long boat.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 186.
1738	„	30th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the examination of the Cuddalore books of accounts—confirming of the Company's orders by appointing Mr. Higginson as Mayor here, and the taking of St. Thoma from the Portuguese.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 200, 201.
1739	„	—	—	Note of the approval of a General letter to Conimeer, and the execution of a native murderer.	Do., p. 201.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1740	1688.	31st Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer regarding Captain English's arrival — delay in the despatch of Cuddalore goods — presents to their Avildar for the clearing and shipping of these goods from the Factory — discharge to Eccojee's ships taken by Captain Freeck at Porto Novo — speedy withdrawal of the Cuddalore Factory — the pardon to the fugitive English at the enemy's camp should they return — and the speedy making of investments in those parts.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 68.
1741	„	Do. ..	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the arrangements with the merchants for the next investment.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 202, 203. *Partly destroyed.*
1742	„	3rd Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of a chest of medicines for the garrison—the proposals of the Conimeer merchants for a new investment, and the purchase of new boats on the Company's account.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 202, 203.
1743	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of two French Men-of-War — approval and despatch of a General letter to Conimeer — the receipt of news from Armagon regarding the arrival of an English pirate ship and the proceedings of the English men on her — and the grant of a pass to the boat *Salamat Row.*	Do., pp. 203, 204.
1744	„	3rd Sept.	Chuttanutti.	Copy of a letter from the Council in Bengal, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the arrival of certain ships — the expectation of hostilities from the Nabob—the difficulties in procuring a considerable investment — the unprofitableness of the missive trade — the results of advancing money to the wives of Portuguese soldiers—the want of Factories' stores.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 227–299.
1745	„	4th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer, regarding the speedy making of the new investments in those parts.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 68, 69. *Portions destroyed.*
1746	„	6th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the proposals to the Company's Joint Stock merchants for a new investment, and agreement to be made with them.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 204–207.
1747	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the obligation given by the merchants to the Company, referred to above.	Do., pp. 207, 208.
1748	„	—	—	Note of the making of presents of tasherif to the Company's merchants, and the departure of the Pegu merchants to Pegu.	Do., pp. 208, 209.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1749	1688.	8th Sept.	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the difficulties in inducing the merchants to enter into a contract for the next investment — Mr. Swynoke's delay in sending the remittance to Cuddalore Factory — the endeavours to keep away Englishmen from the camp — the want of stationery, and enclosing copies of their diaries and consultations for June and July.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 230–232.
1750	„	10th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of the Warehouse-keeper's report regarding damaged cloth from England —advance of cash to Captain Perse of the *Bengal Merchant* — postponement of the despatch of cash to the West Coast — perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court — and the passing of the accounts of the Storekeeper for June.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 209, 210.
1751	„	—	—	Note of receipt of a General letter from Conimeer, dated 8th September.	Do., p. 210.
1752	„	10th Sept.	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the arrival of Mr. S. Holcombe from Cuddalore—the want of money — the complaints of the Porto Novo merchants — and enclosing the wanting copies of the General books.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 232, 233.
1753	„	—	Metchlepatam.	Translate of a letter from Meerraa Mahomed, Governor of Metchlepatam, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor at Fort St. George, relative to the English seamen that ran away — and the advantage of speedily securing a Phirmaund from Allumgeer.	Do., pp. 233, 234. *Partly destroyed.*
1754	„	11th Sept.	London ..	Copy of a letter from the Company, to the General of India, and President and Council of Bombay, relative to the provision of funds for the relief of distressed Englishmen and other charitable purposes.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IX, p. 38.
1755	„	13th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the advance of cash to the merchants towards the new investment — passing of the Warehouse-keeper's accounts for August — and the despatch of a small vessel to pursue the pirate ship reported to have touched at Armagon.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 210, 211.
1756	„	—	—	Note of the formation of the Corporation of the City of Madras.	Do., p. 211.
1757	„	13th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the General and Council at Bombay, regarding their success in their late war with the Mogul in the capture of so many of the enemy's ships — submission of a list of the Admiralty fees payable by the enemy in such cases — Sir J. Bigg's opinion	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 69–75. *Portions destroyed.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				about enemy's goods on free ships, and of a book containing the articles of peace between England and the other European nations for their use — the cause for the despatch of the *Dragon* to Persia — the inquiry instituted regarding Harbin's scurrilous letters — the discipline and order of the Fort garrison — despatch of copy of Mr. China's diary and of an account of his mundane expedition — the movements and manœuvres of the English pirate ship — the trial and execution of some of the pirates — the illegal proceedings of some of the English runaways of the *Defence* — the adjustment of certain accounts — the provision of tuffaty goods for Bombay — failure in tracing the whereabouts of the *Manilla* — the carrying out of the method proposed by them respecting Charter-party ships — the nature of the General Phirmaund to be procured by them — the adjustment of the accounts between the Company and Mr. Bird, the Bengal Surgeon—the news from Surat concerning the state of affairs there — proposals made by the Fort Council to the Mogul for a General Phirmaund — the progress in the Company's trade in several parts — supply of soldier, goods and treasure from England — receipt of the Company's charter for the establishment of a Corporation in Madras—satisfaction expressed by the Company as to the progress of the trade in the West Coast — receipt of supplies and other necessaries for those parts — non-receipt of further news from Tenasseree concerning the massacre, &c. — the state of affairs in the Mogul's camp at Vizapore —the steps taken by the French and the Portuguese for the Mogul's Phirmaund for them — the grant of the Government of St. Thoma to the Portuguese—the withdrawal of the Factories at Pettipolee, Cuddalore and Porto Novo —and the inadvisability of re-establishing Metchlepatam and Madapollam Factories quite yet.	
1758	1688.	18th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's cash book—the accounts of the Land Customer and the Paymaster for August and of the Sea Customer for July and August — the investment at Vizagapatam — the purchase of a country vessel, the landing of goods from, and lading of goods on, the *Bengal Merchant*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 212–214.
1759	„	20th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of the estate of Mr. R. Ord—purchase of a Portuguese ship on the Company's account — approval of a General letter to Conimeer directing them to	Do., pp. 215–217.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				come to a speedy agreement with their merchants — and that to Vizagapatam to hasten on their investment — the purchase of a parcel of Gingham sheets — payment to Captain Alford — the freight of his ship for taking turmerick to Persia—the passing of the Mint accounts for June, and the remittance of cash to Conimeer.	
1760	1688.	—	—	Note of the remittance of cash ordered to Conimeer—the arrival of the *Francis* from Bengal, and the receipt of General letters from that place and Bencoolen.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, p. 217.
1761	„	20th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Vizagapatam regarding their investments — supply of gunny ropes, ebony wood and stick-lac for the Fort — the fitness of Mr. Fleetwood for carrying on the negotiations between them and their Seerlascar regarding their trade — the loss of the Town Government—the dismissal of the Brahminies and others in their service if untrustworthy — the despatch of the Mogul's Phirmaund to Bombay — suitable accommodation to Mr. Dubois—and the grant of permission to Mr. Oneal to come to the Fort.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 75–77. *Portions destroyed.*
1762	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer regarding the speedy making of a new contract — advisability of discharging their Joint Stock merchants in case they reject the proposals made—the unreasonableness of the demands of the Porto Novo merchants — the deficiency in the timbers supplied — remittance of cash to them—inability to supply Factor's provisions to their Factory—the disorder among the members of that Council and the arrest and confinement of Mr. Devett, in case of further disturbance.	Do., pp. 77, 78. *Portions destroyed.*
1763	„	21st Sept.	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Calicut directing them to forward speedily and under due care the enclosed packet of letters from England to His Excellency the General of India at Bombay.	Do., p. 80.
1764	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Ruttera, regarding the same subject.	Do., p. 80.
1765	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Carwar regarding the same subject.	Do., p. 81.
1766	„	—	—	List of the packet of letters sent to Bombay.	Do., p. 81.
1767	„	21st Sept.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Agent and Council at Gombroon, regarding the receipt of their several letters, accounts, &c. — the rectifying of the errors in the invoices for goods from the Fort and Bengal — the expenses and trouble they were put to	Do., pp. 82–84. *Portions destroyed.*

276

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				by their Persian Ambassadors — the recovery of the sums of money lent to the said Ambassadors — the wretched state of the *Dragon* on her return from Persia — certain overcharges — the help and advice to be given to those of the *George* which lost its way here and to those of the *Tartar* by which sugar is sent to them — supply of Persian horses to the Fort — and the troubled state of affairs in these parts.	
1768	1688.	24th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the present to be made to Manacoba, Prince of Janapatwan—disposal of Mr. Higginson's paper regarding the gold brought in by the *Princess* and the *Defence*, and of Mrs. Francis' petition to be sent back to England.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 217-219.
1769	"	Do. ..	—	Copy of Mr. Higginson's attestation regarding the gold brought in by the ships, referred to above.	Do., pp. 219, 220.
1770	"	29th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the formation of the Corporation of the City of Madras—and the disposal of Captain Perse's request to have an addition of saltpetre made to that already allowed as per Charter-party.	Do., pp. 221, 222.
1771	"	—	—	Note of the formation of the Corporation of the town and the ceremonies performed on the occasion — the departure of the *Ann* for Atcheen, and the grant of a pass to the ship *Tartar*.	Do., p. 223.
1772	"	29th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the General and Council at Bombay regarding the despatch of the packet of letters from the Company, and from other people to them—the arrival of Captain T. Bowry from Atcheen — his report regarding the detention of his and other English ships by the Syamers and his escape—the troubles in Bengal—the receipt of news from Surat concerning the General Phirmaund from the Mogul—the reports afloat regarding open hostilities between them and the Portuguese — despatch of the *Bengal Merchant* with consignments to England — the first meeting of the Corporation lately established in Madras and the business transacted by them.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 78, 79. *Portions destroyed.*
1773	"	3rd Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving the draft of a General letter to the Company.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 223, 224.
1774	"	—	—	Note of the grant of a pass to the Sloop *Princess*—the departure of this sloop for the Malabar Coast and the *Tartar* for Persia —and the receipt of a letter from Madenanto demanding town rent.	Do., p. 224.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1775	1688.	4th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer regarding the new contract concluded by them — their last investment — the advisability of receiving the goods from their merchants at Porto Novo if Conimeer is inconvenient for it — and the inability to supply gunnies and packing stuff for their Factory.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 84, 85. *Portions destroyed.*
1776	„	5th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Governor of Pulicat acknowledging receipt of his several letters and their enclosures and thanking him for the great kindness shown to the English ships at Trincombar.	Do., p. 85.
1777	„	8th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the request of Mr. Higginson for bills of exchange for money payable in England — the passing of the Agent's cash book for September — recording of the balance of cash, and of the muster of men of the *Bengal Merchant* — lading of cloth on her — and the approval of a postscript to the General letter to the Company.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 225, 226.
1778	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer, dated 8th October — grant of a pass to the *Francis*, and the arrival of the *Dorothy* Frigate from England.	Do., p. 226.
1779	—	—	Wandiwash.	Translate of a letter from Mahomed Sadeck Seerkeel, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, advising the keeping on good terms with Appogee who has taken charge of Satta Maucanum country, and the paying the usual rent to him.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 146.
1780	—	—	Poonamalee.	Translate of a letter from Appogee Pontulu, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, expressing his desire to continue on friendly terms with the English, and informing about his daughter's marriage.	Do., p. 147.
1781	1688.	— Oct.	Surat ..	Copy of a letter from the Council at Surat, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, *re* differences with the Portuguese.	Do., pp. 226, 227. *Partly destroyed and very difficult to decipher.*
1782	„	10th Oct.	Metchlepatam.	Translate of a letter from Nandagam Vencoo and Allepotena, the Company's Braminy and Dubash, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor at Fort St. George, relative to the orders of the Dutch Commissary to Senior Halmond to live outside the Factory — and the arrival of three boats with gram from the coast of Gingerlee.	Do., pp. 234, 235. *Partly destroyed.*
1783	„	11th Oct.	Vizagapatam.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Vizagapatam, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the difficulties about the investment — the hostility of Raza Sumbraden, and enclosing copies of Seerlascar's cowl and an account of his proceedings, the General books, consultation, diary, &c.	Do., pp. 235, 236. *Partly destroyed.*

277

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1784	1688.	15th Oct.	Vizagapatam.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Vizagapatam, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the difficulties about the investment — the friendship with Seerlascar — the reduction in the charges of the Factory — the necessity of building a new factory house, some boats — and for a supply of tarpaulins — the frivolity of Mr. Dubois' complaint about want of accommodation — the granting of Mr. John Oneal's request to go to the Fort, and promising to supply packing materials.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 236, 237. *Partly destroyed.*
1785	"	16th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the *Dorothy* Frigate to Bencoolen on the West Coast— the issue of orders to the *Bencoolen* Frigate to attend her on her voyage thither — and the postponement of the payment of town rent until the receipt of the Great Mogul's Phirmaund.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 226, 227.
1786	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Delight* from Atcheen — delivery of sailing orders to the *Bengal Merchants*—the despatch of the packet of letters to the Company — and the departure of the late Agent Gyfford, and the *Bengal Merchants* to England.	Do., p. 228.
1787	"	16th Oct.	Surat ..	Duplicate copy of a letter from the Council at Surat, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor in Council at Fort St. George, sent on the 16th October 1688.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 238, 239. *Partly destroyed.*
1788	"	—	—	Copy of a letter from the Council at Porto Novo, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the arrangements with the merchants for the investment — the despatch of a letter of complaint against John, a Dutchman, and some particulars about the accounts.	Do., p. 239.
1789	"	19th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer regarding their proposals for a contract with the Porto Novo merchants — the complaint from Porto Novo regarding John, the Dutch butcher—the irregular entries made by Messrs. Davis and Ingram in their books and other accounts — and the appointment of Mr. D. Gyfford as the Second of their Council.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 86.
1790	"	20th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the remittance of cash to Conimeer — the new investment to be made there — the fitting up of the *Dorothy* Frigate for the expedition against the Syam and Mogul's ships on the West Coast — sale of Bengal butter — the draft of a letter to the Queen of Atcheen regarding the	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 229–231.

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				wrongs the Company received at the hands of the Syam King — the presents to be sent to her and the Prince of Janapatwan — and the preparation of volume of rules and regulations of the Company relating to the Government of the country from their General letters sent during several past years.	
1791	1688.	24th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the approval of a General letter to Mr. Bloom at Bencoolen, and that to the Prince of Janapatwan — remittance of cash to Porto Novo — the payment of the value of the gingham sheets sold by him to Mr. R. Freeman, and of the salaries of the Company's servants — and the passing of the accounts of the Land Customer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 231, 232.
1792	„	—	—	Note of the firing of guns to warn ships against an expected cyclone — receipt of advices regarding change of Governors in these parts — of a letter from Madenanto demanding town rent, and a General letter from Conimeer, dated 24th October.	Do., p. 233.
1793	„	24th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Agent and Council at Bencoolen regarding the crediting of the sum of money spent on the *Success* to their accounts — the necessity of not detaining ships coming to them longer than is absolutely necessary — pepper for England and pepper trade in those parts — the establishment of settlements for this purpose — supply of soldiers, stores and provisions for them — the submission of accurate accounts of the late massacre in their parts — provision of timbers and chunam for the Fort — presents to their king — the despatch of the *Dorothy* to Atcheen after the Syamers — the grant of extra allowance to the reinforcements now despatched in case of dearth in the land — and the necessity for a regular submission of a list of the soldiers in their garrison and in the ships, and of those who die in the service.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 87–91. *Portions destroyed.*
1794	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to His Imperial Majesty Janapatwan Sultan Hamett of Sumatra, giving an account of their settlement in his dominions and Pryaman in particular of the evil designs of the Dutch against the English and of the massacre of the English and the pillage of their goods by them, and desiring him to confirm the terms and privileges of the English settlement in his dominions as contained in the contract between the English and the inhabitants of Pryaman.	Do., p. 92. *Portions destroyed.*

278

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1795	1688.	24th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to Her Royal Majesty the Queen of Atcheen regarding the report at Fort St. George of her displeasure against the English for the expedition against the Syamers — the aggressive measures taken by the King of Syam when asked for the repayment of the money lent to him — the massacre of the English.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 93. *Portions destroyed.*
1796	,,	29th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the postponement of payment of town rent to Madenanto — approval of General letters to Bengal and Vizagapatam — passing of the accounts of the Ware-house-keeper and the Paymaster for September — perusal of the list of actions pending in the Court — and the introduction of certain changes in the system of the work of the Admiralty Court and Alderman Justices.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 233–235.
1797	,,	—	—	Note of approval of a letter to Mahomed Sadeek and Madenanto, the Governor of Conjeveram, excusing payment of town rent and promising to obey Nabob Assur Cawn's orders thereon—receipt of news regarding the movements of the *Bencoolen* Frigate and the *Delight* — the arrival of the letter from *Sadraspatam* — and the despatch of General letters to the Bay and Vizagapatam.	Do., p. 235.
1798	,,	29th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Governor and Council in Bengal, regarding the Mogul's Phirmaund granted to the Surat Council — their last management of the Surat stock investment — packing stuff for Fort St. George — the desirability of rendering all possible help to the free private ships trading in their parts — complaints against them for the non-observance of the order of the Company — necessity of good fortifications all round their Factories — remittance of Surat and Golconda rupees to Vizagapatam from Bengal, &c.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 94, 95. *Portions destroyed.*
1799	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Vizagapatam regarding the desirability of lading timbers, grain or packing stuff on ships coming to port towards their demurrage—supply of gunnies for the Fort—receipt of a good quantity of wine from Canary, and the supply of a portion of it to them — the unsettled state of the country Government in these parts — and the kind of rupees they need for their use.	Do., p. 96.
1800	,,	Do. ..	Dacca ..	Copy of a letter from the Council at Dacca, to the Honourable J. Charnock, Governor in Council in Bengal, asking for 25 days' time for settling business with the Nabob.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 240.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1801	1688.	30th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to Mahomed Sadeek at Conjeveram.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 96. *Destroyed.*
1802	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to Madranto Pontulu desiring him to forbear demanding town rent till the receipt of Allumgeer's Phirmaund.	Do., p. 97.
1803	"	Do. ..	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, acknowledging receipt of the letter and money for the merchants — and relative to the difficulties about the investment: the accounts and the accountant's queries sent to Mr. Ralph Ingram.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 240, 241. *Partly destroyed.*
1804	"	3rd Nov.	Dacca ..	Copy of a letter from the Council at Dacca, to the Honourable J. Charnock, Governor in Council in Bengal, relative to the procurance of the Perwanna from the Nabob.	Do., pp. 241, 242. *Partly destroyed.*
1805	"	5th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the advance of cash towards garrison expenses — payment of their due to the gunpowder-makers—and the expediency of despatching the *Delight* with the Company's servants and goods to Conimeer and Porto Novo.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 236, 237.
1806	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Dorothy* Frigate.	Do., p. 237.
1807	"	9th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 97. *Destroyed.*
1808	"	Do. ..	Golconda.	Translate of a letter from Coje Abanus, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor at Fort St. George, discussing the propriety of keeping on good terms with Bushawvant Cawn, lately sent out by Allumgeer as Supervisor of the territories of Golconda, and relative to the attempts of the King of Syam's Ambassador to poison the Mogul's mind against the English.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 242, 243. *Partly destroyed.*
1809	"	12th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the landing of goods from the *Dorothy* Frigate—her despatch to Atcheen for pepper — the present to the Prince of Janapatwan — the proposals of the Conimeer merchants for the provision of pepper, cotton-yarns, indigo, &c. — despatch of musters of indigo for approval to England — advance of cash to the Madras merchants towards the new investment —passing of the President's cash books for October — the issue and publication of orders forbidding to send gold to Pulicat for coining, and the remittance of cash to Conimeer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 237–240.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1810	1688.	—	—	Note of approval of General letters to Surat and Conimeer—grant of a pass to the men belonging to the *Delight*, and the departure of the said ship to Conimeer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, p. 240.
1811	"	12th Nov.	Dacca ..	Copy of a letter from the Council at Dacca, to the Honourable J. Charnock, Governor in Council in Bengal, relative to the procurance of the Perwanna from the Nabob.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 242.
1812	"	13th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer regarding the goods and treasure consigned to them and for Porto Novo merchants — the despatch of Messrs. Bett, Owen and Levison to Porto Novo to look after those books and the measuring and sorting of the goods there supplied, and of Messrs. Charleton and Price for service at Conimeer — approval of the terms of contract of Porto Novo merchants for other goods—inability to interfere with the price fixed by the Company on round pepper — supply of Factors' provisions, stationery, &c., for their use, &c.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 98. *Portions destroyed.*
1813	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the General and Council at Bombay regarding the progress of trade in these parts — the proposals of the Emperor Janapatwan for an English settlement at Bangooree — the issue of orders to Mr. Bloom and Council to settle down there — the unsettled state of the country Government in these parts — the peace enjoyed by these at Madras—improvement in their revenues — non-receipt of further news from Syam — and the receipt of the money due from the Egib of Golconda.	Do., pp. 99–101. *Portions destroyed.*
1814	"	15th Nov.	Conimeer.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Conimeer, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the arrangements for a supply of pepper — the arrival of certain ships, and requesting a supply of stationery and wheat.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 243, 244. *Partly destroyed.*
1815	"	19th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the drawing up of the scale of registering fees to be paid by merchants and others to the Land Customer and his assistants — payment of the value of the timber bought on the Company's account — fortifying of the Fort against a threatened invasion — entertainment of Mr. Dean in the Company's service — purchase of Tonqueen ware for the West Coast — the grant of money present to Mr. T. Wavell for collecting city ground rents — and the passing of accounts of the Warehouse-keeper for October, and Sea Customer for September.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 240–243.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1816	1688.	—	—	Note of receipt of General letters from Vizagapatam forwarding their consultations, cash accounts and copies of General books.	Pub. Cons. Vol. XIV, p. 244.
1817	"	19th Nov.	Ballasore.	Copy of a letter from the Council in Bengal, to the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, relative to the unstability of the Company's affairs with the native Government.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 244, 245. *Partly destroyed.*
1818	"	20th Nov.	Tenasseree.	Copy of a letter from Mr. John Threader and others from the prison at Tenasseree, to (?), giving an account of the troubles they are undergoing there, their imprisonment, &c.	Do., pp. 245–247. *Partly destroyed.*
1819	"	— Nov.	Dacca ..	Copy of a letter from the Council at Dacca, to the Honourable J. Charnock, Governor in Council in Bengal, relative to the villainous conduct of the peons that were sent to the Nabob — their strenuous efforts to further the Company's interests, and calling his attention to the treaty.	Do., pp. 248, 249. *Partly destroyed.*
1820	"	22nd Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the accounts of the Land Customer, the Sea Customer and Paymaster for October.	Pub. Cons., Vol XIV, pp. 244, 245.
1821	"	25th Nov.	—	Translate of a letter from Mahomed Sadeek from the camp, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor at Fort St. George, demanding the last year's rent for Madras.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 249. *Partly destroyed.*
1822	"	—	—	Translate of a letter from Meer Mahomed, Second Cirkeel of the Camp, to the Honourable E. Yale, Governor at Fort St. George, referring to his authority to receive the town rent of Madras.	Do., p. 249.
1823	"	26th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of provision and stores to the West Coast — the examination of Mr. Ingram's answers to the accountant's objections against the entries in his books of accounts belonging to the Cuddalore Factory — complaints of the Minters regarding insufficiency of charcoal given to them for melting gold, &c. — payment of their due to the washers — and the approval of a General letter to Conimeer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 246, 247.
1824	"	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Mahomed Sadeek and Meer Mahomed, demanding town rent — approval and despatch of a letter, excusing the payment of the same, and of a General letter, dated 1st December, to Conimeer.	Do., pp. 247, 248.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1825	1688.	29th Nov.	—	Copy of a letter from Mr. John Cropley on board the Ship *Couche*, to Mr. Peter Large, relative to the troubles in Siam.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 250. *Mostly destroyed.*
1826	„	1st Dec.	Fort St. George.	Coyy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer regarding the due completion of the new investment — the advisability of adjusting all accounts with their merchant on advancing money towards a new contract — Porto Novo accounts — the observance of order and discipline in their garrison — Mr. Ingram's accounts — supply of bricks and chunam for the West Coast — and the payment of the wages reported to be due to their late Conicoply, Narrain Chetty.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 102-104. *Portions destroyed.*
1827	„	— Dec.	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Chief and Council at Conimeer, regarding the care and diligence shown in pushing on their investments — the unreasonableness of their merchants in refusing to pay the same prices for Europe goods as the Madras merchants — the inadvisability of building a new godown for the goods brought in by Madras merchants there — the management of Porto Novo investments — appointment of Samson as Dubash at Porto Novo — the peishcash to their Avildar — supply of liquor and the remittance of cash to them.	Do., pp. 104, 105. *Portions destroyed.*
1828	„	3rd Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to disposal of the complaints against an Ensign and a Corporal for misdemeanours — and the adjournment of the Council to a Court martial to try a Corporal and some soldiers for committing theft in the house where they were sent to arrest two Moormen for misconduct.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 248, 249.
1829	„	—	—	Note of arrival of the *Rochester* from Trincomalee — the receipt of a letter from the Chief, &c., there, forwarding a General letter to the Dutch Commissary at Pulicat, and the despatch of this letter to the Dutch Commissary with the Agent's letter thanking him for ordering the Chief at Trincomalee to assist in the fitting up of the *Rochester*.	Do., p. 249.
1830	„	4th Dec.	Porto Novo.	Copy of a letter from (?), to Mr. J. Nicks, Chief in Council at Conimeer, relative to the arrangements with the merchants regarding supplies and the payment of the balance due to them — the changes in the management of the Company's affairs there — the satisfaction of the Corporal and soldiers at their pay — the urgent need for the last Warehouse account book — the small weights mentioned in the invoice found short in the bills of lading — and requesting the despatch of certain goods not mentioned in the musters.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, pp. 250, 251. *Partly destroyed.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1831	1688.	5th Dec.	London ..	Copy of a General letter from the Company, to the General and Council of India, residing at Bombay, relating to the intended invasion of England by the Prince of Orange—securing of the Island of Salsette.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IX, pp. 3, 4.
1832	„	6th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Storekeeper's accounts for July and August — survey of the repaired ship *Rochester*, and the disposal of the complaints of the redwood merchants regarding inability to complete their contract.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 250, 251.
1833	„	—	—	Note of receipt of a General letter from Bengal advising of their expectation of a Perwanna from Dacca, and the state of affairs there.	Do., pp. 251, 252.
1834	„	10th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's cash book for November—disposal of the report of Mr. Higginson, &c., regarding the turmeric exported by Mr. Alford on the *Dragon* — and of report of the survey of the *Rochester*, submitted by Mr. Fraser, &c. — appointment of a day for the sitting of the sessions — and the tasherif to be given to Cassa Ramana, Deputy Governor, to the Seerlascar of the Madras country.	Do., pp. 252, 253.
1835	„	—	—	Copy of the report of the survey of the *Rochester*, submitted by Mr. Fraser, &c.	Do., pp. 253, 254.
1836	„	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from the Dutch Commissary-General at Pulicat, and the despatch of the Agent's reply thereto.	Do., p. 255.
1837	„	12th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to Mr. R. Ingram at Porto Novo regarding the speedy completion of the investments there — the appointment of Samson as their Dubash — and the economy to be observed in the expenses, &c., of that Factory.	Letters from Fort St. George. Vol. II, p. 106.
1838	„	13th Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the remittance of cash to Conimeer — the appointment of a Dubash to that Factory —grant of permission to Alvara Cassella for the disposal of Europe goods consigned to him — and the approval of General letters to Conimeer and Porto Novo, regarding the disposal of coral and silver in their Factories, and the hastening on of their investments.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 255, 256.
1839	„	—	—	Note of the sitting of the Court of Admiralty for the trial of a Moorman for Buggaree — receipt of General letters from Conimeer advising of the disturbances caused by Ramajee Kistna, appointment of Gopaul Pundit as Subidar of Cuddalore, and the r[illegible]statement of Vittula Pilla — from Be[illegible], Conimeer, and from Captain W. Hea[illegible]t Bengal—	Do., pp. 256, 257.

281

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				and from the Commissary-General at Pulicat, advising of the arrival of some Englishmen of the *Providence* for provisions — the despatch of a reply to the aforesaid letter desiring the Commissary to order those Englishmen to the Fort, and the arrival of the *Resistance* from Bengal.	
1840	1688.	22nd Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the disposal of the General letter from Bengal, and the expediency of despatching the *Dorothy* Frigate well fitted out to that place.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, p. 258.
1841	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Pearl* Frigate from Malacca and a French Man-of-War from Mergen — and the receipt of advices from the former place and of a letter from Mr. J. Threader at the latter place, advising of the death of the King of Syam — the execution of Constant Phaulkon for conspiracy against the said King, and of the massacre of the French at Mergen and Syam.	Do., p. 259.
1842	"	24th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the fitting up of the *Pearl* Frigate for the Bengal expedition — issue of orders to Mr. Hill and Captain Perryman for the submission of a journal and diary giving account of everything that transpired during their voyage to Malacca — landing of soldiers from the *Pearl* Frigate — the news got from Mergen — draft of a letter to the Company, advising of the state of affairs here and desiring sanction for the despatch of a ship to Syam for composing differences there — and the passing of the accounts of the Warehouse-keeper and Land Customer for November and of the Mint Master.	Do., pp. 259–261.
1843	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Retrieve* from Bengal.	Do., p. 262.
1844	"	27th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the *Pearl* Frigate to Porto Novo for repairs, with provisions and stores for the *Bencoolen* there bound for the West Coast—and of the *Dorothy* Frigate to the aforesaid Coast and Atcheen with butter and oil for disposal there — advances of cash towards the expenses of the garrison—passing of the Paymaster's accounts for November, and the trial of the pirates taken on the pirate sloop from Bengal.	Do., pp. 262–264.
1845	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Williamson* from Bengal.	Do., p. 264.
1846	"	29th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the perusal of the General letter from Bengal regarding state of affairs there — the disposal of the goods from Bengal — the landing of gunnee ropes from the	Do., pp. 264–267.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Williamson—the transhipment of the oil and butter aboard her into the *Dorothy* Frigate for the West Coast—the despatch of the *Rochester* to England with consignments—the Insurance of Policies on the *Rochester* — the trial of the French officers and soldiers sent by Captain Heath from Bengal, and the notifying of the intended voyage of the *Williamson* to Persia for private persons to lade on her their goods paying the usual freight.	
1847	1688.	— Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of stores and provisions for the West Coast by the *Dorothy* Frigate—the freight of the *Williamson*—the appointment of an assistant to the Accountant—discharges requested by several seamen upon the guard — the payment of the wages of the men of the *Pearl* Frigate and the disposal of the petition for maintenance of N. Garren, a soldier who had both his legs cut off in the Bengal war.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XIV, pp. 268, 269.
1848	1689.	2nd Jan.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief in Council at Conimeer, regarding the contract for silver, coral and Aurora with the merchants, and the forwarding of goods with as little charge as possible.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 1.
1849	„	3rd Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of red striped neckcloths — payment to be made to soldiers sent in the Tenasseree expedition — despatch of soldiers to the West Coast.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 1, 2.
1850	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Conimeer advising of the disposal of silver, broadcloth and coral to their merchants, progress of their trade and backwardness of the Porto Novo investments, from Nabob Ekron Cawn at Cuttack and his Muttsuddies, and from Nabob Jehan Bawder Cawn of Bengal, dated 1st September 1688, complaining of Agent Charnock's irregular proceedings there — and the arrival of Ship *Triblicane*.	Do., pp. 2, 3.
1851	„	4th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor, to the Director-General for the Royal French East India Company at Pondicherry, regarding the dispute about the ship sent by the Admiral at Bengal — and the three Frenchmen who escaped from the English ships.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 1, 2.
1852	„	7th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the Agent's cash book for December, and the recording of the balance — the alterations in and the approval of Policies of Insurance — advisability of demanding customs for goods brought in, but not landed — orders to Messrs. Fraser and Gray respecting the application of the Company's regulations for customs — the lading of cotton for Atcheen on the *Dorothy* — payment of their wages to	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 3, 5.

282

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Surgeon Wattson, soldiers and seamen —examination of the account of a Ship *Loretta* captured at Bengal, and the settling of the freight on the *Williamson* bound for Persia.	
1853	1689.	—	—	Note of the grant of a pass to Sloop *Salamatrou* — of the arrival of the Ship *Rebecca* from Mocha in China with letters from Mr. W. Hodges at Syam relating to the misfortunes and sad usages which he met with while there.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 5.
1854	"	10th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the writing of a letter to the King's Divan, Basherad Cawn, excusing the payment of the town-rent money — appointment of Mr. Thomas Gray to officiate in Mr. Freeman's stead as Justice of the Peace — return of neckcloths to the merchants — re-entertainment of the Ship *Rochester* into the Company's service and the shipment of goods on her — pressing of merchants to hasten on their contract — supply of rice to merchants that came from the Bay — provision of cotton for the Ship *Dorothy* at 18 pagodas per candy — advance of 400 pagodas to the merchants.	Do., pp. 6–8.
1855	"	14th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to instructions issued to Captain Thwaites during his voyage to Atcheen and Sumatra — presents to be sent to the Queen of Atcheen — lading of lead on the *Bencoolen* Frigate — arrival of the Ship *Francis* from Bengal and Vizagapatam with Consultations, &c.	Do., p. 9.
1856	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief in Council at Conimeer, informing that the Ship *Pearl* has been sent for repairs to Porto Novo.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 2.
1857	"	15th Jan.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief in Council at Vizagapatam, relating to the delay in the supply of investments — the peace and plenty after the famine — the renting of Vizagapatam Town — the comparative value of rupees and pagodas — the management of affairs with the Governors—and the correspondence with the Seerlascar.	Do., pp. 3–5.
1858	"	— Jan.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Commander of the *Pearl* Frigate, issuing orders to hasten the conveyance of goods.	Do., p. 6.
1859	"	17th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the consignment to Captain Thwaites of goods on the *Dorothy* Frigate — passing in Council of Mr. Thomas Wavell's books of accounts for the month of December — examination of the charges and	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 10–12.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				transactions of the *Pearl* Frigate — payment of 500 pagodas to Mr. W. Fraser, Storekeeper, to defray charges on account of the Company's shipping and buying stores — question as to whether permissive goods not landed should pay 5 per cent. duty — passes given to Parra Meramadat and others — letters to Vizagapatam and Bencoolen.	
1860	1689.	20th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor, to the Director-General for the Royal French East India Company at Pondicherry, regarding the examination of French ships by the Admiral having been submitted to the Court of Admiralty for opinion, and the further enquiry in respect to the three French soldiers.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 6, 7.
1861	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor, to the Director-General for the Royal French East India Company at Pondicherry, informing that French soldiers have been forbidden to be entertained.	Do., p. 7.
1862	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Governor in Council at Bencoolen, advising of the despatch of treasure, stores, &c., by the *Bencoolen* and *Dorothy*, and to procure pepper for the lading of the ships which will follow.	Do., pp. 8, 9.
1863	"	21st Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the non-currency of ingot silver at the West Coast— passing in Council of Mr. Cawley's Land Custom accounts for the month of December, and Mr. Paymaster Freeman's accounts for the same month — payment of 2,000 pagodas to Mr. Freeman to defray garrison charges — sale of 8,000 dollars to Runga Chetty.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 12–16.
1864	"	24th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the hiring of country vessels to bring the Conimeer goods — the sending of 200 pagodas to Metchlepatam and Madapollam Factories to defray servants' wages and for repairs to those Factories—payment of 500 pagodas to Mr. William Fraser, Storekeeper, for fitting out the *Bencoolen* Frigate, &c. — discharge of Patrick Stanley from the Company's service and the payment of his wages — arrival of the Ship *Moulsford* from Amoy in China with Mr. Francis Willcox.	Do., pp. 16, 17.
1865	"	—	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the substantial packing of the China goods sent to England—perusal of letters from Emoy — passing of the Warehouse-keeper's books of accounts for the month of December — coining of gold—irregularities in the collecting of quit-rents — examination of the complaints by Messrs. Fraser and Gray — the sending of 8,000 pagodas to Conimeer to clear investment — intention of sending the *Pearl*	Do., pp. 18–20.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Frigate to Porto Novo for repair—hiring of the Ship *Francis* — commission and instructions to Captain William Rider for his voyage to Bencoolen on the West Coast of Sumatra.	
1866	1689.	27th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Commander of the *Dorothy* Frigate, ordering him to set sail immediately for the Port of Atcheen with certain instructions, and thence to Bencoolen to abide by the orders of the Governor of that place.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 9, 10.
1867	"	30th Jan.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Commander of the *Bencoolen* Frigate, ordering him to sail as soon as possible to Bencoolen and to act under the orders of the Governor of that place.	Do., pp. 10, 11.
1868	"	1st Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the delivering up of three French soldiers, who had absconded from on board the Ship *Williamson*, to Pondicherry—Mr. Higginson's accounts of the mintage duties upon particular person's gold coined in the Mint — the rectifying of the Steward's accounts — an advance of 40 pagodas towards the repair of the Ship *Loretta* — lessening of freight on the Ship *Williamson* for Persia — payment of 200 pagodas on account of the washing of the Company's linen — payment by Mr. Littleton of 360 pagodas in part of goods sold by him — payment of 3,555 pagodas by Mr. Higginson, Mint Master, on account of gold coined in the Mint and mintage duties—sailing of the *Bencoolen* Frigate for Bencoolen.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 20–22.
1869	"	2nd Feb.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Director-General for the Royal French East India Company at Pondicherry, expressing a desire of preserving that good feeling expected to exist between the two nations.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 11, 12.
1870	"	— Feb.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief in Council at Conimeer, informing that the Ship *Rebecca* has been despatched for more bales, to have the *Rochester* sufficiently laden.	Do., pp. 12, 13.
1871	"	4th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the neglect and imposition of Brokers lately appointed for the better carrying on of trade, their discharge by proclamation from that employ, and the employment of trustworthy men—new form of Policy of Insurance to be given to those desiring it upon the Honourable Company's terms — shipment and weighing of redwood on board the Ship *Rochester* — complaints as to the collecting and paying the ground quit-rents — amount to be collected for small and large houses in Gentu towns.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 22–24.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1872	1689.	—	—	Note of the despatch of a congratulatory letter to the French General at Pondicherry on his safe arrival there, and advising of the Frenchmen and the prize Ship *Loretta* here.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 24.
1873	„	5th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the *Williamson* to the West Coast for want of cargo — survey of the *Rochester* and orders to have her in readiness and to hasten her lading for England — the sending of permissive goods to England.	Do., pp. 25, 26.
1874	„	—	—	Note of the grant of passes to the Ship *Resistance* and Sloop *Dolphin* — death of Mr. Robert Freeman, Fifth of Council.	Do., p. 26.
1875	„	7th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the examination of the President's cash account and balance — appointment of Mr. Gray as Paymaster until the arrival of Mr. John Cheney — letters from Mr. Hodges at Syam showing cause for drawing bills of exchange on the Company.	Do., pp. 26, 27.
1876	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letter from Basherad Cawn approving of the non-payment of the towns rent money to Mahomed Sadeek, &c. — of the receipt of letters from Conimeer dated the 6th February, with invoice and bill of lading of Ship *Francis* —payment by Mr. John Littleton of 4,611-28-4 pagodas on account of dollars sold by him.	Do., p. 28.
1877	„	9th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the towns rent money not being paid to Mahomed Sadeek, &c.—and the payment of 1,000 pagodas to Mr. Thomas Gray, Paymaster, on account of garrison charges.	Do., p. 28.
1878	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Bengal fleet at Negrais and the departure of two vessels to Arrakan — also of the arrival of the Ship *Francis* from Conimeer with 188 bales for the Honourable Company.	Do., p. 29.
1879	„	11th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the passing of the Storekeeper's books of accounts for the months of September and October — payment of 100 pagodas for provision of gunpowder — grant of leave to Mr. Joseph Safford to proceed to England by the *Rochester*.	Do., p. 30.
1880	„	—	—	Note of a letter from Nabob Ally Asker Cawn, to the President, approving the payment of the towns rent money to the Divan — and requesting that Mr. Freeman or some other suitable person may be sent to him to settle some weighty affairs—goods on the *Rebecca* — the hastening of the Porto Novo goods by boats for despatch to England — sailing of the Ship *Rebecca* for Conimeer and the Ship *Resistance* for Porto Novo and Atcheen—arrival of a French sloop from Pondicherry.	Do., p. 31.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1881	1689.	14th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the passing of Mr. Cawley's Land Custom accounts for the month of January — examination of Mr. Willcox's accounts—payment of Mr. Hodges bill against the Company — despatch of the Ship *Williamson* to the West Coast with goods and dollars—appointment of Mr Fraser, Storekeeper, to examine the Ship *Rochester's* stowage, and appointment of Mr. Willcox as a Factor.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 32, 33.
1882	„	—	—	Note of the grant of a pass to the Ship *Salamatrou* belonging to Cojee Gregorio — arrival of the *Pearl* Frigate with Company's goods from Porto Novo and Conimeer — letter from the Governor of Pulicat advising the arrival of certain Englishmen and desiring that some one may be sent to examine and receive them.	Do., p. 33.
1883	„	15th Feb.	London..	Copy of a General letter from the Company, to the General of India and President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the: non-shipment to England of beteelaes—non-supply of bullion — sailing orders of the Ship *Beaufort* — prohibition of trade with France — shipment to England of longcloth, sallampores, sail-cloth and pepper — appointment of Mr. Hatsell as a Councillor at Fort St. George — extravagance of Mr. Pitt—conduct of Mr. Littleton touching certain transactions — liability of President Gyfford in advancing money to Mr. Barron and his wife without permission —truce with Native Nations at variance with the Company—punishment of Ally Raja for robbery — instructions in respect to the employment of the Ships *Benjamin* and *Herbert* — retention of the Factory at Vizagapatam — appointment of Mr. Hatsell to be Chief of the Factory and the dismissal of Mr. Brown and Mr. Johnson from the service—supply of certain goods from Coromandel — leasing of the town and territory of St. Thomé as a farm — admission of Mr. Charles Barwell and Mr. Samuel Pine as Factors — reduction of out Factories — purchase of a quantity of sticklack from Vizagapatam — certain powers conferred on Sir John Childe, General of India — precautions to be taken with reference to interlopers and maligners of the Company—salaries of the French Protestant officers and soldiers sent to India on the *Chandos* — instructions concerning the diamond trade, &c. — construction of a Factory at Chuttanutti — disposal of the estates of Mr. Samuel Charlton and Ensign Peddy—entertainment of certain Factors and Writers — grant of passage to Bombay to the wife and children of	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IX, pp. 44–54.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Mr. Child, Chief Mate of the *Amity*—preparation of index or table to all the copy books of letters and Consultations—list of all Factors and Writers to be transmitted by every ship to England—charges connected with the working of iron at Bombay—reasons for the dismissal from the service of Mr. Trenchfield and his restoration—means to be adopted for increasing the trade of Madras—dearness of China goods—folly of introducing English laws into a despotic country—goods most desired from Fort St. George—instructions in respect to the books of account, &c., being punctually sent to England.	
1884	1689.	16th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the transhipment of 213 bales of goods from on board the *Pearl* to the Ship *Rochester*—the sending of 20 tons of chalk to the West Coast for building purposes—appointment of Mr. Thomas Gray and Mr. John Hill to examine certain Englishmen supposed to be pirates—passing of the late Paymaster's accounts for the month of January.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 34, 35.
1885	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Madras* Frigate from the West Coast with letters.	Do., p. 36.
1886	"	19th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the despatch of certain vessels for England and China with pepper—grant of bills of exchange to Mr. N. Higginson on account of Mr. Beard.	Do., p. 36.
1887	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Ship *Rebecca* from Conimeer with goods and a letter from the Chief, &c., there advising of their troubles—sailing of the Ship *Rochester* for England—arrival of a French ship from Pondicherry for Bengal—and the Ships *James* and *Loyal* from Mocha in China.	Do., p. 37.
1888	"	21st Feb.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Commander of Ship *Rochester*, ordering him to set sail for London with packet and bag of particular letters, &c.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 13, 14.
1889	"	22nd Feb.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Nabob of Bengal, enumerating the injustice and tyranny of his predecessors and advising to resettle the English for the good of the country under certain conditions.	Do., pp. 14–17.
1890	"	25th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the entertainment of some of the King of Bencoolen's people (Malays) on board the *Madras* Frigate—the sending of the *Pearl* and *Madras* Frigates to Vizagapatam for repair with a stock of money and goods for a new investment—the writing of a letter to the Nabob of Bengal representing the injuries and provocation the Honourable Company	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 38.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				were subjected to by the war in Bengal—the repacking and lading of bales of goods on board the *Williamson* for England — purchase of rattans for the Company—appointment of Mr. Roberts as Receiver in the Custom House.	
1891	1689.	—	—	Note of the total wreck of the Ship *Loretta* — the setting out for Pulicat of Messrs. Gray, Hill and Mackreeth in order to investigate the cases of certain Englishmen who came from Zeilon with a letter from the President to the Governor of Pulicat.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 39.
1892	"	28th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to affairs at Surat — the sending of 15,000 pagodas to Vizagapatam on the *Pearl* Frigate — payment of 1,200 pagodas to the Divan for the town rent—and a present to him of 250 pagodas in cloth and rarities — duties of the officers connected with the Sea Custom House — particulars of the running ashore of the Ship *Loretta* and its sale by public auction.	Do., pp. 40, 41.
1893	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the General in Council of all the English Forces in India, requesting to send factors, soldiers and artizans to the West Coast, and reporting the complaints made against Mr. Salway at Malacca and Amoy.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 17–21.
1894	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief in Council at Conimeer, advising them to hasten the completion of the contract, and to engage upon a new investment.	Do., pp. 21, 22.
1895	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief in Council at Vizagapatam, forwarding Rs. 25,000 for a new investment — sending three more assistants — granting permission to Mr. DuBois to come up to the Fort.	Do., pp. 22, 23.
1896	"	29th Feb.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor, to Basherad, the Mogul's Divan at Corrapa, forwarding rent money and requesting a receipt — begging the acceptance of a small token of respect.	Do., p. 24.
1897	"	2nd Mar.	Do. ..	Note of the arrival of the Sloop *Princess* from Porto Novo with 75 bales — of the receipt of a General letter from Conimeer, dated 26th February, advising that the Avildar still continues very troublesome in hindering the merchants and stopping provisions from coming in, and desiring to be supplied with muskets, &c. — arrival of the Sloop *Beaufort* from Arrakan — arrival of certain ships from Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 42.
1898	"	4th Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to Captain Heath being desired to give an account of his voyage to and from Bengal, and how far he had discharged the commission given him—disbandment of	Do., pp. 43, 44.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				soldiers refusing to go to the West Coast —the mustering of all the supernumerary seamen on board the Company's ships and the supplying them with what may be wanting — furnishing of a correct account of the goods and merchandise brought from Bengal by the Company's ship — the taking of a list of the Company's servants that came from Bengal, as also of their degrees and standing in view to the best accommodation in the Fort being afforded them — unlading of 75 bales of goods from the Sloop *Princess* from Porto Novo — Ship *Loretta* considered to be a legal prize from the King of Syam — re-admission of Mr. Cheney into the Company's Council — punctual attendance of Judges or Justices in the Court of Admiralty.	
1899	1689.	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Diamond* Frigate from Arrakan — of the Ship *James* from Atcheen — and the Ship *Princess* from Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 45.
1900	"	7th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the mustering, surveying and valuing the Company's ships — employment of the Company's ships on the West Coast and China — seizure in Bengal of the *Merge* Frigate — instructions in respect to the examination and valuation of the Company's goods — the sending of a fleet to assault and conquer Merge.	Do., pp. 48, 49.
1901	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the Frigate *Success* — passes granted to certain vessels — despatch of letters and packets to Vizagapatam and Conimeer — public sale of the Ship *Loretta*.	Do., p. 50.
1902	"	8th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to Mr. John Nicks, Chief in Council at Conimeer, sending Sloop *Beaufort* with ammunition and soldiers — informing that Surgeon Blackwall is required by the Commander of the *Resolution*.	Letters from Fort St. George Vol. III, p. 25.
1903	"	11th Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the demands of the French General at Pondicherry on the prize Syam Ship *Merge* — charge against Captain Burton for money paid on his account in China by Mr. Salway, Supracargo of the Ship *Cæsar*, for the purchase of tea — charges against Captain John Spencer, Commander of the *Madras* Frigate, for misdemeanours and irregularities at Bencoolen — hiring of lodgings for the Company's servants arrived from Bengal — proposal of Mr. Bartholomew Rodrigues and Company to take the Ship *Princess of Denmark* upon freight to China.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 52, 53.
1904	"	—	—	Note of the grant of passes to the Ship *Conimeer Merchant* and men at Porto Novo bound for Atcheen — sailing of the Ship *Triblicane* for Porto Novo.	Do., p. 53.

286

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1905	1689.	11th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Commander of the *Pearl* Frigate, ordering him to sail immediately to Vizagapatam and there to act under the orders of the Chief in Council.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 25.
1906	"	14th Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the examination of the President's cash account and balance — unlading of the damaged Europe goods on board the *Saphir* Frigate and the taking of an account thereof by the Warehouse-keeper — Captain Heath's account of his transactions in the Bay and the charge against him by Agent Charnock and his Council — the making up of the account charge of his voyage and expedition to the Bay, as also of the cash and stores disposed of by him and payment of 15 pagodas to be made to the Surgeon of the Ship *Defence* for medical aid rendered to the sick soldiers on board — payment of expenses for the dieting of certain Frenchmen belonging to the prize Syam Ship *Loretta* seized in Bengal — payment of 100 dollars to Captain Ashby for fitting up his ship—offer of Messrs. Rodrigues and Company of Rs. 12,000 for the freight of the whole Ship *Princess of Denmark* to China — Captain Heath's proposal to take his ship on freight to China — orders regulating the number of officers and soldiers in garrison.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 54, 55.
1907	"	—	—	Note of Messrs. Rodrigues and Company's answer to the President and Council's demand for the freight of the Ship *Princess of Denmark* —Captain William Heath's proposals for a voyage to be made to China by the Ship *Defence* — sailing of the Ship *Francis* for Atcheen —and of the arrival of the Ship *Resistance* from Porto Novo.	Do., pp. 58–60.
1908	"	14th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Governor in Council of York Fort, regarding insufficient tonnage in the *Madras* Frigate — the death of Captain Cook, and arrival of the *Success* Frigate with short cargo — Masula boats to be returned — directions for improving the pepper trade — instructions to secure the friendship of Janapatwan—the unsatisfactory account given of Mr. Gibbons — error in the invoice per *James* — cargo of pepper to be sent by the *Loyal Merchant* and *Little James* — Captain Barber proceeding to Batavia — disposal of damaged remains of Europe goods — the dismissal of Captain Spencer, and to exercise authority in such cases — the treatment of the revolted Princes — the fortification of the town — the supply of copper cash — the selection of a	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 26–31.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				convenient port for shipping pepper — the account of cash and stock to be supplied by all opportunities—the appointment of a successor to Mr. Bloom — troops being supplied.	
1909	1689.	18th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the demand of the French General at Pondicherry that the *Merge* Frigate, taken by Captain Heath, may be returned to him — demand of Basherad Cawn, the Mogul's Divan, for extra town-rent and present — course adopted in the case of certain Englishmen suspected to be pirates, lately brought from Pulicat — supply of extra soldiers or seamen to Captain Ashby on his voyage to the West Coast — loan of 100 pagodas to Raja Kalupa of Bencoolen—payment of 800 pagodas made to Mr. William Fraser, Storekeeper, to defray charges of the shipping and clearing the supernumerary seamen, &c. — payment of 5 per cent. as commission to the President and Second in Council on account of goods — request of Mr. N. Higginson to be discharged from the Company's service.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 60–64.
1910	,,	—	—	Note of letters to Vizagapatam and Porto Novo, pressing the hastening of investments and engaging on new — payment of 131 pagodas to Mr. William Cawley on account of Land Customs.	Do., p. 64.
1911	,,	20th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Resident at Porto Novo, sending the Ketch *Thomas* for repairs, &c. — requesting particulars for a new investment.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 32.
1912	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to Mr. John Stables, Council at Vizagapatam, sending the *Madras* Frigate to be repaired and returned laden — requesting to hasten investments and to have a large stock of grain in readiness.	Do., pp. 32, 33.
1913	,,	22nd Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the passing in Council of Mr. W. Cawley's books of accounts of the Land Customs, for the month of February — grant of a free passage to England to the widow of the late Captain Francis, who died in the Bengal war — submission by Captain Heath of his accounts of the charges of the Bengal expedition and the balance of cash under his management — appointment of Mr. John Littleton as Second and Accountant *vice* Mr. Nathaniel Higginson retired — freighting of the Ship *Princess of Denmark* to China for 45,000 pagodas.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 65, 66.
1914	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the contract made between the President and Council and Bartholomew Rodrigues and Company for freighting of the *Princess of Denmark* to China for 45,000 pagodas.	Do., pp. 67, 68.

287

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1915	1689.	—	—	Note of a General letter from Calicut and Batur dated the 23rd and 29th December last, with a copy of the articles agreed upon by the General and Council and the Mogul's Ministers at Surat on the 10th November 1688.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 69.
1916	"	22nd Mar.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor, to (the General in Council of all the English Forces in India ?), forwarding judgment of the Court of Admiralty in the case of the Syam ships — stating action taken in the complaint about the ill-usage of the French on board the English ships — requesting redress for the ill-treatment of several of the English belonging to the Ship *George* at Merge.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 33, 34.
1917	"	23rd Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: ill-entertainment of the French soldiers from Bengal — the selling of lead on board the *Princess of Denmark* to Messrs. Rodrigues and Company for ready money — the settlement of the Council in their several employments, consequent on the expiry of the tenure of office of Mr. Nathaniel Higginson — the sending to England of the *Saphir* Frigate with advices — proposal for selling most of the Company's vessels.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 69–72.
1918	"	—	—	Copy of survey and valuation made on the several ships and vessels belonging to the Company.	Do., pp. 72, 73.
1919	"	24th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Note of a General letter from Conimeer dated the 22nd instant, desiring leave to build guard rooms for soldiers, and to lay in a store of provisions, &c., to meet an emergency.	Do., p. 73.
1920	"	25th Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: Captain Heath's management of his Commission and affairs in Bengal lately under his control — appointment of Assistants for carrying on the Honourable Company's business — re-entertainment of Mr. Wheeler in the Company's service on his former station and salary, and the appointment of Mr. G. Wingfield and Enock Walsh as his Assistants — certain appointments made in the Warehouse, Sea Customs and Land Customs, &c. — examination of Captain Heath's accounts — issue of a small quantity of salt to the Malays proceeding to the West Coast.	Do., pp. 74–76
1921	"	26th Mar.	Do. ..	Note of a General letter from Vizagapatam dated the 17th March, with one from Messrs. Stanley and Ravenhill at Ballasore representing their ill-treatment by the Nabob at Ballasore — cause of merchants not bringing in their goods according to contract — capture of Sombojee by the Mogul forces.	Do., p. 77.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1922	1689.	26th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief in Council at Conimeer, relating to old and new contracts — accommodation and dieting of soldiers — despatch of business at Porto Novo.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 34, 35.
1923	"	28th Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: affairs of the Mint for February and March — the discharge of Mr. N. Higginson from the office of Mayor and the appointment of Mr. Littleton to the Corporation — the voyage of the Ship *Defence* — repairs to the walls of the garrison — the passing of the books of accounts of the Warehouse for January, and the unlading of the Company's ships.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 78-81.
1924	"	—	—	Note of Mr. Higginson's request to be relieved of the duties of Mayor of the Corporation for the remaining part of the year — commission of Mr. John Littleton, Mayor of the Corporation of the City of Madras and Town of Fort St. George — of the arrival of the Ship *Persia Merchant* from Bencoolen.	Do., p. 82.
1925	"	4th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the examination of the President's cash account and balance for the month of March — the drawing up of the account salary due to the Company's servants for March — the sending of provisions, &c., to the West Coast — examination of all accounts of the Military or Naval forces by Captain Heath and then by the Agent, &c., in Council — repair of the *Merge* Frigate.	Do., pp. 83, 84
1926	"	—	—	Note of the payment by Thomas Wavell of 55 pagodas on account of Captain J. Leslie's bond with the Honourable Company.	Do., p. 84.
1927	"	8th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the repair of the Sloops *Beaufort* and *Ballasore* — sale by public auction of the Ship *Recovery* — the sending of the Ship *Defence* to China — allowance of 20 thirafeens made to Serjeant Hitchman for his services at Tellicherry — examination of the case of widow Heathfield against John Poise — assembling of a Court-martial for the trial of the nine supposed pirates lately sent from Pulicat — issue of broadcloth instead of coral to the Conimeer merchants.	Do., pp. 85, 86.
1928	"	9th April	Do. ..	Note of the letter to the Conimeer Factory having been read, approved and despatched.	Do., p. 86.
1929	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief, &c., Council at Conimeer, relating to old and new investments — merchants at Porto Novo disturbed by George Paulin — preparation for the arrival of the Ship *Persia Merchant*.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 35, 36.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1930	1689.	—	—	Copy of a letter from the Governor, to the Honourable Keay de Pattee Sooroo Nagarra at Bencoolen, returning thanks for sending men to bring back the *Madras* Frigate — informing that the men were well taken care of — one man who had run away was brought back and delivered on board.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 36.
1931	,,	—	—	Copy of a letter from the Governor, to Their Royal Highnesses Keay de Pattee Kalupa Raja and Sooroo Nagarra, Princess at Bencoolen, regarding the existence of peace and amity — cowl or chop for trade.	Do. p. 37.
1932	,,	10th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the payment of 1,000 pagodas to Mr. John Cheney, for the purchase of coarse gold to coin fanams — the passing of Mr. William Cawley's Land Custom account for March.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 87.
1933	,,	12th April	Do. ..	Note of the punishment awarded to the nine suspected English pirates brought from Pulicat.	Do., p. 88.
1934	,,	15th April	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: settlement of wages due to the seamen on the several ships and vessels that came from Bengal — shipment of tea on board the Ship *Williamson*, consigned to the Honourable Company by Mr. William Hatsell — despatch of the Ship *Defence* to Mocha and Canton in China on the Honourable Company's accounts — the stock and voyage to be on the accounts of the several members of the Council in case the Company disapprove of it — Supracargoes for China — completion of the complement of men on board Captain Heath's vessels—punishment awarded to the nine English pirates sent from Pulicat.	Do., pp. 88–90.
1935	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the subscription showing the several amounts adventured on the China speculation by the members of the Council referred to above.	Do., pp. 90, 91.
1936	,,	—	—	Note of the destruction by fire of the Ship *Persia Merchant* in the Madras Road.	Do., p. 91.
1937	,,	18th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the payment of 1,000 pagodas to Mr. J. Cheney, Paymaster, on account of garrison charges—payment of 2,000 pagodas to Mr. Cawley, Storekeeper, on account of the Company's shipping — the sending of 2,000 pagodas to Conimeer with Factors and provisions— despatch of the *Diamond* Frigate to Porto Novo to load goods — sale of surplus broadcloth brought from Bengal — troubles at Surat — grant of a pardon for life to Francis Hopkins—unlading of sea coals from the Ship *Defence* — discharge of Mr. Willcox from the Honourable Company's service.	Do., pp. 92–94.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1938	1689.	19th April	Fort St. George.	Note of the death of Judge Advocate Sir John Biggs of the Court of Admiralty.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 94.
1939	"	22nd April	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: Mr. Gray going as Chief Supracargo to China on the *Defence* — arrangements for the conduct of the business of the Mayor's Court, consequent on the death of Sir John Biggs — Lieutenant T. Troughton's dismissal from the service for misbehaviour.	Do., p. 95.
1940	"	Do. ..	—	Note of the delivery of Captain Ashby's despatches for the West Coast of Sumatra.	Do., p. 96.
1941	"	24th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to: non-execution of the criminal pirate Timothy Lehaun — explanation of Captain Heath, Commander of the Ship *Defence*, with reference to the above and other charges.	Do., pp. 97, 98.
1942	"	25th April	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to Captain Heath being fined £200 for disobedience of the Honourable Court's orders.	Do., pp. 99, 100.
1943	"	—	—	Warrant of general pardon granted to all Englishmen or other Europeans in the garrison of Fort St. George who may have deserted the Honourable Company's service and colours.	Do., p. 101.
1944	"	—	—	Copy of the pardon granted to Charles Hopkins on account of piracy.	Do., p. 102.
1945	"	—	—	Copy of an Order of the Court of Directors prohibiting all persons, public or private, of the Garrison and City of Madras, trusting any soldier or seamen for more than two pagodas.	Do., p. 103.
1946	"	27th April	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief in Council at Conimeer, forwarding 2,000 pagodas for Factory charges — issuing instructions for the speedy despatch of goods and grain.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 37, 38.
1947	"	28th April	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor, to the Commissary-General for the Right Honourable Netherlands East India Company, informing that the nine English prisoners sent from Pulicat were tried by a Court-martial, sentenced and punished.	Do., pp. 38, 39.
1948	"	29th April	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the supply of money and broadcloth to Conimeer — Company's servants sent on the *Defence* to China — settlement of charges for dieting the Company's servants from Bengal — and the payment of 1,000 pagodas to the Storekeeper to defray expenses of the Company's shipping.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 104.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1949	1689.	29th April	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief in Council at Conimeer; complaining of the dilatoriness of the merchants in closing their contracts — forwarding 40 bales of broadcloth to complete the contract, and Rs. 5,000 to be credited in the month's account — requesting to send accounts of both Factories.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 39, 40.
1950	„	30th April	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief in Council at Vizagapatam, advising to change merchants in the event of contracts not being discharged — to load the ships with grain and provisions in the absence of goods — to dispose of the Europe goods at any reasonable rate rather than return them — to procure what gunnies are procurable — Mr. DuBois' absence from duty — further troubles expected — Mr. Brown to be charged for the wanting cordage, and accounts to be cleared.	Do., pp. 40, 41.
1951	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to Mr. Jacob Uphill, &c., Council, relating to continued troubles at Surat — the General's resolution — the late prejudicial warfare in Bengal under Captain Heath.	Do., pp. 41, 42.
1952	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor, to the Director-General for the Royal French East India Company at Pondicherry, requesting payment for the expenses incurred in connection with the Ship *Merge.*	Do., pp. 42, 43.
1953	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief in Council at Calicut, relating to the troubles at Surat — stating that nothing has been heard of the box of letters intended for the General.	Do., p. 43.
1954	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to Mr. Daniell Alworth &c., at Ruttera, informing of measures to be adopted to secure the pepper trade — giving a brief account of the troubles at Surat.	Do., p. 44.
1955	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the General in Council of the English Forces in India, giving an account of Captain Heath's rash warfare in Bengal — his visit to Chittagam and thence to Arrakan—informing of the scarcity of goods for lading ships to England — the disposal of certain ships — the accident to the *Persia Merchant* — the troubles expected — that orders are expected from him.	Do., pp. 45, 46.
1956	„	2nd May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the several letters addressed to Bombay, &c., being read and passed — election of a Recorder to officiate in the room of the late Sir J. Biggs — the coining of	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 105, 106.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				silver fanams for the use of soldiers, &c. —appointment of Attorneys to the Court of Admiralty and the regulation of Court fees — appointment of Mr. Thomas Gray as Captain of the Train-bands — payment of 1,000 pagodas to Paymaster Cheney to defray garrison charges — issue of broadcloth instead of coral to merchants.	
1957	1689.	6th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the passing in Council of the President's cash account for April — and of the Warehouse-keeper's accounts for March — of Mr. Gray's books of accounts of the Land Custom and mintage duties for April — purchase of arms for the Company's use — examination of Captain Heath's Bengal accounts and expenses — entertainment of Portuguese and English soldiers for the bulwarks of the garrison — the traversing of 600 pigs of lead on board the *Defence* from the *Resolution* — repair of the garrison walls — payment of 1,000 pagodas to Paymaster Cheney to defray garrison charges.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 107, 108.
1958	"	9th May	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to Chief in Council at Conimeer, advising to hasten in the goods at his Factory and at Porto Novo owing to the approaching troubles by the Mogul's army — the Ship *Diamond*, if in good order, to be sent to Trincombar for paddy and rice— that white longcloth be taken instead of brown to save time — that the soldiers be kept strict to their duty.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 46, 47.
1959	"	10th May	—	Note of the despatch of the Company's goods to Conimeer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 108.
1960	"	13th May	—	Minutes of Consultation relating to the transmission to England of correspondence connected with the French affairs at Surat and Calicut—the unlading of the Ship *Defence*—appointment of Factors—the unlading of the Ship *Resolution* in view to her proceeding to the West Coast — the selling of lead at 9 pagodas per candy — the delivery of the Ship *Recovery* to Mr. Daniel Chardin — the sending of the *Saphir* Frigate to Atcheen with stores — solemn proclamation *re* silver coins—Captain Heath's bill of charges for dieting the Company's servants and soldiers — appointment of Mr. Holcombe as Second Searcher of the Office of Customs — the appointment of Mr. Barron to Porto Novo as Ensign— survey of the garrison and examination of the stores, &c., at Fort St. George — payment of the Surgeon's bill for medicines bought out of the bazar.	Do., pp. 109, 111.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1961	1689.	—	—	Proclamation by the Honourable Company of the coining of silver coins and their issue to the Garrison and City.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 112
1962	„	15th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the increasing of the garrison forces in the Fort — purchase of arms for the Company's servants — the sending of the Ships *Defence* and *Saphir* to China and Atcheen — and provisions to be laid in for the garrison.	Do., pp. 113, 114.
1963	„	16th May	Do. ..	Note of the arrival of the Ship *Delight* from Calicut with news from Bombay — and the death of the Chief Merchant Chinna Vencatadry.	Do., p. 115.
1964	„	18th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the intended visit of Vittulapilla to Conimeer and the present to be given him—entertainment of a gunner for the outworks — purchase of arrrack for the garrison — remittance of one-half of the fine imposed on Captain Heath and the presentation of broadcloth to the garrison and officers.	Do., p. 116.
1965	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief in Council at Conimeer, advising to repair the *Diamond* at Porto Novo—to send both the *Success* and *Diamond* laden — to hasten conclusions with merchants — that there is danger expected both from the Moguls and at Bombay — to send advice regarding the Dutch who are assaulting Tevenapatam — regarding the Mogul forces against the Marattas — affairs of the French at Pondicherry and of their ships when they arise — Mr. Barron to command the soldiers at Porto Novo.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 47, 48.
1966	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the General, &c., Council of the English Forces in India, stating that defensive preparations are being made to guard against the attack of the Moguls — a ship is to be despatched to England with the sad news of the invasion of the Island and the loss of a great part of it.	Do., p. 48.
1967	„	20th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the passing in Council of Mr. Thomas Wavell's book of Sea Custom accounts for April — the sending of the Ships *Princess of Denmark* and *Defence* to China — payment to be made to Messrs. Steynes and Watson for arrack sold to the Agent and Council of Bengal for the Company's use — delivering of one chest of silver to the Mint Master to be coined into fanams.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 118, 119.
1968	„	—	—	Copy of a declaration sent to Mr. Bartholomew Rodriguos and Company concerning the Ship *Princess of Denmark*.	Do., pp. 119, 120.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1969	1689.	21st May	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief in Council at Conimeer, advising to increase Vittulapilla's usual Peishcash for his civility — to hasten the shipping of goods at Porto Novo on account of the trouble being given by Gopaul Pundit.	Letter from Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 49.
1970	„	—	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Commander of the *Success* Frigate, ordering him to repair to the Port of Armagon for a cargo of redwood, and to return.	Do., p. 49.
1971	„	21st May	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief in Council at Porto Novo, regarding Gopaul Pundit's unjust stoppage of lading of Company's goods, with instructions in the matter — lading of the Ship *Diamond* — the despatch of books and goods.	Do., pp. 49, 50.
1972	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor, to Gopaul Pundit, Subidar of Porto Novo, &c., regarding the stoppage of the Company's goods, and advising him thereon.	Do., p. 50.
1973	„	— May	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Commander of the Ship *Princess*, issuing orders for the due fulfilment of the contract with Messrs. Bartholomew Rodrigues and Company, for which the ship is freighted to China, with injunctions in connection with the Moguls, the King of Syam's ships and subjects, and the Dutch.	Do., p. 50.
1974	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the arrival of a ship at St. Thoma from Goa bringing news of the affairs at Bombay.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 120.
1975	„	23rd May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the sending of the Ship *Defence* to China— the entertainment of an armourer — estate of insolvent debtor John Poise, an inhabitant of Fort St. George.	Do., pp. 121, 122.
1976	„	26th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the coining of two chests of copper into cash — opinion of Council in respect to the despatch of the Ship *Defence* to China.	Do., pp. 122–126.
1977	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the sailing of the Ships *Princess of Denmark* and the *Morning Star* for China — of a General letter from Surat advising of their deplorable condition under severe confinement.	Do., p, 126.
1978	„	30th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the liberty granted to the Council to dispose of any of the Company's goods — the passing in Council of the Warehouse-keeper's accounts for May, and Captain Sharp's account of charges for dieting the soldiers from Bengal — the grant of leave to Mr. Thomas Constable to proceed to China for the benefit of his health — appointments made by the Council consequent on Mr. Hill being appointed Lieutenant of one of the garrison companies.	Do., p. 127.

281

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1979	1689.	—	Fort St. George.	Note of the arrival of Mr. John Nicks, Chief, &c., at Conimeer from Porto Novo, with goods.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 128.
1980	"	3rd June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the selling of the Sloop *Ballasore* for 88 pagodas — Captain Spencer's account of expenses incurred on his West Coast voyage — payment of 1,000 pagodas on account of the Company's shipping, &c., — issue of stores and necessaries for the garrison — the unlading of the Porto Novo and Conimeer bales from the *Diamond* Frigate — payment of 1,000 pagodas to defray garrison charges — payment of Commission on the Company's adventure on the Ship *James* to China — payment of 2,000 dollars to Captain Sharp on Charter-party accounts.	Do., pp. 128, 129.
1981	"	—	Do. ..	Note of a General letter to Surat advising them of the present occurrences in those parts — of the grant of passes to certain vessels — sailing of the *Success* Frigate for the Port of Armagon for a lading of redwood — sailing of the *Saphir* Frigate for Porto Novo — advices from Porto Novo of the arrival at Cape Comorin from Europe of Dutch vessels, bringing news of a war with Holland — of a grant of a pass to the Frigate *Cartana* and the capture of three fugitives from Bombay.	Do., pp. 128–130.
1982	"	3rd June	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Right Worshipful the General and Council of all the English Forces in India, regarding the danger they are exposed to at Bombay — the return of the Bengal forces — the dullness of trade.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 51.
1983	"	9th June	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Commander of Ship *Saphir*, issuing orders to repair to Porto Novo and await further orders there.	Do., p. 52.
1984	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to Mr. Ralph Ingram, &c., Porto Novo, requesting to hasten the conclusion of contract — to order the Commander of the *Saphir* to guard against the Dutch — to procure coarse cotton yarn, &c.	Do., p. 52.
1985	"	10th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the passing of the President's cash accounts for May — of the Paymaster's books of accounts for April — Captain Fraser's narrative of the troubles and war at Bombay — examination of Captain Walthrope's account of expenses incurred on his voyage from the West Coast — payment of 1,000 pagodas to Mr. Cheney to defray garrison charges, &c. —	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 131, 132.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				examination of the Cuddalore books — payment for the purchase of paddy — examination and trial by Court-martial of four English fugitives — examination of the accounts of one Chinna Tombe — the despatching of the *Saphir* Frigate to Porto Novo to secure the Company's concerns.	
1986	1689.	—	Fort St. George.	Note of the sentence passed on the four fugitives from Bombay — the grant of a pass to the Ship *Dilligence* — of the order of the Avildar of Pulicat prohibiting the supply of wood, water and provisions to the English — and of the Avildar's explanation thereto.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 133.
1987	"	17th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the appointment of Captain Leslie to the Command of the soldiers at Conimeer — the passing of Mr. Gray's books of accounts of the Land Customs and Mint — payment of Mr. Chardin's expenses in the unlading of the Ship *Recovery* — despatch of a letter to the Nabob of Bengal concerning the English captives detained there—Captain Heath's accounts for ammunition, &c., charged to him in Bengal.	Do., p. 134.
1988	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor, to His Excellency Bawder Cawn, Nabob of Bengal, enumerating past grievances — requesting former privileges, and liberty to the prisoners.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 52, 53.
1989	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the General, &c., Council for the English Forces in India, advising to promote the terms of peace offered to the Nabob.	Do., pp. 53, 54.
1990	"	18th June	Do. ..	Note of the sailing of the Ship *Dilligence* for the Bay of Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 135.
1991	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor, to Mahomed Caushin, Deputy Governor of Pulicat, requesting to encourage trade, and to have assistance rendered in lading the ships with redwood at Armagon.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 54.
1992	"	21st June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the death of Captain John Spencer, Chief Gunner of the out garrison, and the appointment of Captain Barwick thereto — appointment of Mr. Trevor Games as Ensign in the room of Captain Hinkman, removed to the Company at Conimeer—appointment of Mr. Meverell as Third in Council at Conimeer—presentation of certain articles to the Governor of Pulicat—merchants' petition complaining of the great loss, &c., incurred by them in bringing in their investments—management and disposal by Mr. John Cheney of the estate, &c., of Captain Spencer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 135–137.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1993	1689.	21st June	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief, &c., Council at Conimeer, sending soldiers to complete the company and to be commanded by Lieutenant Leslie and Ensign Hensman — goods to be despatched by Sloop *Thomas* if danger is apprehended—to remove to Conimeer, if contracts cannot be concluded with merchants at Porto Novo.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 54, 55.
1994	"	22nd June	—	Note of the President's visit and reception on board the Ship *Defence*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 137.
1995	"	24th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the payment to Mr. Cheney, Paymaster, of 1,000 pagodas to defray garrison charges, &c.—the passing of the Storekeeper's books of accounts — the granting of the Conimeer merchants' petition — the despatching of the Ship *Resolution* to the West Coast, and the Ship *Defence* to Conimeer for firewood, &c.—and the discharge of Surgeon R. Blackwell from the Ship *Resolution*.	Do., pp. 138, 139.
1996	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Governor and Council, to the Commander of the *Resolution*, issuing orders regarding Richard Blackwell, the former Surgeon's Mate.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 55.
1997	"	25th to 29th June	Do. ..	Note of the kind assistance rendered by the Avildar to Captain Walthrope in obtaining redwood — news from Porto Novo of a war with the Dutch — of a General letter from Vizagapatam, dated 3rd June, with Diaries, Consultations and Steward's accounts — of the death of Agent Shaxton in Persia and President Mitchell at Bombay—the loss of one of the Company's ships loaded with sugar — and of the sailing of the Ship *Thoma* for Manilla.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 140.
1998	"	3rd July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: perusal of letters from Persia and the taking ashore of wine, fruits, &c., on the Company's account—the settlement of account of expenses at the West Coast and Bengal — the defraying of garrison and shipping expenses — voyage of the Ship *Defence* to China to lade sugar, &c., for Persia—and the trade with Armenian merchants.	Do., pp. 140–142.
1999	"	4th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the reading of the President's cash account for June—the designed voyage of the Ship *Defence* to Canton and Mocha with goods and specie — payment of 100 pagodas for washing the Company's clothes — opinion of Commanders and Pilots as to whether the Ship *Defence* may attain her voyage to China or not—instructions to Mr. Yale, Chief, &c., in Council for the management of the Company's affairs on their voyage to China and Persia — delivery of Captain Heath's despatches — subscription on behalf of the Ship *Defence*.	Do., pp. 142–145.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2000	1689.	6th July	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Worshipful Benjamin Bloom, &c., Council, York Fort, giving instructions regarding the Ship *Defence* and the Company's servants on board of her — to send an account of the Company's affairs.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 55, 56.
2001	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Right Worshipful Agent, &c., Council at Gombroon, forwarding a consignment of China sugar, &c., and requesting to send correct returns and accounts.	Do., p. 56.
2002	"	7th July	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Commander of the Ship *Defence*, issuing instructions to repair with the ship and its company to the Chief, &c., Council in China and there abide by his orders giving every assistance — in case of failing in attaining Mocha, to repair to Persia and act under the orders of the Agent and Council at that place.	Do., pp. 57, 58.
2003	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of letters from Conimeer, dated 6th July, relating to the unsettled state of the country and adjacent towns — sailing of the Ship *Defence* for China.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 146.
2004	"	11th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: payment of garrison charges — passing of the Storekeeper's accounts for May — the sending of the *Diamond* Frigate and Ship *Madapollam* to Conimeer to bring away certain stores — the sending of the *Success* Frigate to Persia with goods — Mint proceedings *re* diffreence in weight between Madras and Pulicat pagodas.	Do., pp. 146, 147.
2005	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the robbery by savages of the present sent to the Mogul—of the receipt of a letter from Conimeer, dated 17th July, relating to the withdrawal of the Company's Factory at Porto Novo for want of new investments.	Do., p. 148.
2006	"	16th July	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council to Mr. John Stables, Chief, &c., Council at Vizagapatam, requesting to be furnished with goods without respect to any particular merchants — informing that Mr. Brown is charged in the account for cordage—approving of purchasing his vessel for the despatch of goods yearly, including packing stuff — advising about the payment to ships' companies — and that the English are not to leave the ships — acknowledging the receipt of account books, &c.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III. pp. 58, 59.
2007	"	19th July	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief, &c., Council at Conimeer, informing that the Ships *Diamond* and *Madapollam* have been despatched for goods, as well as the *Thomas* — advising to order the Sloop	Do., pp. 59, 60.

293

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Samuel to Porto Novo for repair — to make some settlement regarding contracts with merchants — Mr. Owen granted leave — the amount of Ensign Brown's concerns to be remitted.	
2008	1689.	22nd July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the passing of the Warehouse-keeper's accounts for May and June — and of the Land Customer's accounts for June — the unlading of the *Saphir* Frigate from Porto Novo and Conimeer—employment of three peons to look after the Porto Novo Factory — the sending of 100 pagodas to the Factories at Metchlepatam and Madapollam for repair and servants' wages.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 148, 149.
2009	„	—	—	Note of the payments made by Messrs. Wavell, Gray and Fraser on account of Land and Sea Customs, &c. — Porto Novo affairs.	Do., p. 150.
2010	„	24th July	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to Mr. John Stables, &c., at Vizagapatam, sending the Sloop *Thomas* to be repaired and to be returned laden.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 60, 61.
2011	„	5th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the passing of the President's cash accounts for July — of the Sea Custom accounts for April, May and June — of the Storekeeper's accounts for July — the grant of leave to Captain Thomas Lacey, late in Command of the *Saphir* Frigate, to proceed on a voyage to Pegu — issue of lead for cisterns for the use of the Guards and Garrison—payment of 1,000 pagodas to the Paymaster to defray garrison charges — payment to the French padres of the amount left by the late John Poise for the support of his orphan children—the bringing up of the General books of accounts — the trial by court-martial of three fugitive soldiers — appointment of the Mayor and Alderman to hold a general sessions for enquiring into misdemeanours — the unlading of bales and wood from the *Diamond* Frigate—contract of the Conimeer merchants for the provision of coarse goods — examination of church stock and affairs — appropriation of petty duties to the use and service of the Corporation.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 150–155.
2012	„	12th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the appropriation of paddy tolls, &c., for the Corporation of the City of Madras — a petition from Mr. Thomas Mackreeth to be permitted to proceed on a voyage to Pegu to obtain certain privileges for the Company—payment of 1,000 pagodas to Mr. J. Cheney, Paymaster, to defray garrison charges—the passing of the Paymaster's books of accounts for May and June.	Do., pp. 155–157.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2013	1689.	12th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Note of a letter from the Governor of Conjeeveram returning the two fugitive soldiers who ran away from the garrison of Fort St. George—of a General letter from Conimeer, dated 12th August, of the false report that Horjee Raja had gone over to the Mogul's party.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 158.
2014	„	19th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the passing of the Land Custom accounts for the month of July — presentation of scarlet cloth with some small rarities to the Governor of Conjeeveram for returning the fugitive soldiers — trial of soldiers by common law at the Court of Judicature for several acts of theft — the granting to Captain Heron, Commander of the *Diamond* Frigate, leave to resign the Company's service.	Do., pp. 158, 159.
2015	„	22nd Aug.	Do. ..	Note of the departure of the Governor of Pulicat with four other ships and vessels — of the grant of a pass to the Ship *Santa Rosa*, bound for Pegu.	Do., p. 160.
2016	„	23rd Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the payment of 1,200 pagodas to the Avildar of Pulicat for being in charge of all the seaports on the Coast under the Mogul Government — the passing of the Sea Customs accounts for July—the despatch of the *Diamond* Frigate to Pegu for repairs — inferior quality of the Conimeer cloth — despatch of the Sloops *Samuel* and *Beaufort* to Conimeer for the security of the Company's concerns — bringing up of the General books of accounts and the repairing of the garrison.	Do., pp. 160–162
2017	„	26th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to: the passing of Mr. Wavell's book of accounts for July — bad quality of goods sent from Conimeer, and the release of several English captives at Zeilon.	Do., p. 163.
2018	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to Raja Devara of Tutecarry, &c., furnishing him with the best guns —requesting to intercede with the King of Candy for the release of the Englishmen — proposing to establish a trade or settlement.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 61.
2019	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor, to the English Prisoners at Ceylon, informing that the Devara Tutecarry Raja has been requested to intercede with the King of Candy for their liberty.	Do., p. 62
2020	„	27th Aug.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council to the Right Worshipful Agent, &c., Council at Gombroon, requesting to give employment to the servants sent up there — advising of the despatch of consignments from China besides that by the *Defence*—issuing instructions regarding the freight of particular goods —referring to the troubles at Bombay— the peaceful condition of this place—the war between the Moguls, Marattas, &c.	Do., pp. 62, 63.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2021	1689.	28th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Note of the execution of two fugitive soldiers — of the delivery to Captain Walthrope, Commander of the *Success*, of his despatch in order to his sailing for Persia — the grant of passes to the Ships *James* and *Rebecca* bound for Pegu and Persia.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 164.
2022	„	30th Aug.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Commander of the *Success* Frigate, issuing orders to sail immediately for the port of Gombroon and deliver the packet and cargo thereto consigned—there to act under the orders of the Agent in respect to the return freight.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 64.
2023	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Chief, &c., Council at Conimeer, censuring them for the very bad quality of longcloth supplied — sending a present to Horjee Raja's wife as a token of gratitude for the favours from the Raja's Government — Sloops *Samuel* and *Beaufort* sent to be detained for safety or to be returned laden — informing that the muskets will be repaired —soldiers' coats to be paid for according to worth—Toole, a soldier, who went without leave, to be sent back—Mr. Bett having recovered, to come back—Levison to be sent back if he does not reform.	Do., pp. 64, 65.
2024	„	2nd Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the passing of the Paymaster's books of accounts for July — the President's cash account — the Storekeeper's accounts of stores bought and sold for August — sailing of the Ship *Resolution* to Bencoolen — charge for medical aid afforded to Francis Bett at Porto Novo — the assembling of a court-martial for the trial of certain soldiers.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, pp. 164, 165.
2025	„	3rd Sept.	Do. ..	Note of the sentences passed on certain soldiers — of the disposal by public sale of the Ship *Royal James* — of the grant of passes to the Ships *George* and *James* bound for Pegu.	[illegible] 166.
2026	„	9th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the despatch of the Ship *Resolution* to Batavia for a lading of pepper.	Do., p. 167.
2027	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of commission and instructions from the Governor and Council, to Mr. Nathaniel Halsey and Captain James Howell, for the voyage to Pegu in Ship *Diamond* —regarding repairs to the Ship *Diamond* —introduction of trade—investments—keeping of correct accounts and a diary — consulting Captain Lacey in case of difficulties—assistance from John Berleu — behaviour to the people and the Government — customs and trade — and residence.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 65, 66.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2028	1689.	9th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Governor and Council, to the Commander of the Ship *Diamond*, ordering to take his ship to Pegu and have her repaired.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 66.
2029	"	10th Sept.	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of a letter from the Governor and Council at Pulicat relating to the business of the Ship *Royal James* at Batavia—and the arrival of the Ship *Samuel* from Conimeer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. XV, p. 168.
2030	"	11th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the sale of the Ship *Royal James* and the recovery of the pepper on board of her.	Do., p. 168.
2031	"	Do. ..	London ..	Copy of a General letter from the Company, to the General of India and the President and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the: arrival of certain ships from certain places — increase of the revenues of Madras—revenues exceeding the garrison charges—continuance of the customs to all people equally—complaint of the monopolising of provisions for the private advantage of particular men — molesting of the Portuguese in St. Thoma — sending of inhabitants of both sexes to St. Helena — method of obtaining peace to Golconda — discontinuance for the future of fortifying a new place or settling a new Factory in any part of India without the Company's orders — fortifying of Conimeer—duties to be paid at Conimeer — disposal of Europe goods — buildings at Vizagapatam not being improved—fortifying of Vizagapatam if obtained on the same terms as Fort St. George—deduction from the Commander of the *Bengal* of the loss sustained by his not taking in full loading of rice on the Company's account—disposal of the green cloth which is stated to be useless—black merchants' releasement and the contract made with them — wanting of calico in England — loss owing to the delay in coining silver coins for Sumatra—President's charitable bounty to seamen at Johanna — despatch to India of cloth, vermilion and quicksilver by the first ship —misfortunes in the disposal of goods at Bengal not chargeable to Mr. Charnock — goods procurable for money being cheaper than those got on the advance system — continuance of war until the articles of peace are confirmed by the Mogul—allowing certain Englishmen as private traders but not at the Company's charge — reasons for withdrawing from Ballasore—General's power to act as he shall think proper — removal of Mr. Bloome from Bencoolen — preservation of the pepper trade — strengthening of Bencoolen—withdrawal from Indrapoora — supporting of Bencoolen—Phaulkon's death at Syam — insurance on the *Bengal*—reinstatement of Mr. Cheney —	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. X, pp. 1–13. *Very much destroyed.*